Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud

API Reference

API Version 2015-03-01
# Table of Contents

Welcome ................................................................................................................................. 1  
List of Actions by Function .................................................................................................. 2  
Actions .................................................................................................................................. 8  
  - AcceptVpcPeeringConnection .......................................................................................... 13  
    - Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 13  
    - Response Elements ................................................................................................... 13  
    - Errors ......................................................................................................................... 13  
    - Examples .................................................................................................................... 13  
  - AllocateAddress ............................................................................................................ 15  
    - Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 15  
    - Response Elements ................................................................................................... 15  
    - Errors ......................................................................................................................... 16  
    - Examples .................................................................................................................... 16  
  - AssignPrivateIpAddresses .............................................................................................. 17  
    - Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 17  
    - Response Elements ................................................................................................... 17  
    - Errors ......................................................................................................................... 18  
    - Examples .................................................................................................................... 18  
  - AssociateAddress .......................................................................................................... 19  
    - Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 19  
    - Response Elements ................................................................................................... 20  
    - Errors ......................................................................................................................... 20  
    - Examples .................................................................................................................... 20  
  - AssociateDhcpOptions .................................................................................................... 22  
    - Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 22  
    - Response Elements ................................................................................................... 22  
    - Errors ......................................................................................................................... 22  
    - Examples .................................................................................................................... 22  
  - AssociateRouteTable ...................................................................................................... 24  
    - Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 24  
    - Response Elements ................................................................................................... 24  
    - Errors ......................................................................................................................... 24  
    - Examples .................................................................................................................... 25  
  - AttachClassicLinkVpc .................................................................................................... 26  
    - Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 26  
    - Response Elements ................................................................................................... 26  
    - Errors ......................................................................................................................... 27  
    - Examples .................................................................................................................... 27  
  - AttachInternetGateway .................................................................................................. 28  
    - Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 28  
    - Response Elements ................................................................................................... 28  
    - Errors ......................................................................................................................... 28  
    - Examples .................................................................................................................... 29  
  - AttachNetworkInterface ............................................................................................... 30  
    - Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 30  
    - Response Elements ................................................................................................... 30  
    - Errors ......................................................................................................................... 30  
    - Examples .................................................................................................................... 31  
  - AttachVolume ................................................................................................................. 32  
    - Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 32  
    - Response Elements ................................................................................................... 33  
    - Errors ......................................................................................................................... 33  
    - Examples .................................................................................................................... 33  
  - AttachVpnGateway .......................................................................................................... 34  
    - Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 34
### Response Elements
- 34
- 34
- 35

### Errors
- 36
- 37
- 37
- 37
- 37

### Examples
- 39
- 40
- 40
- 41

### AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress
- 39
- 40
- 40
- 41

### Request Parameters
- 43
- 43
- 43
- 44

### Response Elements
- 45
- 45
- 45
- 45

### CancelBundleTask
- 47
- 47
- 47
- 47

### Request Parameters
- 49
- 49
- 49
- 49

### Errors
- 51
- 51
- 51
- 51

### Response Elements
- 52
- 52
- 52
- 52

### CancelReservedInstancesListing
- 55
- 55
- 55
- 55

### CancelSpotInstanceRequests
- 57
- 57
- 57
- 57

### Request Parameters
- 59
- 59
- 59
- 59

### Errors
- 60
- 60
- 60
- 60

### Response Elements
- 61
Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud API Reference

Request Parameters ................................................................. 61
Response Elements ................................................................. 62
Errors ................................................................................... 62
Examples ................................................................. 62
CreateCustomerGateway ..................................................... 64
Request Parameters ................................................................. 64
Response Elements ................................................................. 65
Errors ................................................................................... 65
Examples ................................................................. 65
CreateDhcpOptions ................................................................. 66
Request Parameters ................................................................. 66
Response Elements ................................................................. 66
Errors ................................................................................... 67
Examples ................................................................. 67
CreateImage ................................................................. 69
Request Parameters ................................................................. 69
Response Elements ................................................................. 70
Errors ................................................................................... 70
Examples ................................................................. 70
CreateInstanceExportTask ..................................................... 71
Request Parameters ................................................................. 71
Response Elements ................................................................. 71
Errors ................................................................................... 72
Examples ................................................................. 72
CreateInternetGateway ......................................................... 73
Request Parameters ................................................................. 73
Response Elements ................................................................. 73
Errors ................................................................................... 73
Examples ................................................................. 73
CreateKeyPair ................................................................. 75
Request Parameters ................................................................. 75
Response Elements ................................................................. 75
Errors ................................................................................... 75
Examples ................................................................. 75
CreateNetworkAcl ................................................................. 77
Request Parameters ................................................................. 77
Response Elements ................................................................. 77
Errors ................................................................................... 77
Examples ................................................................. 77
CreateNetworkAclEntry ......................................................... 79
Request Parameters ................................................................. 79
Response Elements ................................................................. 80
Errors ................................................................................... 80
Examples ................................................................. 80
CreateNetworkInterface ....................................................... 82
Request Parameters ................................................................. 82
Response Elements ................................................................. 83
Errors ................................................................................... 83
Examples ................................................................. 83
CreatePlacementGroup ......................................................... 87
Request Parameters ................................................................. 87
Response Elements ................................................................. 87
Errors ................................................................................... 87
Examples ................................................................. 88
CreateReservedInstancesListing .......................................... 89
Request Parameters ................................................................. 89
Response Elements ................................................................. 89
Errors ................................................................................... 90
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Request Parameter/Method</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeleteNetworkAclEntry</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteNetworkAcl</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteKeyPair</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteDhcpOptions</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteCustomerGateway</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateVpnConnectionRoute</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateVpnGateway</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteCustomerGateway</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteDhcpOptions</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteInternetGateway</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteKeyPair</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteNetworkAcl</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteNetworkAclEntry</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteNetworkInterface</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeletePlacementGroup</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteRoute</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Version 2015-03-01

vii
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Request Parameters</th>
<th>Response Elements</th>
<th>Errors</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DescribeImages</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeImportImageTasks</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeInstanceAttribute</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeInstanceStatus</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeInstances</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeInternetGateways</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeKeyPairs</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeNetworkAcls</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeNetworkInterfaces</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribePlacementGroups</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription</td>
<td>276</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeSnapshotAttribute</td>
<td>270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeSecurityGroups</td>
<td>266</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeReservedInstances</td>
<td>248</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeReservedInstancesListings</td>
<td>251</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeReservedInstancesModifications</td>
<td>254</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeRegions</td>
<td>246</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribePrefixLists</td>
<td>244</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeReservedInstancesListings</td>
<td>251</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeReservedInstancesModifications</td>
<td>254</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeRouteTables</td>
<td>263</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeSecurityGroups</td>
<td>266</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeSnapshotAttribute</td>
<td>270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeSnapshots</td>
<td>272</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Errors**

- Response Elements ................................................................. 242
- Request Parameters ................................................................... 242
- Errors ...................................................................................... 242
- Examples .................................................................................. 243
- Request Parameters ................................................................... 244
- Response Elements ................................................................... 244
- Errors ...................................................................................... 245
- Examples .................................................................................. 245
- Request Parameters ................................................................... 246
- Response Elements ................................................................... 246
- Errors ...................................................................................... 246
- Examples .................................................................................. 247
- Request Parameters ................................................................... 248
- Response Elements ................................................................... 249
- Errors ...................................................................................... 249
- Examples .................................................................................. 249
- Request Parameters ................................................................... 248
- Response Elements ................................................................... 249
- Errors ...................................................................................... 249
- Examples .................................................................................. 249
- Request Parameters ................................................................... 251
- Response Elements ................................................................... 251
- Errors ...................................................................................... 252
- Examples .................................................................................. 252
- Request Parameters ................................................................... 254
- Response Elements ................................................................... 255
- Errors ...................................................................................... 255
- Examples .................................................................................. 255
- Request Parameters ................................................................... 256
- Response Elements ................................................................... 258
- Errors ...................................................................................... 258
- Examples .................................................................................. 259
- Request Parameters ................................................................... 263
- Response Elements ................................................................... 264
- Errors ...................................................................................... 264
- Examples .................................................................................. 264
- Request Parameters ................................................................... 266
- Response Elements ................................................................... 267
- Errors ...................................................................................... 267
- Examples .................................................................................. 267
- Request Parameters ................................................................... 270
- Response Elements ................................................................... 270
- Errors ...................................................................................... 271
- Examples .................................................................................. 271
- Request Parameters ................................................................... 272
- Response Elements ................................................................... 274
- Errors ...................................................................................... 274
- Examples .................................................................................. 274
- Request Parameters ................................................................... 276
- Response Elements ................................................................... 276
- Errors ...................................................................................... 276

**Response Elements**

- Request Parameters ................................................................... 276
- Response Elements ................................................................... 276
- Errors ...................................................................................... 276
- Examples .................................................................................. 276

**Request Parameters**

- Request Parameters ................................................................... 272
- Response Elements ................................................................... 274
- Errors ...................................................................................... 274
- Examples .................................................................................. 274

**Examples**

- Request Parameters ................................................................... 264
- Response Elements ................................................................... 264
- Errors ...................................................................................... 264
- Examples .................................................................................. 264

**Errors**

- Request Parameters ................................................................... 267
- Response Elements ................................................................... 267
- Errors ...................................................................................... 267
- Examples .................................................................................. 267
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DescribeSpotInstanceRequests</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeSpotPriceHistory</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeSubnets</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeTags</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeVolumeAttribute</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeVolumeStatus</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeVolumes</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeVpcAttribute</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeVpcClassicLink</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeVpcEndpointServices</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeVpcEndpoints</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeVpcPeeringConnections</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>API Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeVpcs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeVpnConnections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeVpnGateways</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DetachClassicLinkVpc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DetachInternetGateway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DetachNetworkInterface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DetachVolume</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DetachVpnGateway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DisableVgwRoutePropagation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DisableVpcClassicLink</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DisassociateAddress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DisassociateRouteTable</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnableVgwRoutePropagation</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnableVolumeIO</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnableVpcClassicLink</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetConsoleOutput</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetPasswordData</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImportImage</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImportInstance</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImportKeyPair</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImportSnapshot</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImportVolume</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ModifyImageAttribute</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud API Reference

Data Types ................................................................................................................................ 448
AttributeValue .................................................................................................................... 453
AccountAttributeValue ......................................................................................................... 452
AccountAttribute ................................................................................................................ 451
UnmonitorInstances ........................................................................................................... 446
UnassignPrivateIpAddresses ............................................................................................... 444
TerminateInstances ............................................................................................................ 442
StopInstances ................................................................................................................... 440
StartInstances .................................................................................................................. 438
RevokeSecurityGroupEgress ............................................................................................... 428
RevokeSecurityGroupIngress ............................................................................................... 425
Requests ...................................................................................................................... 423
Response Elements ................................................................................................... 423
Errors ...................................................................................................................... 423
Examples .................................................................................................................. 424
Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 425
Response Elements ................................................................................................... 425
Errors ...................................................................................................................... 426
Examples .................................................................................................................. 426
Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 428
Response Elements ................................................................................................... 429
Errors ...................................................................................................................... 429
Examples .................................................................................................................. 429
Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 431
Response Elements ................................................................................................... 435
Errors ...................................................................................................................... 435
Examples .................................................................................................................. 435
Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 438
Response Elements ................................................................................................... 438
Errors ...................................................................................................................... 439
Examples .................................................................................................................. 439
Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 440
Response Elements ................................................................................................... 441
Errors ...................................................................................................................... 441
Examples .................................................................................................................. 441
Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 442
Response Elements ................................................................................................... 442
Errors ...................................................................................................................... 443
Examples .................................................................................................................. 443
Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 444
Response Elements ................................................................................................... 444
Errors ...................................................................................................................... 444
Examples .................................................................................................................. 444
Request Parameters ................................................................................................... 446
Response Elements ................................................................................................... 446
Errors ...................................................................................................................... 446
Examples .................................................................................................................. 446
Data Types .................................................................................................................. 448
AccountAttribute ........................................................................................................... 451
Description ................................................................................................................ 451
Contents ................................................................................................................... 451
AccountAttributeValue ........................................................................................................ 452
Description ................................................................................................................ 452
Contents ................................................................................................................... 452
Address ....................................................................................................................... 452
Description ................................................................................................................ 452
Contents ................................................................................................................... 452
AttributeBooleanValue ..................................................................................................... 453
Description ................................................................................................................ 453
Contents ................................................................................................................... 453
AttributeValue ............................................................................................................... 453
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceAttribute</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceBlockDeviceMapping</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceBlockDeviceMappingSpecification</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceCount</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceExportDetails</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceMonitoring</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceNetworkInterface</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceNetworkInterfaceAttachment</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceNetworkInterfaceAttachmentSpecification</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstancePrivateIpAddress</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceState</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceStateChanged</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceStatus</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceStatusDetails</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceStatusEvent</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceStatusSummary</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InternetGateway</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InternetGatewayAttachment</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subnet</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StateReason</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpotPrice</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpotPlacement</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpotInstanceStateFault</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpotInstanceStateStatus</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpotInstanceRequest</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpotInstanceMonitoringEnabled</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3Storage</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SecurityGroup</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snapshot</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SnapshotDetail</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SnapshotDiskContainer</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SnapshotTaskDetail</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpotDatafeedSubscription</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subnet</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Version 2015-03-01
xxiii
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network ACLs</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route Tables</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Groups</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volumes</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPCs</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPC Peering Connections</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsupported Resource-Level Permissions</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Codes</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Client Errors</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Errors For Specific Actions</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Causes of Client Errors</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Errors</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example Error Response</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eventual Consistency</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Welcome

This is the Amazon EC2 API Reference. It provides descriptions, syntax, and usage examples for each of the actions and data types for Amazon EC2 and Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC).

The topic for each action shows the Query API request parameters and the XML response. You can also view the XML request elements in the WSDL.

Alternatively, you can use one of the AWS SDKs to access an API that's tailored to the programming language or platform that you're using. For more information, see AWS SDKs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>How Do I?</th>
<th>Relevant Topics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Learn about using the Query API</td>
<td>Making API Requests (p. 566)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get the list of API actions by function</td>
<td>List of Actions by Function (p. 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get the alphabetical list of API actions</td>
<td>Actions (p. 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get the alphabetical list of data types</td>
<td>Data Types (p. 448)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get a list of common query parameters</td>
<td>Common Query Parameters (p. 579)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get descriptions of the error codes</td>
<td>Common Client Errors (p. 595)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

We have deprecated the SOAP API for Amazon EC2. We will continue to support SOAP requests for API versions up to and including version 2014-02-01, until the end of December 2014. For more information, see SOAP Requests (p. 575). We no longer publish the latest version of the Amazon EC2 WSDL, but you can download the last version that supports SOAP from the Amazon EC2 Developer Resources page.

To learn more about Amazon EC2 and Amazon VPC, see the following resources:

- Amazon EC2 product page
- Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances
- Amazon VPC User Guide
- Amazon EC2 Command Line Reference
List of Actions by Function

**Account Attributes**

- DescribeAccountAttributes (p. 174)

**AMIs**

- CopyImage (p. 59)
- CreateImage (p. 69)
- DeregisterImage (p. 172)
- DescribeImageAttribute (p. 199)
- DescribeImages (p. 202)
- ModifyImageAttribute (p. 365)
- RegisterImage (p. 393)
- ResetImageAttribute (p. 417)

**AWS Marketplace**

- ConfirmProductInstance (p. 57)

**Bundle Tasks**

- BundleInstance (p. 43)
- CancelBundleTask (p. 45)
- DescribeBundleTasks (p. 183)

**ClassicLink**

- AttachClassicLinkVpc (p. 26)
- DescribeClassicLinkInstances (p. 186)
- DescribeVpcClassicLink (p. 306)
- DetachClassicLinkVpc (p. 324)
- DisableVpcClassicLink (p. 336)
- EnableVpcClassicLink (p. 346)
Customer Gateways (Amazon VPC)

- CreateCustomerGateway (p. 64)
- DeleteCustomerGateway (p. 128)
- DescribeCustomerGateways (p. 191)

DHCP Options (Amazon VPC)

- AssociateDhcpOptions (p. 22)
- CreateDhcpOptions (p. 66)
- DeleteDhcpOptions (p. 130)
- DescribeDhcpOptions (p. 194)

Elastic Block Store

- AttachVolume (p. 32)
- CopySnapshot (p. 61)
- CreateSnapshot (p. 101)
- CreateVolume (p. 109)
- DeleteSnapshot (p. 150)
- DeleteVolume (p. 158)
- DescribeSnapshotAttribute (p. 270)
- DescribeSnapshots (p. 272)
- DescribeVolumeAttribute (p. 294)
- DescribeVolumes (p. 301)
- DescribeVolumeStatus (p. 297)
- DetachVolume (p. 330)
- EnableVolumeIO (p. 344)
- ModifySnapshotAttribute (p. 376)
- ModifyVolumeAttribute (p. 381)
- ResetSnapshotAttribute (p. 423)

Elastic IP Addresses

- AllocateAddress (p. 15)
- AssociateAddress (p. 19)
- DescribeAddresses (p. 178)
- DisassociateAddress (p. 338)
- ReleaseAddress (p. 399)

Elastic Network Interfaces (Amazon VPC)

- AssignPrivateIpAddresses (p. 17)
- AttachNetworkInterface (p. 30)
- CreateNetworkInterface (p. 82)
- DeleteNetworkInterface (p. 140)
- DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute (p. 236)
- DescribeNetworkInterfaces (p. 238)
• DetachNetworkInterface (p. 328)
• ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute (p. 372)
• ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute (p. 421)
• UnassignPrivateIpAddresses (p. 444)

Instances
• DescribeInstanceAttribute (p. 211)
• DescribeInstances (p. 220)
• DescribeInstanceStatus (p. 214)
• GetConsoleOutput (p. 348)
• GetPasswordData (p. 350)
• ModifyInstanceAttribute (p. 368)
• MonitorInstances (p. 387)
• RebootInstances (p. 391)
• ReportInstanceStatus (p. 410)
• ResetInstanceAttribute (p. 419)
• RunInstances (p. 431)
• StartInstances (p. 438)
• StopInstances (p. 440)
• TerminateInstances (p. 442)
• UnmonitorInstances (p. 446)

Internet Gateways (Amazon VPC)
• AttachInternetGateway (p. 28)
• CreateInternetGateway (p. 73)
• DeleteInternetGateway (p. 132)
• DescribeInternetGateways (p. 228)
• DetachInternetGateway (p. 326)

Key Pairs
• CreateKeyPair (p. 75)
• DeleteKeyPair (p. 134)
• DescribeKeyPairs (p. 230)
• ImportKeyPair (p. 358)

Network ACLs (Amazon VPC)
• CreateNetworkAcl (p. 77)
• CreateNetworkAclEntry (p. 79)
• DeleteNetworkAcl (p. 136)
• DeleteNetworkAclEntry (p. 138)
• DescribeNetworkAcls (p. 232)
• ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation (p. 401)
• ReplaceNetworkAclEntry (p. 403)
Placement Groups

• CreatePlacementGroup (p. 87)
• DeletePlacementGroup (p. 142)
• DescribePlacementGroups (p. 242)

Regions and Availability Zones

• DescribeAvailabilityZones (p. 181)
• DescribeRegions (p. 246)

Reserved Instances

• CancelReservedInstancesListing (p. 52)
• CreateReservedInstancesListing (p. 89)
• DescribeReservedInstances (p. 248)
• DescribeReservedInstancesListings (p. 251)
• DescribeReservedInstancesModifications (p. 254)
• DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings (p. 256)
• ModifyReservedInstances (p. 374)
• PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering (p. 389)

Route Tables (Amazon VPC)

• AssociateRouteTable (p. 24)
• CreateRoute (p. 93)
• CreateRouteTable (p. 96)
• DeleteRoute (p. 144)
• DeleteRouteTable (p. 146)
• DescribeRouteTables (p. 263)
• DisableVgwRoutePropagation (p. 334)
• DisassociateRouteTable (p. 340)
• EnableVgwRoutePropagation (p. 342)
• ReplaceRoute (p. 406)
• ReplaceRouteTableAssociation (p. 408)

Security Groups

• AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress (p. 36) (EC2-VPC only)
• AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress (p. 39)
• CreateSecurityGroup (p. 98)
• DeleteSecurityGroup (p. 148)
• DescribeSecurityGroups (p. 266)
• RevokeSecurityGroupEgress (p. 425) (EC2-VPC only)
• RevokeSecurityGroupIngress (p. 428)
Spot Instances

- CancelSpotInstanceRequests (p. 55)
- CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription (p. 103)
- DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription (p. 152)
- DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription (p. 276)
- DescribeSpotInstanceRequests (p. 278)
- DescribeSpotPriceHistory (p. 282)
- RequestSpotInstances (p. 413)

Subnets (Amazon VPC)

- CreateSubnet (p. 105)
- DeleteSubnet (p. 153)
- DescribeSubnets (p. 285)
- ModifySubnetAttribute (p. 379)

Tags

- CreateTags (p. 107)
- DeleteTags (p. 155)
- DescribeTags (p. 288)

VM Import

- CancelConversionTask (p. 47)
- CancelImportTask (p. 51)
- DescribeConversionTasks (p. 189)
- DescribeImportImageTasks (p. 207)
- DescribeImportSnapshotTasks (p. 209)
- ImportInstance (p. 355)
- ImportImage (p. 352)
- ImportSnapshot (p. 360)
- ImportVolume (p. 362)

VM Export

- CancelExportTask (p. 49)
- CreateInstanceExportTask (p. 71)
- DescribeExportTasks (p. 197)

VPCs (Amazon VPC)

- CreateVpc (p. 112)
- DeleteVpc (p. 160)
- DescribeVpcAttribute (p. 304)
- DescribeVpcs (p. 315)
- ModifyVpcAttribute (p. 383)
VPC Endpoints (Amazon VPC)

- CreateVpcEndpoint (p. 115)
- DeleteVpcEndpoints (p. 162)
- DescribePrefixLists (p. 244)
- DescribeVpcEndpoints (p. 310)
- DescribeVpcEndpointServices (p. 308)
- ModifyVpcEndpoint (p. 385)

VPC Peering Connections (Amazon VPC)

- AcceptVpcPeeringConnection (p. 13)
- CreateVpcPeeringConnection (p. 118)
- DeleteVpcPeeringConnection (p. 164)
- DescribeVpcPeeringConnections (p. 312)
- RejectVpcPeeringConnection (p. 397)

VPN Connections (Amazon VPC)

- CreateVpnConnection (p. 121)
- CreateVpnConnectionRoute (p. 124)
- DeleteVpnConnection (p. 166)
- DeleteVpnConnectionRoute (p. 168)
- DescribeVpnConnections (p. 318)

Virtual Private Gateways (Amazon VPC)

- AttachVpnGateway (p. 34)
- CreateVpnGateway (p. 126)
- DeleteVpnGateway (p. 170)
- DescribeVpnGateways (p. 321)
- DetachVpnGateway (p. 332)
Actions

The following actions are supported:

- `AcceptVpcPeeringConnection` (p. 13)
- `AllocateAddress` (p. 15)
- `AssignPrivateIpAddresses` (p. 17)
- `AssociateAddress` (p. 19)
- `AssociateDhcpOptions` (p. 22)
- `AssociateRouteTable` (p. 24)
- `AttachClassicLinkVpc` (p. 26)
- `AttachInternetGateway` (p. 28)
- `AttachNetworkInterface` (p. 30)
- `AttachVolume` (p. 32)
- `AttachVpnGateway` (p. 34)
- `AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress` (p. 36)
- `AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress` (p. 39)
- `BundleInstance` (p. 43)
- `CancelBundleTask` (p. 45)
- `CancelConversionTask` (p. 47)
- `CancelExportTask` (p. 49)
- `CancelImportTask` (p. 51)
- `CancelReservedInstancesListing` (p. 52)
- `CancelSpotInstanceRequests` (p. 55)
- `ConfirmProductInstance` (p. 57)
- `CopyImage` (p. 59)
- `CopySnapshot` (p. 61)
- `CreateCustomerGateway` (p. 64)
- `CreateDhcpOptions` (p. 66)
- `CreateImage` (p. 69)
- `CreateInstanceExportTask` (p. 71)
- `CreateInternetGateway` (p. 73)
- `CreateKeyPair` (p. 75)
- `CreateNetworkAcl` (p. 77)
• CreateNetworkAclEntry (p. 79)
• CreateNetworkInterface (p. 82)
• CreatePlacementGroup (p. 87)
• CreateReservedInstancesListing (p. 89)
• CreateRoute (p. 93)
• CreateRouteTable (p. 96)
• CreateSecurityGroup (p. 98)
• CreateSnapshot (p. 101)
• CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription (p. 103)
• CreateSubnet (p. 105)
• CreateTags (p. 107)
• CreateVolume (p. 109)
• CreateVpc (p. 112)
• CreateVpcEndpoint (p. 115)
• CreateVpcPeeringConnection (p. 118)
• CreateVpnConnection (p. 121)
• CreateVpnConnectionRoute (p. 124)
• CreateVpnGateway (p. 126)
• DeleteCustomerGateway (p. 128)
• DeleteDhcpOptions (p. 130)
• DeleteInternetGateway (p. 132)
• DeleteKeyPair (p. 134)
• DeleteNetworkAcl (p. 136)
• DeleteNetworkAclEntry (p. 138)
• DeleteNetworkInterface (p. 140)
• DeletePlacementGroup (p. 142)
• DeleteRoute (p. 144)
• DeleteRouteTable (p. 146)
• DeleteSecurityGroup (p. 148)
• DeleteSnapshot (p. 150)
• DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription (p. 152)
• DeleteSubnet (p. 153)
• DeleteTags (p. 155)
• DeleteVolume (p. 158)
• DeleteVpc (p. 160)
• DeleteVpcEndpoints (p. 162)
• DeleteVpcPeeringConnection (p. 164)
• DeleteVpnConnection (p. 166)
• DeleteVpnConnectionRoute (p. 168)
• DeleteVpnGateway (p. 170)
• DeregisterImage (p. 172)
• DescribeAccountAttributes (p. 174)
• DescribeAddresses (p. 178)
• DescribeAvailabilityZones (p. 181)
• DescribeBundleTasks (p. 183)
• DescribeClassicLinkInstances (p. 186)
• DescribeConversionTasks (p. 189)
• DescribeCustomerGateways (p. 191)
• DescribeDhcpOptions (p. 194)
• DescribeExportTasks (p. 197)
• DescribeImageAttribute (p. 199)
• DescribeImages (p. 202)
• DescribeImportImageTasks (p. 207)
• DescribeImportSnapshotTasks (p. 209)
• DescribeInstanceAttribute (p. 211)
• DescribeInstanceStatus (p. 214)
• DescribeInstances (p. 220)
• DescribeInternetGateways (p. 228)
• DescribeKeyPairs (p. 230)
• DescribeNetworkAcls (p. 232)
• DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute (p. 236)
• DescribeNetworkInterfaces (p. 238)
• DescribePlacementGroups (p. 242)
• DescribePrefixLists (p. 244)
• DescribeRegions (p. 246)
• DescribeReservedInstances (p. 248)
• DescribeReservedInstancesListings (p. 251)
• DescribeReservedInstancesModifications (p. 254)
• DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings (p. 256)
• DescribeRouteTables (p. 263)
• DescribeSecurityGroups (p. 266)
• DescribeSnapshotAttribute (p. 270)
• DescribeSnapshots (p. 272)
• DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription (p. 276)
• DescribeSpotInstanceRequests (p. 278)
• DescribeSpotPriceHistory (p. 282)
• DescribeSubnets (p. 285)
• DescribeTags (p. 288)
• DescribeVolumeAttribute (p. 294)
• DescribeVolumeStatus (p. 297)
• DescribeVolumes (p. 301)
• DescribeVpcAttribute (p. 304)
• DescribeVpcClassicLink (p. 306)
• DescribeVpcEndpointServices (p. 308)
• DescribeVpcEndpoints (p. 310)
• DescribeVpcPeeringConnections (p. 312)
• DescribeVpcs (p. 315)
• DescribeVpnConnections (p. 318)
• DescribeVpnGateways (p. 321)
• DetachClassicLinkVpc (p. 324)
• DetachInternetGateway (p. 326)
• DetachNetworkInterface (p. 328)
• DetachVolume (p. 330)
• DetachVpnGateway (p. 332)
• DisableVgwRoutePropagation (p. 334)
• DisableVpcClassicLink (p. 336)
• DisassociateAddress (p. 338)
• DisassociateRouteTable (p. 340)
• EnableVgwRoutePropagation (p. 342)
• EnableVolumeIO (p. 344)
• EnableVpcClassicLink (p. 346)
• GetConsoleOutput (p. 348)
• GetPasswordData (p. 350)
• ImportImage (p. 352)
• ImportInstance (p. 355)
• ImportKeyPair (p. 358)
• ImportSnapshot (p. 360)
• ImportVolume (p. 362)
• ModifyImageAttribute (p. 365)
• ModifyInstanceAttribute (p. 368)
• ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute (p. 372)
• ModifyReservedInstances (p. 374)
• ModifySnapshotAttribute (p. 376)
• ModifySubnetAttribute (p. 379)
• ModifyVolumeAttribute (p. 381)
• ModifyVpcAttribute (p. 383)
• ModifyVpcEndpoint (p. 385)
• MonitorInstances (p. 387)
• PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering (p. 389)
• RebootInstances (p. 391)
• RegisterImage (p. 393)
• RejectVpcPeeringConnection (p. 397)
• ReleaseAddress (p. 399)
• ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation (p. 401)
• ReplaceNetworkAclEntry (p. 403)
• ReplaceRoute (p. 406)
• ReplaceRouteTableAssociation (p. 408)
• ReportInstanceStatus (p. 410)
• RequestSpotInstances (p. 413)
• ResetImageAttribute (p. 417)
• ResetInstanceAttribute (p. 419)
• ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute (p. 421)
• ResetSnapshotAttribute (p. 423)
• RevokeSecurityGroupEgress (p. 425)
• RevokeSecurityGroupIngress (p. 428)
• RunInstances (p. 431)
• StartInstances (p. 438)
• StopInstances (p. 440)
• TerminateInstances (p. 442)
• UnassignPrivateIpAddresses (p. 444)
• UnmonitorInstances (p. 446)
AcceptVpcPeeringConnection

Accept a VPC peering connection request. To accept a request, the VPC peering connection must be in the *pending-acceptance* state, and you must be the owner of the peer VPC. Use the DescribeVpcPeeringConnections request to view your outstanding VPC peering connection requests.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see [Common Query Parameters](p.579).

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

- Type: Boolean
- Required: No

**VpcPeeringConnectionId**

The ID of the VPC peering connection.

- Type: String
- Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

- **requestId**
  - The ID of the request.
  - Type: String

- **vpcPeeringConnection**
  - Information about the VPC peering connection.
  - Type: VpcPeeringConnection (p. 560)

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors](p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example accepts the specified VPC peering connection request.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AcceptVpcPeeringConnection&vpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<AcceptVpcPeeringConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcPeeringConnection>
    <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-1a2b3c4d</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
    <requesterVpcInfo>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/28</cidrBlock>
    </requesterVpcInfo>
    <accepterVpcInfo>
      <ownerId>777788889999</ownerId>
      <vpcId>vpc-111aaa22</vpcId>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.1.0/28</cidrBlock>
    </accepterVpcInfo>
    <status>
      <code>active</code>
      <message>Active</message>
    </status>
  </vpcPeeringConnection>
</AcceptVpcPeeringConnectionResponse>"
AllocateAddress

Acquires an Elastic IP address.

An Elastic IP address is for use either in the EC2-Classic platform or in a VPC. For more information, see Elastic IP Addresses in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Domain
Set to vpc to allocate the address for use with instances in a VPC.

Default: The address is for use with instances in EC2-Classic.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | standard

Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

allocationId
[EC2-VPC] The ID that AWS assigns to represent the allocation of the Elastic IP address for use with instances in a VPC.

Type: String

domain
Indicates whether this Elastic IP address is for use with instances in EC2-Classic (standard) or instances in a VPC (vpc).

Type: String

publicIp
The Elastic IP address.

Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example for EC2-Classic

This example request allocates an Elastic IP address for use with instances in EC2-Classic.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateAddress
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<AllocateAddressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <publicIp>192.0.2.1</publicIp>
  <domain>standard</domain>
</AllocateAddressResponse>

Example for EC2-VPC

This example request allocates an Elastic IP address for use with instances in a VPC.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateAddress
Domain=vpc
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<AllocateAddressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <publicIp>198.51.100.1</publicIp>
  <domain>vpc</domain>
  <allocationId>eipalloc-5723d13e</allocationId>
</AllocateAddressResponse>
AssignPrivateIpAddresses

Assigns one or more secondary private IP addresses to the specified network interface. You can specify one or more specific secondary IP addresses, or you can specify the number of secondary IP addresses to be automatically assigned within the subnet's CIDR block range. The number of secondary IP addresses that you can assign to an instance varies by instance type. For information about instance types, see Instance Types in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide. For more information about Elastic IP addresses, see Elastic IP Addresses in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

AssignPrivateIpAddresses is available only in EC2-VPC.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

AllowReassignment
Indicates whether to allow an IP address that is already assigned to another network interface or instance to be reassigned to the specified network interface.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId
The ID of the network interface.

Type: String
Required: Yes

PrivateIpAddress.N
One or more IP addresses to be assigned as a secondary private IP address to the network interface. You can't specify this parameter when also specifying a number of secondary IP addresses.

If you don't specify an IP address, Amazon EC2 automatically selects an IP address within the subnet range.

Type: String list
Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount
The number of secondary IP addresses to assign to the network interface. You can’t specify this parameter when also specifying private IP addresses.

Type: Integer
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
Type: Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example 1**

This example assigns two secondary private IP addresses (10.0.2.1 and 10.0.2.11) to the specified network interface.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssignPrivateIpAddresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-d83388b1
&PrivateIpAddress.1=10.0.2.1
&PrivateIpAddress.2=10.0.2.11
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
<AssignPrivateIpAddresses xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AssignPrivateIpAddresses>
```

**Example 2**

This example assigns two secondary private IP addresses to the specified network interface. Amazon EC2 automatically assigns these IP addresses from the available IP addresses within the subnet's CIDR block range.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssignPrivateIpAddresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-d83388b1
&SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
<AssignPrivateIpAddresses xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AssignPrivateIpAddresses>
```
AssociateAddress

Associates an Elastic IP address with an instance or a network interface.

An Elastic IP address is for use in either the EC2-Classic platform or in a VPC. For more information, see Elastic IP Addresses in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

[EC2-Classic, VPC in an EC2-VPC-only account] If the Elastic IP address is already associated with a different instance, it is disassociated from that instance and associated with the specified instance.

[VPC in an EC2-Classic account] If you don't specify a private IP address, the Elastic IP address is associated with the primary IP address. If the Elastic IP address is already associated with a different instance or a network interface, you get an error unless you allow reassociation.

This is an idempotent operation. If you perform the operation more than once, Amazon EC2 doesn't return an error.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p.579).

**AllocationId**

[EC2-VPC] The allocation ID. This is required for EC2-VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

**InstanceId**

The ID of the instance. This is required for EC2-Classic. For EC2-VPC, you can specify either the instance ID or the network interface ID, but not both. The operation fails if you specify an instance ID unless exactly one network interface is attached.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**PublicIp**

The Elastic IP address. This is required for EC2-Classic.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**AllowReassociation**

[EC2-VPC] Allows an Elastic IP address that is already associated with an instance or network interface to be re-associated with the specified instance or network interface. Otherwise, the operation fails.

Default: false

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
NetworkInterfaceId
[EC2-VPC] The ID of the network interface. If the instance has more than one network interface, you must specify a network interface ID.
Type: String
Required: No

PrivateIpAddress
[EC2-VPC] The primary or secondary private IP address to associate with the Elastic IP address. If no private IP address is specified, the Elastic IP address is associated with the primary private IP address.
Type: String
Required: No

Response Elements
The following elements are returned.

associationId
[EC2-VPC] The ID that represents the association of the Elastic IP address with an instance.
Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example for EC2-Classic
This example request associates an Elastic IP address with an instance in EC2-Classic.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateAddress
&InstanceId=i-2ea64347
&PublicIp=192.0.2.1
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<AssociateAddressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
</AssociateAddressResponse>
Example for EC2-VPC

This example request associates an Elastic IP address with an instance in a VPC. The AllowReassignment parameter allows the Elastic IP address to be associated with the specified instance even if it's already associated with a different instance or a network interface.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateAddress
&InstanceId=i-4fd2431a
&AllocationId=eipalloc-5723d13e
&AllowReassignment=true
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<AssociateAddressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
  <associationId>eipassoc-fc5ca095</associationId>
</AssociateAddressResponse>
**AssociateDhcpOptions**

Associates a set of DHCP options (that you've previously created) with the specified VPC, or associates no DHCP options with the VPC.

After you associate the options with the VPC, any existing instances and all new instances that you launch in that VPC use the options. You don’t need to restart or relaunch the instances. They automatically pick up the changes within a few hours, depending on how frequently the instance renews its DHCP lease. You can explicitly renew the lease using the operating system on the instance.

For more information, see DHCP Options Sets in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

- **DhcpOptionsId**
  - The ID of the DHCP options set, or default to associate no DHCP options with the VPC.
  - Type: String
  - Required: Yes

- **VpcId**
  - The ID of the VPC.
  - Type: String
  - Required: Yes

- **DryRun**
  - Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
  - Type: Boolean
  - Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

- **requestId**
  - The ID of the request.
  - Type: String

- **return**
  - Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
  - Type: Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example 1
This example associates the DHCP options with the ID dopt-7a8b9c2d with the VPC with the ID vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateDhcpOptions
&DhcpOptionsId=dopt-7a8b9c2d
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AssociateDhcpOptionsResponse>
```

Example 2
This example changes the VPC with the ID vpc-1a2b3c4d to have no associated DHCP options set.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateDhcpOptions
&DhcpOptionsId=default
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AssociateDhcpOptionsResponse>
```
AssociateRouteTable

Associates a subnet with a route table. The subnet and route table must be in the same VPC. This association causes traffic originating from the subnet to be routed according to the routes in the route table. The action returns an association ID, which you need in order to disassociate the route table from the subnet later. A route table can be associated with multiple subnets.

For more information about route tables, see Route Tables in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

RouteTableId
The ID of the route table.

Type: String
Required: Yes

SubnetId
The ID of the subnet.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

associationId
The route table association ID (needed to disassociate the route table).

Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example associates a route table with the ID rtb-e4ad488d with a subnet with the ID subnet-15ad487c.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateRouteTable
&RouteTableId=rtb-e4ad488d
&SubnetId=subnet-15ad487c

Sample Response

<AssociateRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <associationId>rtbassoc-f8ad4891</associationId>
</AssociateRouteTableResponse>
AttachClassicLinkVpc

Links an EC2-Classic instance to a ClassicLink-enabled VPC through one or more of the VPC's security groups. You cannot link an EC2-Classic instance to more than one VPC at a time. You can only link an instance that's in the running state. An instance is automatically unlinked from a VPC when it's stopped - you can link it to the VPC again when you restart it.

After you've linked an instance, you cannot change the VPC security groups that are associated with it. To change the security groups, you must first unlink the instance, and then link it again.

Linking your instance to a VPC is sometimes referred to as attaching your instance.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**SecurityGroupId.N**

The ID of one or more of the VPC's security groups. You cannot specify security groups from a different VPC.

Type: String list

Required: Yes

**InstanceId**

The ID of an EC2-Classic instance to link to the ClassicLink-enabled VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**VpcId**

The ID of a ClassicLink-enabled VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**return**

Returns true if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example links instance i-1a2b3c4d to VPC vpc-88888888 through the VPC's security group sg-12312312.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachClassicLinkVpc
&VpcId=vpc-88888888
&InstanceId=i-1a2b3c4d
&GroupId.1=sg-12312312
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AttachClassicLinkVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AttachClassicLinkVpcResponse>
```

Example

This example links instance i-1a2b3c4d to VPC vpc-88888888 through the VPC's security groups sg-12312312 and sg-44455566.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachClassicLinkVpc
&VpcId=vpc-88888888
&InstanceId=i-1a2b3c4d
&GroupId.1=sg-12312312
&GroupId.2=sg-44455566
&AUTHPARAMS
```
AttachInternetGateway

Attaches an Internet gateway to a VPC, enabling connectivity between the Internet and the VPC. For more information about your VPC and Internet gateway, see the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

InternetGatewayId
The ID of the Internet gateway.

Type: String
Required: Yes

VpcId
The ID of the VPC.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example attaches the Internet gateway with the ID igw-eaad4883 to the VPC with the ID vpc-11ad4878.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachInternetGateway
&InternetGatewayId=igw-eaad4883
&VpcId=vpc-11ad4878
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<AttachInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AttachInternetGatewayResponse>
AttachNetworkInterface

Attaches a network interface to an instance.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see [Common Query Parameters](p. 579).

**DeviceIndex**

The index of the device for the network interface attachment.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**InstanceId**

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**NetworkInterfaceId**

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**attachmentId**

The ID of the network interface attachment.

Type: String

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors](p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example attaches the specified network interface to the specified instance.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachNetworkInterface
&DeviceIndex=1
&InstanceId=i-9cc316fe
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-ffda3197
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<AttachNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>ace8cd1e-e685-4e44-90fb-92014d907212</requestId>
  <attachmentId>eni-attach-d94b09b0</attachmentId>
</AttachNetworkInterfaceResponse>
Attaches an EBS volume to a running or stopped instance and exposes it to the instance with the specified device name.

Encrypted EBS volumes may only be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. For more information, see Amazon EBS Encryption in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

For a list of supported device names, see Attaching an EBS Volume to an Instance. Any device names that aren’t reserved for instance store volumes can be used for EBS volumes. For more information, see Amazon EC2 Instance Store in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

If a volume has an AWS Marketplace product code:

- The volume can be attached only to a stopped instance.
- AWS Marketplace product codes are copied from the volume to the instance.
- You must be subscribed to the product.
- The instance type and operating system of the instance must support the product. For example, you can't detach a volume from a Windows instance and attach it to a Linux instance.

For an overview of the AWS Marketplace, see Introducing AWS Marketplace.

For more information about EBS volumes, see Attaching Amazon EBS Volumes in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**Device**

The device name to expose to the instance (for example, /dev/sdh or xvdh).

Type: String

Required: Yes

**InstanceId**

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**VolumeId**

The ID of the EBS volume. The volume and instance must be within the same Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

attachment

Information about the volume attachment.

Type: VolumeAttachment (p. 552)

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example request attaches the volume with the ID vol-1a2b3c4d to the instance with the ID i-1a2b3c4d and exposes it as /dev/sdh.

Sample Request

```https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachVolume
&VolumeId=vol-1a2b3c4d
&InstanceId=i-1a2b3c4d
&Device=/dev/sdh
&AUTHPARAMS```

Sample Response

```<AttachVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeId>vol-1a2b3c4d</volumeId>
  <instanceId>i-1a2b3c4d</instanceId>
  <device>/dev/sdh</device>
  <status>attaching</status>
  <attachTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</attachTime>
</AttachVolumeResponse>```
AttachVpnGateway

Attaches a virtual private gateway to a VPC. For more information, see Adding a Hardware Virtual Private Gateway to Your VPC in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**VpcId**
- The ID of the VPC.
- Type: String
- Required: Yes

**VpnGatewayId**
- The ID of the virtual private gateway.
- Type: String
- Required: Yes

**DryRun**
- Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
- Type: Boolean
- Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**attachment**
- Information about the attachment.
- Type: VpcAttachment (p. 558)

**requestId**
- The ID of the request.
- Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example attaches the virtual private gateway with the ID vgw-8db04f81 to the VPC with the ID vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachVpnGateway
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<AttachVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <attachment>
    <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
    <state>attaching</state>
  </attachment>
</AttachVpnGatewayResponse>
AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress

Adds one or more egress rules to a security group for use with a VPC. Specifically, this action permits instances to send traffic to one or more destination CIDR IP address ranges, or to one or more destination security groups for the same VPC.

**Important**
You can have up to 50 rules per security group (covering both ingress and egress rules).

A security group is for use with instances either in the EC2-Classic platform or in a specific VPC. This action doesn't apply to security groups for use in EC2-Classic. For more information, see Security Groups for Your VPC in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Each rule consists of the protocol (for example, TCP), plus either a CIDR range or a source group. For the TCP and UDP protocols, you must also specify the destination port or port range. For the ICMP protocol, you must also specify the ICMP type and code. You can use -1 for the type or code to mean all types or all codes.

Rule changes are propagated to affected instances as quickly as possible. However, a small delay might occur.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**CidrIp**
The CIDR IP address range. You can't specify this parameter when specifying a source security group.

Type: String
Required: No

**DryRun**
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

**FromPort**
The start of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number. For the ICMP type number, use -1 to specify all ICMP types.

Type: Integer
Required: No

**GroupId**
The ID of the security group.

Type: String
Required: Yes

**IpPermissions.N**
A set of IP permissions. You can't specify a destination security group and a CIDR IP address range.

Type: IpPermission (p. 501) list
Required: No
**IpProtocol**
The IP protocol name (tcp, udp, icmp) or number (see Protocol Numbers). Use -1 to specify all.
Type: String
Required: No

**SourceSecurityGroupName**
[EC2-Classic, default VPC] The name of the destination security group. You can't specify a destination security group and a CIDR IP address range.
Type: String
Required: No

**SourceSecurityGroupOwnerId**
The ID of the destination security group. You can't specify a destination security group and a CIDR IP address range.
Type: String
Required: No

**ToPort**
The end of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP code number. For the ICMP code number, use -1 to specify all ICMP codes for the ICMP type.
Type: Integer
Required: No

**Response Elements**
The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
The ID of the request.
Type: String

**return**
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
Type: Boolean

**Errors**
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example 1**
This example request grants your security group with the ID sg-1a2b3c4d access to the 192.0.2.0/24 and 198.51.100.0/24 address ranges on TCP port 80.
Sample Request

```
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=192.0.2.0/24
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.2.CidrIp=198.51.100.0/24
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgressResponse>
```

Example 2

This example request grants egress access from the security group with the ID sg-1a2b3c4d to the security group with the ID sg-9a8d7f5c on TCP port 1433.

Sample Request

```
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=1433
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=1433
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.GroupId=sg-9a8d7f5c
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgressResponse>
```
AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress

Adds one or more ingress rules to a security group.

**Important**
EC2-Classic: You can have up to 100 rules per group. EC2-VPC: You can have up to 50 rules per group (covering both ingress and egress rules).

Rule changes are propagated to instances within the security group as quickly as possible. However, a small delay might occur.

[EC2-Classic] This action gives one or more CIDR IP address ranges permission to access a security group in your account, or gives one or more security groups (called the source groups) permission to access a security group for your account. A source group can be for your own AWS account, or another.

[EC2-VPC] This action gives one or more CIDR IP address ranges permission to access a security group in your VPC, or gives one or more other security groups (called the source groups) permission to access a security group for your VPC. The security groups must all be for the same VPC.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

- **CidrIp**
  The CIDR IP address range. You can't specify this parameter when specifying a source security group.
  
  Type: String
  
  Required: No

- **FromPort**
  The start of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number. For the ICMP type number, use -1 to specify all ICMP types.
  
  Type: Integer
  
  Required: No

- **GroupId**
  The ID of the security group. Required for a nondefault VPC.
  
  Type: String
  
  Required: No

- **GroupName**
  [EC2-Classic, default VPC] The name of the security group.
  
  Type: String
  
  Required: No

- **IpPermissions.N**
  A set of IP permissions. Can be used to specify multiple rules in a single command.
  
  Type: IpPermission (p. 501) list
  
  Required: No
IpProtocol
The IP protocol name (tcp, udp, icmp) or number (see Protocol Numbers). (VPC only) Use -1 to specify all.
Type: String
Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupName
[EC2-Classic, default VPC] The name of the source security group. You can't specify a source security group and a CIDR IP address range.
Type: String
Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupOwnerId
The ID of the source security group. You can't specify a source security group and a CIDR IP address range.
Type: String
Required: No

ToPort
The end of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP code number. For the ICMP code number, use -1 to specify all ICMP codes for the ICMP type.
Type: Integer
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements
The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
Type: Boolean

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example 1

This example request grants TCP port 80 access from the 192.0.2.0/24 and 198.51.100.0/24 address ranges to the security group for EC2-Classic named websrv.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupName=websrv
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=192.0.2.0/24
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.2.CidrIp=198.51.100.0/24
&AUTHPARAMS

Example 2

This example request grants TCP port 80 access from the source group for EC2-Classic named OtherAccountGroup (in AWS account 123456789012) to the security group for EC2-Classic named websrv.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupName=websrv
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.GroupName=OtherAccountGroup
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.UserId=123456789012
&AUTHPARAMS

Example 3

This example request grants TCP port 80 access from the source group named OtherGroupInMyVPC (with the ID sg-2a2b3c4d) to the security group named VpcWebServers (with the ID sg-1a2b3c4d). In EC2-VPC, you must use the security group IDs in a request, not the security group names. In this example, your AWS account ID is 123456789012.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.GroupId=sg-2a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.UserId=123456789012
&AUTHPARAMS
Example 4

This example request grants your local system the ability to use SSH (port 22) to connect to any instance in the security group named default.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupName=default
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=<i>your-local-system's-public-ip-address</i>/32
&AUTHPARAMS

Example 5

This example request grants your local system the ability to use Remote Desktop (port 3389) to connect to any instance in the security group named default.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupName=default
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=3389
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=3389
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=<i>your-local-system's-public-ip-address</i>/32
**BundleInstance**

Bundles an Amazon instance store-backed Windows instance.

During bundling, only the root device volume (C:) is bundled. Data on other instance store volumes is not preserved.

**Note**
This action is not applicable for Linux/Unix instances or Windows instances that are backed by Amazon EBS.

For more information, see Creating an Instance Store-Backed Windows AMI.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

- **InstanceId**
  - The ID of the instance to bundle.
  - Type: String
  - Default: None
  - Required: Yes

- **Storage**
  - The bucket in which to store the AMI. You can specify a bucket that you already own or a new bucket that Amazon EC2 creates on your behalf. If you specify a bucket that belongs to someone else, Amazon EC2 returns an error.
  - Type: Storage (p. 545)
  - Required: Yes

- **DryRun**
  - Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
  - Type: Boolean
  - Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

- **bundleInstanceTask**
  - Information about the bundle task.
  - Type: BundleTask (p. 456)

- **requestId**
  - The ID of the request.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example request bundles the specified instance. Before you specify a value for your access key ID, review and follow the guidance in Best Practices for Managing AWS Access Keys.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=BundleInstance
&InstanceId=i-e468cd8d
&Storage.S3.AWSAccessKeyId='AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE'
&Storage.S3.Bucket=myawsbucket
&Storage.S3.Prefix=winami
&Storage.S3.UploadPolicy=eyJleHBpcmF0aW9uIjogIjIwMDgtMDgtMzBUMDg6NDk6MD
1aIiwiY29uZGluZ3QtY29uZGluZ3QtY29uZGluZ3QtY29uZGluZ3QtY29uZGluZ3QtY29uZGluZ3Qt
iRr2Xk1LCaibXktbV3LW1tYWd1I10seyJhY2wiOiAiZWMyLWJlbmRsa21yZWFkIn1d
&Storage.S3.UploadPolicySignature=fh5tyyyQD8W4COEthj3n1GEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<BundleInstanceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <bundleInstanceTask>
    <instanceId>i-12345678</instanceId>
    <bundleId>bun-c1a540a8</bundleId>
    <state>bundling</state>
    <startTime>2008-10-07T11:41:50.000Z</startTime>
    <updateTime>2008-10-07T11:51:50.000Z</updateTime>
    <progress>70%</progress>
    <storage>
      <S3>
        <bucket>myawsbucket</bucket>
        <prefix>winami</prefix>
      </S3>
    </storage>
  </bundleInstanceTask>
</BundleInstanceResponse>
CancelBundleTask

Cancels a bundling operation for an instance store-backed Windows instance.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

BundleId
The ID of the bundle task.
Type: String
Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

bundleInstanceTask
Information about the bundle task.
Type: BundleTask (p. 456)

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example request cancels the specified bundle task.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelBundleTask
&BundleId=bun-cla322b9
&AUTHPARAMS

Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud API Reference
CancelBundleTask

API Version 2015-03-01
45
Sample Response

```xml
<CancelBundleTaskResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <bundleInstanceTask>
    <instanceId>i-12345678</instanceId>
    <bundleId>bun-cla322b9</bundleId>
    <state>canceling</state>
    <startTime>2008-10-07T11:41:50.000Z</startTime>
    <updateTime>2008-10-07T11:51:50.000Z</updateTime>
    <progress>20%</progress>
    <storage>
      <S3>
        <bucket>myawsbucket</bucket>
        <prefix>my-new-image</prefix>
      </S3>
    </storage>
  </bundleInstanceTask>
</CancelBundleTaskResponse>
```
CancelConversionTask

Cancels an active conversion task. The task can be the import of an instance or volume. The action removes all artifacts of the conversion, including a partially uploaded volume or instance. If the conversion is complete or is in the process of transferring the final disk image, the command fails and returns an exception.

For more information, see Using the Command Line Tools to Import Your Virtual Machine to Amazon EC2 in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

ConversionTaskId
The ID of the conversion task.
Type: String
Required: Yes
DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
Type: Boolean
Required: No
ReasonMessage
The reason for canceling the conversion task.
Type: String
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String
return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example request cancels the conversion task with the ID import-i-fh95npoc.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelConversionTask
&ConversionTaskId=import-i-fh95npoc
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CancelConversionTaskResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</CancelConversionTaskResponse>
CancelExportTask

Cancels an active export task. The request removes all artifacts of the export, including any partially-created Amazon S3 objects. If the export task is complete or is in the process of transferring the final disk image, the command fails and returns an error.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

ExportTaskId

The ID of the export task. This is the ID returned by CreateInstanceExportTask.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example request cancels the export task with the ID export-i-1234wxyz.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelExportTask
&exportTaskId=export-i-1234wxyz
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CANCEL_EXPORT_TASK xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
</CANCEL_EXPORT_TASK>
<return>true</return>
</CancelExportTask>
CancelImportTask

Cancels an in-process import virtual machine or import snapshot task.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**CancelReason**

The reason for canceling the task.

Type: String

Required: No

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**ImportTaskId**

The ID of the import image or import snapshot task to be canceled.

Type: String

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**importTaskId**

The ID of the task being canceled.

Type: String

**previousState**

The current state of the task being canceled.

Type: String

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**state**

The current state of the task being canceled.

Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
CancelReservedInstancesListing

Cancels the specified Reserved Instance listing in the Reserved Instance Marketplace.

For more information, see Reserved Instance Marketplace in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

ReservedInstancesListingId

The ID of the Reserved Instance listing.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesListingsSet

The Reserved Instance listing.

Type: ReservedInstancesListing (p. 524) list

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example request cancels a Reserved Instance listing in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. The response shows that the status is cancelled.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelReservedInstancesListing
&ReservedInstancesListingId=3ebe97b5-f273-43b6-a204-7a18cEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
<CancelReservedInstancesListingResponse>
  <requestId>bec2cf62-98ef-434a-8a15-886fexample</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesListingsSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesListingId>3ebe97b5-f273-43b6-a204-7a18cEXAMPLE</reservedInstancesListingId>
      <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>
      <createDate>2012-07-12T16:55:28.000Z</createDate>
      <updateDate>2012-07-12T16:55:28.000Z</updateDate>
      <status>cancelled</status>
      <statusMessage>CANCELLED</statusMessage>
      <instanceCounts>
        <item>
          <state>Available</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Sold</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Cancelled</state>
          <instanceCount>1</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Pending</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
      </instanceCounts>
      <priceSchedules>
        <item>
          <term>5</term>
          <price>166.64</price>
          <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
          <active>false</active>
        </item>
        <item>
          <term>4</term>
          <price>133.32</price>
          <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
          <active>false</active>
        </item>
        <item>
          <term>3</term>
          <price>99.99</price>
          <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
          <active>false</active>
        </item>
        <item>
          <term>2</term>
          <price>66.66</price>
          <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
          <active>false</active>
        </item>
      </priceSchedules>
    </item>
  </reservedInstancesListingsSet>
</CancelReservedInstancesListingResponse>
```
<item>
    <term>1</term>
    <price>33.33</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
</item>
</priceSchedules>
<tagSet/>
<clientToken>XqJIt1342112125076</clientToken>
</item>
</reservedInstancesListingsSet>
</CancelReservedInstancesListingResponse>
CancelSpotInstanceRequests

Cancels one or more Spot Instance requests. Spot Instances are instances that Amazon EC2 starts on your behalf when the bid price that you specify exceeds the current Spot Price. Amazon EC2 periodically sets the Spot Price based on available Spot Instance capacity and current Spot Instance requests. For more information, see Spot Instance Requests in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

**Important**
Canceling a Spot Instance request does not terminate running Spot Instances associated with the request.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**DryRun**
- Type: Boolean
- Required: No

**SpotInstanceRequestIds.N**
- One or more Spot Instance request IDs.
  - Type: String list
  - Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
- The ID of the request.
  - Type: String

**spotInstanceRequestSet**
- One or more Spot Instance requests.
  - Type: CancelledSpotInstanceRequest (p. 457) list

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example cancels the specified Spot Instance request.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelSpotInstanceRequests
&SpotInstanceRequestId.1=sir-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CancelSpotInstanceRequestsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
  requestId=59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE">
  <spotInstanceRequestSet>
    <item>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-1a2b3c4d</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <state>cancelled</state>
    </item>
  </spotInstanceRequestSet>
</CancelSpotInstanceRequestsResponse>
ConfirmProductInstance

Determines whether a product code is associated with an instance. This action can only be used by the owner of the product code. It is useful when a product code owner needs to verify whether another user's instance is eligible for support.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

InstanceId
The ID of the instance.
Type: String
Required: Yes

ProductCode
The product code. This must be a product code that you own.
Type: String
Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

ownerId
The AWS account ID of the instance owner. This is only present if the product code is attached to the instance.
Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example determines whether the specified product code is associated with the specified instance.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ConfirmProductInstance
&ProductCode=774F4FF8
&InstanceId=i-10a64379
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ConfirmProductInstanceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
  requestId=59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE"/return=true/>
<ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
</ConfirmProductInstanceResponse>
CopyImage

Initiates the copy of an AMI from the specified source region to the current region. You specify the destination region by using its endpoint when making the request. AMIs that use encrypted EBS snapshots cannot be copied with this method.

For more information, see Copying AMIs in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see How to Ensure Idempotency in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Type: String
Required: No

Description

A description for the new AMI in the destination region.

Type: String
Required: No

Name

The name of the new AMI in the destination region.

Type: String
Required: Yes

SourceImageId

The ID of the AMI to copy.

Type: String
Required: Yes

SourceRegion

The name of the region that contains the AMI to copy.

Type: String
Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.
**imagemId**

The ID of the new AMI.

Type: String

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example request copies the AMI in us-west-2 with the ID ami-1a2b3c4d, naming the new AMI My-Standard-AMI.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CopyImage
&SourceRegion=us-west-2
&SourceImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&Name=My-Standard-AMI
&Description=This%20is%20the%20new%20version%20of%20My-Standard-AMI
&ClientToken=550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
<CopyImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>60bc441d-fa2c-494d-b155-5d6a3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-4d3c2bla</imageId>
</CopyImageResponse>
```
CopySnapshot

Copies a point-in-time snapshot of an EBS volume and stores it in Amazon S3. You can copy the snapshot within the same region or from one region to another. You can use the snapshot to create EBS volumes or Amazon Machine Images (AMIs). The snapshot is copied to the regional endpoint that you send the HTTP request to.

Copies of encrypted EBS snapshots remain encrypted. Copies of unencrypted snapshots remain unencrypted.

Note
Copying snapshots that were encrypted with non-default AWS Key Management Service (KMS) master keys is not supported at this time.

For more information, see Copying an Amazon EBS Snapshot in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Description
A description for the EBS snapshot.

Type: String
Required: No

DestinationRegion
The destination region to use in the PresignedUrl parameter of a snapshot copy operation. This parameter is only valid for specifying the destination region in a PresignedUrl parameter, where it is required.

Note
CopySnapshot sends the snapshot copy to the regional endpoint that you send the HTTP request to, such as ec2.us-east-1.amazonaws.com (in the AWS CLI, this is specified with the --region parameter or the default region in your AWS configuration file).

Type: String
Required: No

PresignedUrl
The pre-signed URL that facilitates copying an encrypted snapshot. This parameter is only required when copying an encrypted snapshot with the Amazon EC2 Query API; it is available as an optional parameter in all other cases. The PresignedUrl should use the snapshot source endpoint, the CopySnapshot action, and include the SourceRegion, SourceSnapshotId, and DestinationRegion parameters. The PresignedUrl must be signed using AWS Signature Version 4. Because EBS snapshots are stored in Amazon S3, the signing algorithm for this parameter uses the same logic that is described in Authenticating Requests by Using Query Parameters (AWS Signature Version 4) in the Amazon Simple Storage Service API Reference. An invalid or improperly signed PresignedUrl will cause the copy operation to fail asynchronously, and the snapshot will move to an error state.

Type: String
Required: No

SourceRegion
The ID of the region that contains the snapshot to be copied.
Type: String
Required: Yes
**SourceSnapshotId**
The ID of the EBS snapshot to copy.
Type: String
Required: Yes
**DryRun**
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is *DryRunOperation*. Otherwise, it is *UnauthorizedOperation*.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

## Response Elements
The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
The ID of the request.
Type: String

**snapshotId**
The ID of the new snapshot.
Type: String

## Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

## Examples
### Example
This example request copies the snapshot in the us-west-1 region with the ID snap-1a2b3c4d.

**Sample Request**

```url
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CopySnapshot &SourceRegion=us-west-1 &SourceSnapshotId=snap-1a2b3c4d &Description=My_snapshot &AUTHPARAMS
```
Sample Response

```xml
<CopySnapshotResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>60bc441d-fa2c-494d-b155-5d6a3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <snapshotId>snap-2a2b3c4d</snapshotId>
</CopySnapshotResponse>
```
CreateCustomerGateway

Provides information to AWS about your VPN customer gateway device. The customer gateway is the appliance at your end of the VPN connection. (The device on the AWS side of the VPN connection is the virtual private gateway.) You must provide the Internet-routable IP address of the customer gateway’s external interface. The IP address must be static and can’t be behind a device performing network address translation (NAT).

For devices that use Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), you can also provide the device's BGP Autonomous System Number (ASN). You can use an existing ASN assigned to your network. If you don’t have an ASN already, you can use a private ASN (in the 64512 - 65534 range).

Note
Amazon EC2 supports all 2-byte ASN numbers in the range of 1 - 65534, with the exception of 7224, which is reserved in the us-east-1 region, and 9059, which is reserved in the eu-west-1 region.

For more information about VPN customer gateways, see Adding a Hardware Virtual Private Gateway to Your VPC in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Important
You cannot create more than one customer gateway with the same VPN type, IP address, and BGP ASN parameter values. If you run an identical request more than one time, the first request creates the customer gateway, and subsequent requests return information about the existing customer gateway. The subsequent requests do not create new customer gateway resources.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p.579).

BgpAsn
For devices that support BGP, the customer gateway's BGP ASN.

Default: 65000
Type: Integer
Required: Yes

IpAddress
The Internet-routable IP address for the customer gateway's outside interface. The address must be static.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Type
The type of VPN connection that this customer gateway supports (ipsec.1).

Type: String
Valid Values: ipsec.1
Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

customerGateway
Information about the customer gateway.

Type: CustomerGateway (p. 461)

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example passes information to AWS about the customer gateway with the IP address 12.1.2.3 and BGP ASN 65534.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateCustomerGateway
&Type=ipsec.1
&IpAddress=12.1.2.3
&BgpAsn=65534
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateCustomerGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <customerGateway>
    <customerGatewayId>cgw-b4dc3961</customerGatewayId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <type>ipsec.1</type>
    <IpAddress>12.1.2.3</IpAddress>
    <bgpAsn>65534</bgpAsn>
    <tagSet/>
  </customerGateway>
</CreateCustomerGatewayResponse>
CreateDhcpOptions

Creates a set of DHCP options for your VPC. After creating the set, you must associate it with the VPC, causing all existing and new instances that you launch in the VPC to use this set of DHCP options. The following are the individual DHCP options you can specify. For more information about the options, see RFC 2132.

- **domain-name-servers** - The IP addresses of up to four domain name servers, or AmazonProvidedDNS. The default DHCP option set specifies AmazonProvidedDNS. If specifying more than one domain name server, specify the IP addresses in a single parameter, separated by commas.

- **domain-name** - If you’re using AmazonProvidedDNS in us-east-1, specify ec2.internal. If you’re using AmazonProvidedDNS in another region, specify region.compute.internal (for example, ap-northeast-1.compute.internal). Otherwise, specify a domain name (for example, MyCompany.com). **Important:** Some Linux operating systems accept multiple domain names separated by spaces. However, Windows and other Linux operating systems treat the value as a single domain, which results in unexpected behavior. If your DHCP options set is associated with a VPC that has instances with multiple operating systems, specify only one domain name.

- **ntp-servers** - The IP addresses of up to four Network Time Protocol (NTP) servers.

- **netbios-name-servers** - The IP addresses of up to four NetBIOS name servers.

- **netbios-node-type** - The NetBIOS node type (1, 2, 4, or 8). We recommend that you specify 2 (broadcast and multicast are not currently supported). For more information about these node types, see RFC 2132.

Your VPC automatically starts out with a set of DHCP options that includes only a DNS server that we provide (AmazonProvidedDNS). If you create a set of options, and if your VPC has an Internet gateway, make sure to set the domain-name-servers option either to AmazonProvidedDNS or to a domain name server of your choice. For more information about DHCP options, see DHCP Options Sets in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

### Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**DhcpConfiguration.N**

A DHCP configuration option.

Type: DhcpConfiguration (p. 462) list

Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. **Otherwise**, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### Response Elements

The following elements are returned.
dhcpOptions
A set of DHCP options.

Type: DhcpOptions (p. 462)

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example
This example creates a set of DHCP options with a domain name example.com and two DNS servers (10.2.5.1 and 10.2.5.2). The DNS servers' IP addresses are specified in a single parameter, separated by commas, to preserve the order in which they are specified.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateDhcpOptions
&DhcpConfiguration.1.Key=domain-name
&DhcpConfiguration.1.Value.1=example.com
&DhcpConfiguration.2.Key=domain-name-servers
&DhcpConfiguration.2.Value.1=10.2.5.1,10.2.5.2

Sample Response

<CreateDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <dhcpOptions>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-7a8b9c2d</dhcpOptionsId>
    <dhcpConfigurationSet>
      <item>
        <key>domain-name</key>
        <valueSet>
          <item>
            <value>example.com</value>
          </item>
        </valueSet>
      </item>
      <item>
        <key>domain-name-servers</key>
        <valueSet>
          <item>
            <value>10.2.5.1</value>
          </item>
          <item>
            <value>10.2.5.2</value>
          </item>
        </valueSet>
      </item>
    </dhcpConfigurationSet>
  </dhcpOptions>
</CreateDhcpOptionsResponse>
<item>
</item>
</valueSet>
</item>
</dhcpConfigurationSet>
<tagSet/>
</dhcpOptions>
</CreateDhcpOptionsResponse>
CreateImage

Creates an Amazon EBS-backed AMI from an Amazon EBS-backed instance that is either running or stopped.

If you customized your instance with instance store volumes or EBS volumes in addition to the root device volume, the new AMI contains block device mapping information for those volumes. When you launch an instance from this new AMI, the instance automatically launches with those additional volumes.

For more information, see Creating Amazon EBS-Backed Linux AMIs in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**BlockDeviceMapping.N**

Information about one or more block device mappings.

Type: BlockDeviceMapping (p. 455) list

Required: No

**Description**

A description for the new image.

Type: String

Required: No

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**InstanceId**

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**Name**

A name for the new image.

Constraints: 3-128 alphanumeric characters, parentheses (()), square brackets ([]), spaces ( ), periods (.), slashes (/), dashes (-), single quotes ('), at-signs (@), or underscores(_)

Type: String

Required: Yes

**NoReboot**

By default, this parameter is set to false, which means Amazon EC2 attempts to shut down the instance cleanly before image creation and then reboots the instance. When the parameter is set to true, Amazon EC2 doesn’t shut down the instance before creating the image. When this option is used, file system integrity on the created image can’t be guaranteed.
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

imageId
The ID of the new AMI.
Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example request creates an AMI from the specified instance.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateImage
&Description=Standard+Web+Server+v1.0
&InstanceId=i-10a64379
&Name=standard-web-server-v1.0
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-4fa54026</imageId>
</CreateImageResponse>
CreateInstanceExportTask

Exports a running or stopped instance to an S3 bucket.

For information about the supported operating systems, image formats, and known limitations for the types of instances you can export, see Exporting EC2 Instances in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Description
A description for the conversion task or the resource being exported. The maximum length is 255 bytes.

Type: String
Required: No

ExportToS3
The format and location for an instance export task.

Type: ExportToS3TaskSpecification (p. 469)
Required: No

InstanceId
The ID of the instance.

Type: String
Required: Yes

TargetEnvironment
The target virtualization environment.

Type: String
Valid Values: citrix | vmware | microsoft
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

exportTask
Information about the instance export task.

Type: ExportTask (p. 467)

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example request creates an Export VM task that makes a Windows instance available as an OVA.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateInstanceExportTask
&Description=Example%20for%20docs
&InstanceId=i-12345678
&TargetEnvironment=VMWare
&ExportToS3.DiskImageFormat=VMDK
&ExportToS3.ContainerFormat=OVA
&ExportToS3.S3bucket=my-bucket-for-exported-vm
&ExportToS3.S3prefix=my-exports/
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateInstanceExportTaskResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <exportTask>
    <exportTaskId>export-i-1234wxyz</exportTaskId>
    <description>Example for docs</description>
    <state>active</state>
    <statusMessage>Running</statusMessage>
    <instanceExport>
      <instanceId>i-12345678</instanceId>
      <targetEnvironment>VMWare</targetEnvironment>
    </instanceExport>
    <exportToS3>
      <diskImageFormat>VMDK</diskImageFormat>
      <containerFormat>OVA</containerFormat>
      <s3Bucket>my-bucket-for-exported-vm</s3Bucket>
      <s3Key>my-exports/ export-i-1234wxyz .ova</s3Key>
    </exportToS3>
  </exportTask>
</CreateInstanceExportTaskResponse>
CreateInternetGateway

Creates an Internet gateway for use with a VPC. After creating the Internet gateway, you attach it to a VPC using AttachInternetGateway (p. 28).

For more information about your VPC and Internet gateway, see the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

internetGateway

Information about the Internet gateway.

Type: InternetGateway (p. 500)

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example creates an Internet gateway.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateInternetGateway
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
.Sample Response

<CreateInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
    <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <internetGateway>
        <internetGatewayId>igw-eaad4883</internetGatewayId>
        <attachmentSet/>
        <tagSet/>
    </internetGateway>
</CreateInternetGatewayResponse>
```
CreateKeyPair

Creates a 2048-bit RSA key pair with the specified name. Amazon EC2 stores the public key and displays the private key for you to save to a file. The private key is returned as an unencrypted PEM encoded PKCS#8 private key. If a key with the specified name already exists, Amazon EC2 returns an error.

You can have up to five thousand key pairs per region.

The key pair returned to you is available only in the region in which you create it. To create a key pair that is available in all regions, use ImportKeyPair (p. 358).

For more information about key pairs, see Key Pairs in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**KeyName**

A unique name for the key pair.

Constraints: Up to 255 ASCII characters

Type: String

Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**keyPair**

Information about the key pair.

Type: KeyPair (p. 502)

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example request creates a key pair named my-key-pair.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateKeyPair
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&AUTHPARMARS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateKeyPairResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
  <keyFingerprint>
  </keyFingerprint>
  <keyMaterial>
    ----- BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY -----
    MIICiTCCAfICCQ6dmoW0x0jA6gkBkgkgkG9w0BAJUFACB1DELMAkGA1UEBhMC
    VVMxGzA6BGNVABogTA1dDBMRAwDgYQHQeDxZwF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQK:EwZbWF6
    b24x9DASBGNVBAstC01BTSBDb25zb25zb21MIRwEAYDQQDEwU2XNQ21sYWMxHzAd
    Bgkqkh1G9w0BQCEWEG5vb25lQGFtYXpvbi5jb20wHhcNMTIwNDI1MyA0NTixWhcN
    MTIwNDI0MjA0NTixWjCBiDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxGzA6BGBgTA1dBMRARwDgYD
    VQQHQeDxZwF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQK:EwZbWF6b24x9DASBGNVBAstC01BTSBDb25z
    b21MIRwEAYDQQDEwU2XNQ21sYWMxHzAdBgkqkh1G9w0BQCEWEG5vb25lQGFt
    YXpvbi5jb20wG28wDQYJkIoIhvcNQFEBBAQvY0AMIGJaoGBAMKQdn+a4GmW1WJ
    21uUSf5fEvwSwtcC2XAD24nB+BLYgVi60Cpiws23Gh3vUEIO3yNc/f0wYK8M
    rDHudU2g3qX4waL5M43qT7Wgc/MbQITxOUsQv7c7ugFDDzQGBz2sw6Y676m86g
    eIbbo38hoj2ncvQaRh6d1QWlMm2nrAgMBAAEwDQYJKoIhvcNRQEFBAQdYEA7Cu4
    uNvVvYunte609+h8Mq9g6q+auMkEyExzyIwax1Aoo7THHubtaS45iNmg2xL0Fkb
    FFBw8SpjXiIj0zehNYS5fGGuoEdmF102xHhjyjnp3780D8uTs7fLvjx79LjSTb
    N1iyVbh2PQQ5Yxux2JXnnmV3r3zs1aEXAME
    -----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
  </keyMaterial>
</CreateKeyPairResponse>
```

Saving the File

Create a file named my-key-pair.pem and paste the entire key from the response into this file. Keep this file in a safe place; it is required to decrypt login information when you connect to an instance that you launched using this key pair. If you’re using an SSH client on a Linux computer to connect to your instance, use the following command to set the permissions of your private key file so that only you can read it.

Sample Request

```
chmod 400 my-key-pair.pem
```
CreateNetworkAcl

Creates a network ACL in a VPC. Network ACLs provide an optional layer of security (in addition to security groups) for the instances in your VPC.

For more information about network ACLs, see Network ACLs in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

  Type: Boolean
  Required: No

VpcId
The ID of the VPC.

  Type: String
  Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

networkAcl
Information about the network ACL.

  Type: NetworkAcl (p. 506)

requestId
The ID of the request.

  Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example creates a network ACL in the specified VPC. The response includes a default entry for egress, and another for ingress, each with a very high rule number. These are the last entries we process to decide whether traffic is allowed in or out of an associated subnet. If the traffic doesn't match any rules with a lower rule number, then these default entries ultimately deny the traffic.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkAcl
&VpcId=vpc-11ad4878
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateNetworkAclResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <networkAcl>
    <networkAclId>acl-5fb85d36</networkAclId>
    <vpcId>vpc-11ad4878</vpcId>
    <default>false</default>
    <entrySet>
      <item>
        <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
        <protocol>all</protocol>
        <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
        <egress>true</egress>
        <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
      </item>
      <item>
        <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
        <protocol>all</protocol>
        <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
        <egress>false</egress>
        <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
      </item>
    </entrySet>
    <associationSet/>
    <tagSet/>
  </networkAcl>
</CreateNetworkAclResponse>
CreateNetworkAclEntry

Creates an entry (a rule) in a network ACL with the specified rule number. Each network ACL has a set of numbered ingress rules and a separate set of numbered egress rules. When determining whether a packet should be allowed in or out of a subnet associated with the ACL, we process the entries in the ACL according to the rule numbers, in ascending order. Each network ACL has a set of ingress rules and a separate set of egress rules.

We recommend that you leave room between the rule numbers (for example, 100, 110, 120, ...), and not number them one right after the other (for example, 101, 102, 103, ...). This makes it easier to add a rule between existing ones without having to renumber the rules.

After you add an entry, you can't modify it; you must either replace it, or create an entry and delete the old one.

For more information about network ACLs, see Network ACLs in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

CidrBlock

The network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation (for example 172.16.0.0/24).

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Egress

Indicates whether this is an egress rule (rule is applied to traffic leaving the subnet).

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Icmp

ICMP protocol: The ICMP type and code. Required if specifying ICMP for the protocol.

Type: IcmpTypeCode (p. 471)

Required: No

NetworkAclId

The ID of the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PortRange

TCP or UDP protocols: The range of ports the rule applies to.
Type: PortRange (p. 515)
Required: No

Protocol
The protocol. A value of -1 means all protocols.
Type: String
Required: Yes

RuleAction
Indicates whether to allow or deny the traffic that matches the rule.
Type: String
Valid Values: allow | deny
Required: Yes

RuleNumber
The rule number for the entry (for example, 100). ACL entries are processed in ascending order by rule number.
Constraints: Positive integer from 1 to 32766
Type: Integer
Required: Yes

Response Elements
The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
Type: Boolean

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example
This example creates an entry with rule number 110 in the network ACL with the ID acl-2cb85d45. The rule allows ingress traffic from anywhere (0.0.0.0/0) on UDP port 53 into any associated subnet.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkAclEntry
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45
&RuleNumber=110
&Protocol=udp
&RuleAction=allow
&Egress=false
&CidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&PortRange.From=53
&PortRange.To=53
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateNetworkAclEntryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
>
    <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <return>true</return>
</CreateNetworkAclEntryResponse>
CreateNetworkInterface

Creates a network interface in the specified subnet.

For more information about network interfaces, see Elastic Network Interfaces in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Description

A description for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SecurityGroupId.N

The IDs of one or more security groups.

Type: String list

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

The primary private IP address of the network interface. If you don't specify an IP address, Amazon EC2 selects one for you from the subnet range. If you specify an IP address, you cannot indicate any IP addresses specified in privateIpAddresses as primary (only one IP address can be designated as primary).

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateIpAddresses.N

One or more private IP addresses.

Type: PrivateIpAddressSpecification (p. 518) list

Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount

The number of secondary private IP addresses to assign to a network interface. When you specify a number of secondary IP addresses, Amazon EC2 selects these IP addresses within the subnet range. You can't specify this option and specify more than one private IP address using privateIpAddresses.

The number of IP addresses you can assign to a network interface varies by instance type. For more information, see Private IP Addresses Per ENI Per Instance Type in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Type: Integer
Required: No

**SubnetId**
The ID of the subnet to associate with the network interface.
Type: String
Required: Yes

### Response Elements
The following elements are returned.

**networkInterface**
Information about the network interface.
Type: NetworkInterface (p. 509)

**requestId**
The ID of the request.
Type: String

### Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

### Examples

#### Example 1
This example creates a network interface in the specified subnet with a primary IP address that is automatically selected by Amazon EC2.

#### Sample Request

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkInterface
&SubnetId=subnet-b2a249da
&AUTHPARAMS
```

#### Sample Response

```xml
<CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"/>
<requestId>8dbe591e-5a22-48cb-b948-dd0aadd55adf</requestId>
<networkInterface>
  <networkInterfaceId>eni-cfca76a6</networkInterfaceId>
  <subnetId>subnet-b2a249da</subnetId>
  <vpcId>vpc-c31dafaa</vpcId>
  <availabilityZone>ap-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
  <description/>
  <OwnerId>251839141158</OwnerId>
  <requesterManaged>false</requesterManaged>
```
Example 2

This example creates a network interface in the specified subnet with a primary IP address of 10.0.2.140 and four secondary private IP addresses that are automatically selected by Amazon EC2.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkInterface
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.Primary=true
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.140
&SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount=4
&SubnetId=subnet-a61dafcf
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>bd78c839-0895-4fac-a17f-98b559b6b630</requestId>
  <networkInterface>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-1bcb7772</networkInterfaceId>
    <subnetId>subnet-a61dafcf</subnetId>
    <vpcId>vpc-c31dafaa</vpcId>
    <availabilityZone>ap-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
    <description/>
    <ownerId>251839141158</ownerId>
    <requesterManaged>false</requesterManaged>
    <status>pending</status>
    <macAddress>02:74:b0:72:79:61</macAddress>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.157</privateIpAddress>
    <sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
    <groupSet>
      <item>
        <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
        <groupName>default</groupName>
      </item>
    </groupSet>
    <tagSet/>
  </networkInterface>
</CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse>
Example 3

This example creates a network interface with a primary private IP address of 10.0.2.130 and two secondary IP addresses of 10.0.2.132 and 10.0.2.133.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkInterface
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.Primary=true
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.130
&PrivateIpAddresses.2.Primary=false
&PrivateIpAddresses.2.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.132
&PrivateIpAddresses.3.Primary=false
&PrivateIpAddresses.3.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.133
&SubnetId=subnet-a61dafcf
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>a9565f4c-f928-4113-859b-905886d11658</requestId>
  <networkInterface>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-41c47828</networkInterfaceId>
    <subnetId>subnet-a61dafcf</subnetId>
    <vpcId>vpc-c31dafaa</vpcId>
    <availabilityZone>ap-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
</networkInterface>
</CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse>
<description/>
<ownerId>251839141158</ownerId>
<requesterManaged>false</requesterManaged>
<status>pending</status>
<macAddress>02:74:b0:78:bf:ab</macAddress>
<privateIpAddress>10.0.2.130</privateIpAddress>
<sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
<groupSet>
  <item>
    <groupId>sg-188d9f74</groupId>
    <groupName>default</groupName>
  </item>
</groupSet>
<tagSet/>
<privateIpAddressesSet>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.130</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>true</primary>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.133</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>false</primary>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.132</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>false</primary>
  </item>
</privateIpAddressesSet>
</networkInterface>
</CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse>
CreatePlacementGroup

Creates a placement group that you launch cluster instances into. You must give the group a name that's unique within the scope of your account.

For more information about placement groups and cluster instances, see Cluster Instances in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p.579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

GroupName
A name for the placement group.

Constraints: Up to 255 ASCII characters

Type: String
Required: Yes

Strategy
The placement strategy.

Type: String

Valid Values: cluster

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p.595).
Examples

Example

This example creates a placement group named XYZ-cluster.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreatePlacementGroup
&GroupName=XYZ-cluster
&Strategy=cluster
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreatePlacementGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</CreatePlacementGroupResponse>
CreateReservedInstancesListing

Creates a listing for Amazon EC2 Reserved Instances to be sold in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. You can submit one Reserved Instance listing at a time. To get a list of your Reserved Instances, you can use the DescribeReservedInstances (p. 248) operation.

The Reserved Instance Marketplace matches sellers who want to resell Reserved Instance capacity that they no longer need with buyers who want to purchase additional capacity. Reserved Instances bought and sold through the Reserved Instance Marketplace work like any other Reserved Instances.

To sell your Reserved Instances, you must first register as a Seller in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. After completing the registration process, you can create a Reserved Instance Marketplace listing of some or all of your Reserved Instances, and specify the upfront price to receive for them. Your Reserved Instance listings then become available for purchase. To view the details of your Reserved Instance listing, you can use the DescribeReservedInstancesListings (p. 251) operation.

For more information, see Reserved Instance Marketplace in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

ClientToken
Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of your listings. This helps avoid duplicate listings. For more information, see Ensuring Idempotency.

Type: String
Required: Yes

InstanceCount
The number of instances that are a part of a Reserved Instance account to be listed in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. This number should be less than or equal to the instance count associated with the Reserved Instance ID specified in this call.

Type: Integer
Required: Yes

PriceSchedules.N
A list specifying the price of the Reserved Instance for each month remaining in the Reserved Instance term.

Type: PriceScheduleSpecification (p. 517) list
Required: Yes

ReservedInstancesId
The ID of the active Reserved Instance.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.
requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String
reservedInstancesListingsSet
Information about the Reserved Instances listing.
Type: ReservedInstancesListing (p. 524) list

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples
Example
This example creates a Reserved Instance Marketplace listing from the specified Reserved Instance, which has 11 months remaining in its term. In this example, we set the upfront price at $2.50, and the price drops over the course of the 11-month term if the instance is still not sold.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateReservedInstancesListing
&ClientToken=myIdempToken1
&InstanceCount=1
&PriceSchedules.1.Price=2.5
&PriceSchedules.1.Term=11
&PriceSchedules.2.Price=2.0
&PriceSchedules.2.Term=8
&PriceSchedules.3.Price=1.5
&PriceSchedules.3.Term=5
&PriceSchedules.4.Price=0.7
&PriceSchedules.4.Term=3
&PriceSchedules.5.Price=0.1
&PriceSchedules.5.Term=1
&ReservedInstancesId=e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateReservedInstancesListingResponse>
  <requestId>a42481af-335a-4e9e-b291-bd18dexample</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesListingsSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesListingId>5ec28771-05ff-4b9b-aa31-9e57dEXAMPLE</reservedInstancesListingId>
      <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>
      <createDate>2012-07-17T17:11:09.449Z</createDate>
      <updateDate>2012-07-17T17:11:09.468Z</updateDate>
      <status>active</status>
      <statusMessage>ACTIVE</statusMessage>
    </item>
  </reservedInstancesListingsSet>
</CreateReservedInstancesListingResponse>
<instanceCounts>
  <item>
    <state>Available</state>
    <instanceCount>1</instanceCount>
  </item>
  <item>
    <state>Sold</state>
    <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
  </item>
  <item>
    <state>Cancelled</state>
    <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
  </item>
  <item>
    <state>Pending</state>
    <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
  </item>
</instanceCounts>

<priceSchedules>
  <item>
    <term>11</term>
    <price>2.5</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>true</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>10</term>
    <price>2.5</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>9</term>
    <price>2.5</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>8</term>
    <price>2.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>7</term>
    <price>2.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>6</term>
    <price>2.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>5</term>
    <price>1.5</price>
  </item>
</priceSchedules>
<item>
  <term>4</term>
  <price>1.5</price>
  <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
  <active>false</active>
</item>

<item>
  <term>3</term>
  <price>0.7</price>
  <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
  <active>false</active>
</item>

<item>
  <term>2</term>
  <price>0.7</price>
  <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
  <active>false</active>
</item>

<item>
  <term>1</term>
  <price>0.1</price>
  <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
  <active>false</active>
</item>

</priceSchedules>
<tagSet/>
<clientToken>myIdempToken1</clientToken>
</item>
</reservedInstancesListingsSet>
</CreateReservedInstancesListingResponse>
CreateRoute

Creates a route in a route table within a VPC.

You must specify one of the following targets: Internet gateway or virtual private gateway, NAT instance, VPC peering connection, or network interface.

When determining how to route traffic, we use the route with the most specific match. For example, let's say the traffic is destined for 192.0.2.3, and the route table includes the following two routes:

- 192.0.2.0/24 (goes to some target A)
- 192.0.2.0/28 (goes to some target B)

Both routes apply to the traffic destined for 192.0.2.3. However, the second route in the list covers a smaller number of IP addresses and is therefore more specific, so we use that route to determine where to target the traffic.

For more information about route tables, see Route Tables in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p.579).

**ClientToken**

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see How to Ensure Idempotency.

Type: String

Required: No

**DestinationCidrBlock**

The CIDR address block used for the destination match. Routing decisions are based on the most specific match.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**GatewayId**

The ID of an Internet gateway or virtual private gateway attached to your VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

**InstanceId**

The ID of a NAT instance in your VPC. The operation fails if you specify an instance ID unless exactly one network interface is attached.
Type: String
Required: No
**NetworkInterfaceId**
The ID of a network interface.
Type: String
Required: No
**RouteTableId**
The ID of the route table for the route.
Type: String
Required: Yes
**VpcPeeringConnectionId**
The ID of a VPC peering connection.
Type: String
Required: No

## Response Elements
The following elements are returned.

- **clientToken**
  Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request.
  Type: String

- **requestId**
  The ID of the request.
  Type: String

- **return**
  Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.
  Type: Boolean

## Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

## Examples
### Example 1
This example creates a route in the route table with the ID rtb-e4ad488d. The route matches all traffic (0.0.0.0/0) and routes it to the Internet gateway with the ID igw-eaad488d.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-e4ad488d
&DestinationCidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&GatewayId=igw-eaad4883
&AUTHPARAMS

Example 2

This example creates a route in the route table with the ID rtb-g8ff4ea2. The route sends all traffic (0.0.0.0/0) to the NAT instance with the ID i-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-g8ff4ea2
&DestinationCidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&InstanceId=i-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

Example 3

This example command creates a route in route table rtb-g8ff4ea2. The route matches traffic for the CIDR block 10.0.0.0/16 and routes it to VPC peering connection, pcx-111aaa22. This route enables traffic to be directed to the other peered VPC in the VPC peering connection.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-g8ff4ea2
&DestinationCidrBlock=10.0.0.0/16
&vpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-111aaa22
&AUTHPARAMS
CreateRouteTable

Creates a route table for the specified VPC. After you create a route table, you can add routes and associate the table with a subnet.

For more information about route tables, see Route Tables in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

VpcId
The ID of the VPC.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

routeTable
Information about the route table.

Type: RouteTable (p. 531)

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example creates a route table for the VPC with the ID vpc-11ad4878. By default, every route table includes a local route that enables traffic to flow within the VPC. The following response shows that route.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRouteTable
&VpcId=vpc-11ad4878
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <routeTable>
    <routeTableId>rtb-f9ad4890</routeTableId>
    <vpcId>vpc-11ad4878</vpcId>
    <routeSet>
      <item>
        <destinationCidrBlock>10.0.0.0/22</destinationCidrBlock>
        <gatewayId>local</gatewayId>
        <state>active</state>
      </item>
    </routeSet>
    <associationSet/>
    <tagSet/>
  </routeTable>
</CreateRouteTableResponse>
CreateSecurityGroup

Creates a security group.

A security group is for use with instances either in the EC2-Classic platform or in a specific VPC. For more information, see Amazon EC2 Security Groups in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux and Security Groups for Your VPC in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Important
EC2-Classic: You can have up to 500 security groups. EC2-VPC: You can create up to 100 security groups per VPC.

When you create a security group, you specify a friendly name of your choice. You can have a security group for use in EC2-Classic with the same name as a security group for use in a VPC. However, you can't have two security groups for use in EC2-Classic with the same name or two security groups for use in a VPC with the same name.

You have a default security group for use in EC2-Classic and a default security group for use in your VPC. If you don't specify a security group when you launch an instance, the instance is launched into the appropriate default security group. A default security group includes a default rule that grants instances unrestricted network access to each other.

You can add or remove rules from your security groups using AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress (p. 39), AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress (p. 36), RevokeSecurityGroupIngress (p. 428), and RevokeSecurityGroupEgress (p. 425).

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**GroupDescription**
A description for the security group. This is informational only.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length

Constraints for EC2-Classic: ASCII characters

Constraints for EC2-VPC: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and ._-:/()#,@\[\]+=&;{}!$*

Type: String

Required: Yes

**GroupName**
The name of the security group.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length

Constraints for EC2-Classic: ASCII characters

Constraints for EC2-VPC: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and ._-:/()#,@\[\]+=&;{}!$*

Type: String

Required: Yes

**VpcId**
[EC2-VPC] The ID of the VPC. Required for EC2-VPC.

Type: String
Required: No

**DryRun**
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**groupId**
The ID of the security group.

Type: String

**requestId**
The ID of the request.

Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example for EC2-Classic**

This example creates a security group named websrv for EC2-Classic.

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSecurityGroup
&GroupName=websrv
&GroupDescription=Web Servers
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
  <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
</CreateSecurityGroupResponse>
```
Example for EC2-VPC

This example creates a security group named WebServerSG for the specified VPC.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSecurityGroup
&GroupName=WebServerSG
&GroupDescription=Web Servers
&VpcId=vpc-3325caf2
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
  <groupId>sg-0a42d66a</groupId>
</CreateSecurityGroupResponse>
CreateSnapshot

Creates a snapshot of an EBS volume and stores it in Amazon S3. You can use snapshots for backups, to make copies of EBS volumes, and to save data before shutting down an instance.

When a snapshot is created, any AWS Marketplace product codes that are associated with the source volume are propagated to the snapshot.

You can take a snapshot of an attached volume that is in use. However, snapshots only capture data that has been written to your EBS volume at the time the snapshot command is issued; this may exclude any data that has been cached by any applications or the operating system. If you can pause any file systems on the volume long enough to take a snapshot, your snapshot should be complete. However, if you cannot pause all file writes to the volume, you should unmount the volume from within the instance, issue the snapshot command, and then remount the volume to ensure a consistent and complete snapshot. You may remount and use your volume while the snapshot status is pending.

To create a snapshot for EBS volumes that serve as root devices, you should stop the instance before taking the snapshot.

Snapshots that are taken from encrypted volumes are automatically encrypted. Volumes that are created from encrypted snapshots are also automatically encrypted. Your encrypted volumes and any associated snapshots always remain protected.

For more information, see Amazon Elastic Block Store and Amazon EBS Encryption in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Description

A description for the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the EBS volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.
requestId
   The ID of the request.
   Type: String

snapshot
   Information about the snapshot.
   Type: Snapshot (p. 534)

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example
This example creates a snapshot of the volume with the ID vol-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSnapshot
&VolumeId=vol-1a2b3c4d
&Description=Daily+Backup
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateSnapshotResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <snapshotId>snap-1a2b3c4d</snapshotId>
  <volumeId>vol-1a2b3c4d</volumeId>
  <status>pending</status>
  <startTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</startTime>
  <progress>60%</progress>
  <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
  <volumeSize>30</volumeSize>
  <description>Daily Backup</description>
</CreateSnapshotResponse>
**CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription**

Creates a data feed for Spot Instances, enabling you to view Spot Instance usage logs. You can create one data feed per AWS account. For more information, see Spot Instance Data Feed in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**Bucket**

The Amazon S3 bucket in which to store the Spot Instance data feed.

- Type: String
- Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Type: Boolean

- Required: No

**Prefix**

A prefix for the data feed file names.

- Type: String
- Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

- Type: String

**spotDatafeedSubscription**

The Spot Instance data feed subscription.

- Type: SpotDatafeedSubscription (p. 539)

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example creates a Spot Instance data feed for the account.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription
&Bucket=my-s3-bucket
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
   requestId=59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE">
   <spotDatafeedSubscription>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <bucket>my-s3-bucket</bucket>
      <prefix>spotdata_</prefix>
      <state>Active</state>
   </spotDatafeedSubscription>
</CreateSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse>
CreateSubnet

Creates a subnet in an existing VPC.

When you create each subnet, you provide the VPC ID and the CIDR block you want for the subnet. After you create a subnet, you can't change its CIDR block. The subnet's CIDR block can be the same as the VPC's CIDR block (assuming you want only a single subnet in the VPC), or a subset of the VPC's CIDR block. If you create more than one subnet in a VPC, the subnets' CIDR blocks must not overlap. The smallest subnet (and VPC) you can create uses a /28 netmask (16 IP addresses), and the largest uses a /16 netmask (65,536 IP addresses).

Important
AWS reserves both the first four and the last IP address in each subnet's CIDR block. They're not available for use.

If you add more than one subnet to a VPC, they're set up in a star topology with a logical router in the middle.

If you launch an instance in a VPC using an Amazon EBS-backed AMI, the IP address doesn't change if you stop and restart the instance (unlike a similar instance launched outside a VPC, which gets a new IP address when restarted). It's therefore possible to have a subnet with no running instances (they're all stopped), but no remaining IP addresses available.

For more information about subnets, see Your VPC and Subnets in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

AvailabilityZone
The Availability Zone for the subnet.

Default: Amazon EC2 selects one for you (recommended).

Type: String
Required: No

CidrBlock
The network range for the subnet, in CIDR notation. For example, 10.0.0.0/24.

Type: String
Required: Yes

VpcId
The ID of the VPC.

Type: String
Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
- The ID of the request.
  - Type: String

**subnet**
- Information about the subnet.
  - Type: Subnet (p. 545)

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example creates a subnet with CIDR block 10.0.1.0/24 in the VPC with the ID vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSubnet
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&CidrBlock=10.0.1.0/24
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
<CreateSubnetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <subnet>
    <subnetId>subnet-9d4a7b6c</subnetId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
    <cidrBlock>10.0.1.0/24</cidrBlock>
    <availableIpAddressCount>251</availableIpAddressCount>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
    <tagSet/>
  </subnet>
</CreateSubnetResponse>
```
CreateTags

Adds or overwrites one or more tags for the specified Amazon EC2 resource or resources. Each resource can have a maximum of 10 tags. Each tag consists of a key and optional value. Tag keys must be unique per resource.

For more information about tags, see Tagging Your Resources in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

ResourceId.N

The IDs of one or more resources to tag. For example, ami-1a2b3c4d.

Type: String list
Required: Yes

Tag.N

One or more tags. The value parameter is required, but if you don't want the tag to have a value, specify the parameter with no value, and we set the value to an empty string.

Type: Tag (p. 546) list
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example request adds (or overwrites) two tags for an AMI and an instance. One of the tags is just a key (webserver), with no value (we set the value to an empty string). The other tag consists of a key (stack) and value (Production).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateTags
&ResourceId.1=ami-1a2b3c4d
&ResourceId.2=i-7f4d3a2b
&Tag.1.Key=webserver
&Tag.1.Value=
&Tag.2.Key=stack
&Tag.2.Value=Production
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateTagsResponse
xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</CreateTagsResponse>
```
CreateVolume

Creates an EBS volume that can be attached to an instance in the same Availability Zone. The volume is created in the regional endpoint that you send the HTTP request to. For more information see Regions and Endpoints.

You can create a new empty volume or restore a volume from an EBS snapshot. Any AWS Marketplace product codes from the snapshot are propagated to the volume.

You can create encrypted volumes with the Encrypted parameter. Encrypted volumes may only be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. Volumes that are created from encrypted snapshots are also automatically encrypted. For more information, see Amazon EBS Encryption in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

For more information, see Creating or Restoring an Amazon EBS Volume in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which to create the volume. Use DescribeAvailabilityZones (p. 181) to list the Availability Zones that are currently available to you.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Encrypted

Specifies whether the volume should be encrypted. Encrypted Amazon EBS volumes may only be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. Volumes that are created from encrypted snapshots are automatically encrypted. There is no way to create an encrypted volume from an unencrypted snapshot or vice versa. If your AMI uses encrypted volumes, you can only launch it on supported instance types. For more information, see Amazon EBS Encryption in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Iops

Only valid for Provisioned IOPS (SSD) volumes. The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS) to provision for the volume, with a maximum ratio of 30 IOPS/GiB.

Constraint: Range is 100 to 20000 for Provisioned IOPS (SSD) volumes

Type: Integer
Required: No

KmsKeyId

The full ARN of the AWS Key Management Service (KMS) master key to use when creating the encrypted volume. This parameter is only required if you want to use a non-default master key; if this parameter is not specified, the default master key is used. The ARN contains the arn:aws:kms namespace, followed by the region of the master key, the AWS account ID of the master key owner, the key namespace, and then the master key ID. For example, arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:key/abcd1234-a123-456a-a12b-a123b4cd56ef.

Type: String
Required: No

**Size**
The size of the volume, in GiBs.

*Constraints:* 1-1024 for standard volumes, 1-16384 for gp2 volumes, and 4-16384 for io1 volumes. If you specify a snapshot, the volume size must be equal to or larger than the snapshot size.

*Default:* If you're creating the volume from a snapshot and don't specify a volume size, the default is the snapshot size.

*Type:* Integer

*Required:* No

**SnapshotId**
The snapshot from which to create the volume.

*Type:* String

*Required:* No

**VolumeType**
The volume type. This can be gp2 for General Purpose (SSD) volumes, io1 for Provisioned IOPS (SSD) volumes, or standard for Magnetic volumes.

*Default:* standard

*Type:* String

*Valid Values:* standard | io1 | gp2

*Required:* No

**DryRun**
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

*Type:* Boolean

*Required:* No

---

**Response Elements**
The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
The ID of the request.

*Type:* String

**volume**
Information about the volume.

*Type:* Volume (p. 551)

---

**Errors**
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
**Examples**

**Example**

This example request creates an 80 GiB encrypted volume in the Availability Zone us-east-1a.

**Sample Request**

```xml
c-create-volume.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVolume
&Size=80
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&Encrypted=1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
<CreateVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeId>vol-1a2b3c4d</volumeId>
  <size>80</size>
  <snapshotId/>
  <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
  <status>creating</status>
  <createTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</createTime>
  <volumeType>standard</volumeType>
  <encrypted>true</encrypted>
</CreateVolumeResponse>
```
CreateVpc

Creates a VPC with the specified CIDR block.

The smallest VPC you can create uses a /28 netmask (16 IP addresses), and the largest uses a /16 netmask (65,536 IP addresses). To help you decide how big to make your VPC, see Your VPC and Subnets in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

By default, each instance you launch in the VPC has the default DHCP options, which includes only a default DNS server that we provide (AmazonProvidedDNS). For more information about DHCP options, see DHCP Options Sets in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p.579).

CidrBlock

The network range for the VPC, in CIDR notation. For example, 10.0.0.0/16.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceTenancy

The supported tenancy options for instances launched into the VPC. A value of default means that instances can be launched with any tenancy; a value of dedicated means all instances launched into the VPC are launched as dedicated tenancy instances regardless of the tenancy assigned to the instance at launch. Dedicated tenancy instances run on single-tenant hardware.

Default: default

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpc

Information about the VPC.

Type: Vpc (p. 557)
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a VPC with the CIDR block 10.0.0.0/16.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpc
&CidrBlock=10.0.0.0/16
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpc>
    <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-1a2b3c4d2</dhcpOptionsId>
    <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
    <tagSet/>
  </vpc>
</CreateVpcResponse>

Example 2

This example creates a VPC with the dedicated tenancy option.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpc
&CidrBlock=10.32.0.0/16
&InstanceTenancy=dedicated
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>a9e49797-a74f-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpc>
    <vpcId>vpc-11a63c78</vpcId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <cidrBlock>10.32.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-1a2b3c4d2</dhcpOptionsId>
    <instanceTenancy>dedicated</instanceTenancy>
  </vpc>
</CreateVpcResponse>
</vpc>
</CreateVpcResponse>
CreateVpcEndpoint

Creates a VPC endpoint for a specified AWS service. An endpoint enables you to create a private connection between your VPC and another AWS service in your account. You can specify an endpoint policy to attach to the endpoint that will control access to the service from your VPC. You can also specify the VPC route tables that use the endpoint.

Currently, only endpoints to Amazon S3 are supported.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

- **ClientToken**
  
  Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see How to Ensure Idempotency.
  
  Type: String
  
  Required: No

- **DryRun**
  
  Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
  
  Type: Boolean
  
  Required: No

- **PolicyDocument**
  
  A policy to attach to the endpoint that controls access to the service. The policy must be in valid JSON format. If this parameter is not specified, we attach a default policy that allows full access to the service.
  
  Type: String
  
  Required: No

- **RouteTableId.N**
  
  One or more route table IDs.
  
  Type: String list
  
  Required: No

- **ServiceName**
  
  The AWS service name, in the form com.amazonaws.<region>.<service>. To get a list of available services, use the DescribeVpcEndpointServices request.
  
  Type: String
  
  Required: Yes

- **VpcId**
  
  The ID of the VPC in which the endpoint will be used.
  
  Type: String
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

clientToken
Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request.
Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

vpcEndpoint
Information about the endpoint.
Type: VpcEndpoint (p. 559)

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

The example creates an endpoint between vpc-1a2b3c4d and Amazon S3 in us-east-1, and associates route table rtb-11aa22bb with the endpoint.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcEndpoint
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&ServiceName=com.amazonaws.us-east-1.s3
&RouteTableId.1=rtb-11aa22bb
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateVpcEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <vpcEndpoint>
    <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
    <state>available</state>
    <routeTableIdSet>
      <item>rtb-11aa22bb</item>
    </routeTableIdSet>
    <vpcEndpointId>vpce-abc12345</vpcEndpointId>
    <creationTimestamp>2015-02-20T16:46:40Z</creationTimestamp>
</vpcEndpoint>
</CreateVpcEndpointResponse>
<serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-west-1.s3</serviceName>
</vpcEndpoint>
:requestId>4b373100-473a-46a0-9006-example</requestId>
</CreateVpcEndpointResponse>
CreateVpcPeeringConnection

Requests a VPC peering connection between two VPCs: a requester VPC that you own and a peer VPC with which to create the connection. The peer VPC can belong to another AWS account. The requester VPC and peer VPC cannot have overlapping CIDR blocks.

The owner of the peer VPC must accept the peering request to activate the peering connection. The VPC peering connection request expires after 7 days, after which it cannot be accepted or rejected.

A CreateVpcPeeringConnection request between VPCs with overlapping CIDR blocks results in the VPC peering connection having a status of failed.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

PeerOwnerId
The AWS account ID of the owner of the peer VPC.

Default: Your AWS account ID

Type: String
Required: No

PeerVpcId
The ID of the VPC with which you are creating the VPC peering connection.

Type: String
Required: No

VpcId
The ID of the requester VPC.

Type: String
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcPeeringConnection
Information about the VPC peering connection.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example requests a peering connection between your VPC (vpc-1a2b3c4d), and a VPC (vpc-a1b2c3d4) that belongs to AWS account 123456789012.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcPeeringConnection
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&PeerVpcId=vpc-a1b2c3d4
&PeerOwnerId=123456789012

Sample Response

<CreateVpcPeeringConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcPeeringConnection>
    <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-73a5401a</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
    <requesterVpcInfo>
      <ownerId>777788889999</ownerId>
      <vpcId>vpc-vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/28</cidrBlock>
    </requesterVpcInfo>
    <accepterVpcInfo>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <vpcId>vpc-a1b2c3d4</vpcId>
    </accepterVpcInfo>
    <status>
      <code>initiating-request</code>
      <message>Initiating Request to 123456789012</message>
    </status>
    <expirationTime>2014-02-18T14:37:25.000Z</expirationTime>
    <tagSet/>
  </vpcPeeringConnection>
</CreateVpcPeeringConnectionResponse>

Example 2

This example requests a peering connection between your VPCs vpc-1a2b3c4d and vpc-11122233.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcPeeringConnection
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&PeerVpcId=vpc-11122233
&AUTHPARAMS
CreateVpnConnection

Creates a VPN connection between an existing virtual private gateway and a VPN customer gateway. The only supported connection type is ipsec.1.

The response includes information that you need to give to your network administrator to configure your customer gateway.

**Important**

We strongly recommend that you use HTTPS when calling this operation because the response contains sensitive cryptographic information for configuring your customer gateway.

If you decide to shut down your VPN connection for any reason and later create a new VPN connection, you must reconfigure your customer gateway with the new information returned from this call.

For more information about VPN connections, see Adding a Hardware Virtual Private Gateway to Your VPC in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**CustomerGatewayId**

The ID of the customer gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**Type**

The type of VPN connection (ipsec.1).

Type: String

Required: Yes

**VpnGatewayId**

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Options**

Indicates whether the VPN connection requires static routes. If you are creating a VPN connection for a device that does not support BGP, you must specify true.

Default: false

Type: VpnConnectionOptionsSpecification (p. 563)
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

- **requestId**
  - The ID of the request.
  - Type: String

- **vpnConnection**
  - Information about the VPN connection.
  - Type: VpnConnection (p. 561)

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a VPN connection between the virtual private gateway with the ID vgw-8db04f81 and the customer gateway with the ID cgw-b4dc3961. The response includes configuration information for the customer gateway. Because it's a long set of information, we haven't included the complete response here. To see an example of the configuration information, see the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud Network Administrator Guide.

Sample Request

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnConnection
&Type=ipsec.1
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-b4dc3961
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
<CreateVpnConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpnConnection>
    <vpnConnectionId>vpn-44a8938f</vpnConnectionId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <customerGatewayConfiguration>
      ...Customer gateway configuration data in escaped XML format...
    </customerGatewayConfiguration>
  </vpnConnection>
</CreateVpnConnectionResponse>
```
Example 2

This example creates a VPN connection with the static routes option between the virtual private gateway with the ID vgw-8db04f81, and the customer gateway with the ID cgw-b4dc3961, for a device that does not support the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP). The response includes configuration information for the VPN connection's customer gateway. Because it's a long set of information, we haven't included the complete response here.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnConnection
&Type=ipsec.1
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-b4dc3961
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&Options.StaticRoutesOnly=true
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateVpnConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>5cc7891f-1f3b-4fc4-a626-bdea8f63ff5a</requestId>
  <vpnConnection>
    <vpnConnectionId>vpn-83ad48ea</vpnConnectionId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <customerGatewayConfiguration>
      ...Customer gateway configuration data in escaped XML format...
    </customerGatewayConfiguration>
    <customerGatewayId>cgw-63ae4b0a</customerGatewayId>
    <vpnGatewayId>vgw-4ea04527</vpnGatewayId>
    <options>
      <staticRoutesOnly>true</staticRoutesOnly>
    </options>
    <routes/>
  </vpnConnection>
</CreateVpnConnectionResponse>
CreateVpnConnectionRoute

Creates a static route associated with a VPN connection between an existing virtual private gateway and a VPN customer gateway. The static route allows traffic to be routed from the virtual private gateway to the VPN customer gateway.

For more information about VPN connections, see Adding a Hardware Virtual Private Gateway to Your VPC in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**DestinationCidrBlock**

The CIDR block associated with the local subnet of the customer network.

- Type: String
- Required: Yes

**VpnConnectionId**

The ID of the VPN connection.

- Type: String
- Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

- Type: String

**return**

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

- Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example creates a static route to the VPN connection for the VPN connection with the ID vpn-83ad46ea to the destination CIDR block 11.12.0.0/16. Note that when using the Query API the "/" is denoted as "%2F".
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnConnectionRoute
&DestinationCidrBlock=11.12.0.0%2F16
&VpnConnectionId=vpn-83ad48ea
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateVpnConnectionRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>4f35a1b2-c2c3-4093-b51f-abb9d7311990</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</CreateVpnConnectionRouteResponse>
CreateVpnGateway

Creates a virtual private gateway. A virtual private gateway is the endpoint on the VPC side of your VPN connection. You can create a virtual private gateway before creating the VPC itself.

For more information about virtual private gateways, see Adding a Hardware Virtual Private Gateway to Your VPC in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

AvailabilityZone
   The Availability Zone for the virtual private gateway.
   Type: String
   Required: No

Type
   The type of VPN connection this virtual private gateway supports.
   Type: String
   Valid Values: ipsec.1
   Required: Yes

DryRun
   Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
   Type: Boolean
   Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
   The ID of the request.
   Type: String

vpnGateway
   Information about the virtual private gateway.
   Type: VpnGateway (p. 564)

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example creates a virtual private gateway.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnGateway
&Type=ipsec.1
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<CreateVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpnGateway>
    <vpnGatewayId>vgw-8db04f81</vpnGatewayId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <type>ipsec.1</type>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
    <attachments/>
    <tagSet/>
  </vpnGateway>
</CreateVpnGatewayResponse>
DeleteCustomerGateway

Deletes the specified customer gateway. You must delete the VPN connection before you can delete the customer gateway.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

CustomerGatewayId

The ID of the customer gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified customer gateway.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteCustomerGateway
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-b4dc3961
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteCustomerGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
    requestId=7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE>
    <return>true</return>
</DeleteCustomerGatewayResponse>
DeleteDhcpOptions

Deletes the specified set of DHCP options. You must disassociate the set of DHCP options before you can delete it. You can disassociate the set of DHCP options by associating either a new set of options or the default set of options with the VPC.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DhcpOptionsId
  The ID of the DHCP options set.
  Type: String
  Required: Yes

DryRun
  Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
  Type: Boolean
  Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
  The ID of the request.
  Type: String

return
  Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
  Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified set of DHCP options.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteDhcpOptions
&DhcpOptionsId=dopt-7a8b9c2d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteDhcpOptionsResponse>
DeleteInternetGateway

Deletes the specified Internet gateway. You must detach the Internet gateway from the VPC before you can delete it.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

InternetGatewayId
The ID of the Internet gateway.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified Internet gateway.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteInternetGateway
&InternetGatewayId=igw-eaad4883
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteInternetGatewayResponse>
DeleteKeyPair

Deletes the specified key pair, by removing the public key from Amazon EC2.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

KeyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String
Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example request deletes the key pair named my-key-pair.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteKeyPair
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
<DeleteKeyPairResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteKeyPairResponse>
```
DeleteNetworkAcl

Deletes the specified network ACL. You can't delete the ACL if it's associated with any subnets. You can't delete the default network ACL.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

NetworkAclId
The ID of the network ACL.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified network ACL.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteNetworkAcl
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteNetworkAclResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
    <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <return>true</return>
</DeleteNetworkAclResponse>
DeleteNetworkAclEntry

Deletes the specified ingress or egress entry (rule) from the specified network ACL.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**DryRun**
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is **DryRunOperation**. Otherwise, it is **UnauthorizedOperation**.

- **Type:** Boolean
- **Required:** No

**Egress**
Indicates whether the rule is an egress rule.

- **Type:** Boolean
- **Required:** Yes

**NetworkAclId**
The ID of the network ACL.

- **Type:** String
- **Required:** Yes

**RuleNumber**
The rule number of the entry to delete.

- **Type:** Integer
- **Required:** Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
The ID of the request.

- **Type:** String

**return**
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

- **Type:** Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example deletes ingress rule number 100 from the specified network ACL.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteNetworkAclEntry
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45
&RuleNumber=100
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteNetworkAclEntryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteNetworkAclEntryResponse>
DeleteNetworkInterface

Deletes the specified network interface. You must detach the network interface before you can delete it.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

- **Type:** Boolean
- **Required:** No

**NetworkInterfaceId**

The ID of the network interface.

- **Type:** String
- **Required:** Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

- **Type:** String

**return**

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

- **Type:** Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example deletes the specified network interface.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteNetworkInterface
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-ffda3197
&AUTHPARAMS
```
Sample Response

```xml
<DeleteNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>e1c6d73b-edaa-4e62-9909-6611404e1739</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteNetworkInterfaceResponse>
```
DeletePlacementGroup

Deletes the specified placement group. You must terminate all instances in the placement group before you can delete the placement group. For more information about placement groups and cluster instances, see Cluster Instances in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

GroupName
The name of the placement group.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the placement group named XYZ-cluster.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeletePlacementGroup
&GroupName=XYZ-cluster
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeletePlacementGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">

   <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
   <return>true</return>

</DeletePlacementGroupResponse>
DeleteRoute

Deletes the specified route from the specified route table.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**DestinationCidrBlock**

The CIDR range for the route. The value you specify must match the CIDR for the route exactly.

- Type: String
- Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

- Type: Boolean
- Required: No

**RouteTableId**

The ID of the route table.

- Type: String
- Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

- Type: String

**return**

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

- Type: Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example deletes the route with destination CIDR 172.16.1.0/24 from the specified route table.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-e4ad488d
&DestinationCidrBlock=172.16.1.0/24
&AUTHPARMS

Sample Response

<DeleteRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteRouteResponse>
DeleteRouteTable

Deletes the specified route table. You must disassociate the route table from any subnets before you can delete it. You can't delete the main route table.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun  
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean  
Required: No

RouteTableId  
The ID of the route table.

Type: String  
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId  
The ID of the request.

Type: String

return  
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified route table.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteRouteTable
&RouteTableId=rtb-e4ad488d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteRouteTableResponse>
DeleteSecurityGroup

Deletes a security group.

If you attempt to delete a security group that is associated with an instance, or is referenced by another security group, the operation fails with InvalidGroup.InUse in EC2-Classic or DependencyViolation in EC2-VPC.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

GroupId
The ID of the security group. Required for a nondefault VPC.
Type: String
Required: No

GroupName
[EC2-Classic, default VPC] The name of the security group. You can specify either the security group name or the security group ID.
Type: String
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example for EC2-Classic

This example deletes the specified security group for EC2-Classic.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSecurityGroup
&GroupName=websrv
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteSecurityGroupResponse>

Example for EC2-VPC

This example deletes the specified security group for EC2-VPC.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSecurityGroup
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteSecurityGroupResponse>
DeleteSnapshot

Deletes the specified snapshot.

When you make periodic snapshots of a volume, the snapshots are incremental, and only the blocks on the device that have changed since your last snapshot are saved in the new snapshot. When you delete a snapshot, only the data not needed for any other snapshot is removed. So regardless of which prior snapshots have been deleted, all active snapshots will have access to all the information needed to restore the volume.

You cannot delete a snapshot of the root device of an EBS volume used by a registered AMI. You must first de-register the AMI before you can delete the snapshot.

For more information, see Deleting an Amazon EBS Snapshot in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

- **SnapshotId**
  - The ID of the EBS snapshot.
  - Type: String
  - Required: Yes

- **DryRun**
  - Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
  - Type: Boolean
  - Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

- **requestId**
  - The ID of the request.
  - Type: String

- **return**
  - Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
  - Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example request deletes the snapshot with the ID snap-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSnapshot
&SnapshotId.1=snap-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteSnapshotResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteSnapshotResponse>
DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription

Deletes the data feed for Spot Instances. For more information, see Spot Instance Data Feed in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
  Type: Boolean
  Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
  The ID of the request.
  Type: String

return
  Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
  Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example request deletes the data feed for the AWS account.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse>
DeleteSubnet

Deletes the specified subnet. You must terminate all running instances in the subnet before you can delete the subnet.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

SubnetId
The ID of the subnet.
Type: String
Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified subnet.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSubnet
&SubnetId=subnet-9d4a7b6c
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteSubnetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteSubnetResponse>
DeleteTags

Deletes the specified set of tags from the specified set of resources. This call is designed to follow a DescribeTags request.

For more information about tags, see Tagging Your Resources in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

ResourceId.N
The ID of the resource. For example, ami-1a2b3c4d. You can specify more than one resource ID.

Type: String list
Required: Yes

Tag.N
One or more tags to delete. If you omit the value parameter, we delete the tag regardless of its value. If you specify this parameter with an empty string as the value, we delete the key only if its value is an empty string.

Type: Tag (p. 546) list
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example deletes the tags for the AMI with the ID ami-1a2b3c4d. First, get a list of the tags by using the DescribeTags request, then delete them.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTags
&ResourceId.1=ami-1a2b3c4d
&Tag.1.Key=webserver
&Tag.2.Key=stack
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteTagsResponse>
```

Example

This example deletes the stack and webserver tags for two particular instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTags
&ResourceId.1=i-5f4e3d2a
&ResourceId.2=i-5f4e3d2a
&Tag.1.Key=stack
&Tag.2.Key=webserver
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example

You can specify a tag key without a corresponding tag value to delete the tag regardless of its value. This example request deletes all tags that have a key of Purpose, regardless of the tag value.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTags
&ResourceId.1=i-5f4e3d2a
&Tag.1.Key=Purpose
&AUTHPARAMS
```
Example

When you create a tag, you can set the tag value to the empty string. Correspondingly, you can delete only tags that have a specific key and whose value is the empty string. This example request deletes all tags for the specified instance where the key is Purpose and the tag value is the empty string.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTags
&ResourceId.1=i-5f4e3d2a
&Tag.1.Key=Purpose
&Tag.2.Value=
&AUTHPARAMS
```
DeleteVolume

Deletes the specified EBS volume. The volume must be in the available state (not attached to an instance).

Note
The volume may remain in the deleting state for several minutes.

For more information, see Deleting an Amazon EBS Volume in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

VolumeId
The ID of the volume.
Type: String
Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example
This example request deletes the volume with the ID vol-1a2b3c4d.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVolume
&VolumeId=vol-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteVolumeResponse>
DeleteVpc

Deletes the specified VPC. You must detach or delete all gateways and resources that are associated with the VPC before you can delete it. For example, you must terminate all instances running in the VPC, delete all security groups associated with the VPC (except the default one), delete all route tables associated with the VPC (except the default one), and so on.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified VPC.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpc
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
    <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
    <return>true</return>
</DeleteVpcResponse>
DeleteVpcEndpoints

Deletes one or more specified VPC endpoints. Deleting the endpoint also deletes the endpoint routes in the route tables that were associated with the endpoint.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

VpcEndpointId.N

One or more endpoint IDs.

Type: String list
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the endpoints that were not successfully deleted.

Type: UnsuccessfulItem (p. 547) list

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example deletes endpoint vpce-aa22bb33.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpcEndpoints
&VpcEndpointId.1=vpce-aa22bb33
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteVpcEndpointsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <unsuccessful/>
  <requestId>b59c2643-789a-4bf7-aac4-example</requestId>
</DeleteVpcEndpointsResponse>
DeleteVpcPeeringConnection

Deletes a VPC peering connection. Either the owner of the requester VPC or the owner of the peer VPC can delete the VPC peering connection if it's in the active state. The owner of the requester VPC can delete a VPC peering connection in the pending-acceptance state.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId
The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

return
Returns true if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified VPC peering connection.
## Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpcPeeringConnection
&vpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

## Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpcPeeringConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteVpcPeeringConnectionResponse>
```
DeleteVpnConnection

Deletes the specified VPN connection.

If you're deleting the VPC and its associated components, we recommend that you detach the virtual private gateway from the VPC and delete the VPC before deleting the VPN connection. If you believe that the tunnel credentials for your VPN connection have been compromised, you can delete the VPN connection and create a new one that has new keys, without needing to delete the VPC or virtual private gateway. If you create a new VPN connection, you must reconfigure the customer gateway using the new configuration information returned with the new VPN connection ID.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified VPN connection.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpnConnection
&vpnConnectionId=vpn-44a8938f
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteVpnConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteVpnConnectionResponse>
DeleteVpnConnectionRoute

Deletes the specified static route associated with a VPN connection between an existing virtual private gateway and a VPN customer gateway. The static route allows traffic to be routed from the virtual private gateway to the VPN customer gateway.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**DestinationCidrBlock**

The CIDR block associated with the local subnet of the customer network.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**VpnConnectionId**

The ID of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**return**

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example deletes a static route to the destination CIDR block 11.12.0.0/16 associated with the VPN connection with the ID vpn-83ad48ea. Note that when using the Query API, the "/" is denoted as "%2F".

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpnConnectionRoute
&DestinationCidrBlock=11.12.0.0%2F16
```
&VpnConnectionId=vpn-83ad48ea
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteVpnConnectionRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>4f35a1b2-c2c3-4093-b51f-abb9d7311990</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteVpnConnectionRouteResponse>
DeleteVpnGateway

Deletes the specified virtual private gateway. We recommend that before you delete a virtual private
gateway, you detach it from the VPC and delete the VPN connection. Note that you don't need to delete
the virtual private gateway if you plan to delete and recreate the VPN connection between your VPC and
your network.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

VpnGatewayId
  The ID of the virtual private gateway.
  Type: String
  Required: Yes

DryRun
  Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request,
  and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is
  DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
  Type: Boolean
  Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
  The ID of the request.
  Type: String

return
  Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
  Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified virtual private gateway.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpnGateway
&vpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
   <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
   <return>true</return>
</DeleteVpnGatewayResponse>
DeregisterImage

Deregisters the specified AMI. After you deregister an AMI, it can't be used to launch new instances.

This command does not delete the AMI.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**ImageId**

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**return**

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example request deregisters the specified AMI.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeregisterImage
&ImageId=ami-4fa54026
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeregisterImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeregisterImageResponse>
DescribeAccountAttributes

Describes attributes of your AWS account. The following are the supported account attributes:

- **supported-platforms**: Indicates whether your account can launch instances into EC2-Classic and EC2-VPC, or only into EC2-VPC.
- **default-vpc**: The ID of the default VPC for your account, or none.
- **max-instances**: The maximum number of On-Demand instances that you can run.
- **vpc-max-security-groups-per-interface**: The maximum number of security groups that you can assign to a network interface.
- **max-elastic-ips**: The maximum number of Elastic IP addresses that you can allocate for use with EC2-Classic.
- **vpc-max-elastic-ips**: The maximum number of Elastic IP addresses that you can allocate for use with EC2-VPC.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**AttributeName.N**

One or more account attribute names.

Type: String list

Valid Values: supported-platforms | default-vpc

Required: No

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**accountAttributeSet**

Information about one or more account attributes.

Type: AccountAttribute (p. 451) list

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example describes your account attributes. The response is for an account that supports EC2-Classic and EC2-VPC.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAccountAttributes

Sample Response

```xml
<DescribeAccountAttributesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <accountAttributeSet>
    <item>
      <attributeName>vpc-max-security-groups-per-interface</attributeName>
      <attributeValueSet>
        <item>
          <attributeValue>5</attributeValue>
        </item>
      </attributeValueSet>
    </item>
    <item>
      <attributeName>max-instances</attributeName>
      <attributeValueSet>
        <item>
          <attributeValue>20</attributeValue>
        </item>
      </attributeValueSet>
    </item>
    <item>
      <attributeName>supported-platforms</attributeName>
      <attributeValueSet>
        <item>
          <attributeValue>EC2</attributeValue>
        </item>
        <item>
          <attributeValue>VPC</attributeValue>
        </item>
      </attributeValueSet>
    </item>
    <item>
      <attributeName>default-vpc</attributeName>
      <attributeValueSet>
        <item>
          <attributeValue>none</attributeValue>
        </item>
      </attributeValueSet>
    </item>
  </accountAttributeSet>
</DescribeAccountAttributesResponse>
```
Example 2

This example describes the ID of your default VPC. The first response is for an account that supports only EC2-VPC. The second response if for an account that supports both EC2-Classic and EC2-VPC.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAccountAttributes
&AttributeName.1=default-vpc
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response
</item>
</accountAttributeSet>
</DescribeAccountAttributesResponse>
DescribeAddresses

Describes one or more of your Elastic IP addresses.

An Elastic IP address is for use in either the EC2-Classic platform or in a VPC. For more information, see Elastic IP Addresses in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

PublicIp.N
[EC2-Classic] One or more Elastic IP addresses.

Default: Describes all your Elastic IP addresses.

Type: String list

Required: No

AllocationId.N
[EC2-VPC] One or more allocation IDs.

Default: Describes all your Elastic IP addresses.

Type: String list

Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N
One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- allocation-id - [EC2-VPC] The allocation ID for the address.
- association-id - [EC2-VPC] The association ID for the address.
- domain - Indicates whether the address is for use in EC2-Classic (standard) or in a VPC (vpc).
- instance-id - The ID of the instance the address is associated with, if any.
- network-interface-id - [EC2-VPC] The ID of the network interface that the address is associated with, if any.
- network-interface-owner-id - The AWS account ID of the owner.
- private-ip-address - [EC2-VPC] The private IP address associated with the Elastic IP address.
- public-ip - The Elastic IP address.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.
addressesSet
Information about one or more Elastic IP addresses.

Type: Address (p. 452) list

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example for EC2-Classic
This example request describes two specific Elastic IP addresses allocated to your account. Both addresses were created for instances in EC2-Classic, so you must specify them using their IP addresses. The address 192.0.2.1 is assigned to instance i-f15ebb98, and 198.51.100.2 isn't assigned to an instance.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAddresses
&PublicIp.1=192.0.2.1
&PublicIp.2=198.51.100.2
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeAddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
 <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
 <addressesSet>
  <item>
   <publicIp>192.0.2.1</publicIp>
   <domain>standard</domain>
   <instanceId>i-f15ebb98</instanceId>
  </item>
  <item>
   <publicIp>198.51.100.2</publicIp>
   <domain>standard</domain>
   <instanceId/>
  </item>
 </addressesSet>
</DescribeAddressesResponse>

Example 1 for EC2-VPC
This example request describes a specific Elastic IP address allocated to your account. This address was created for instances in EC2-VPC, so you must use the allocation ID to specify the address.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAddresses
&AllocationId.1= eipalloc-08229861
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeAddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>f7de5e98-491a-4c19-a92d-908d6EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <addressesSet>
    <item>
      <publicIp>203.0.113.41</publicIp>
      <allocationId>eipalloc-08229861</allocationId>
      <domain>vpc</domain>
      <instanceId>i-64600030</instanceId>
      <associationId>eipassoc-f0229899</associationId>
      <networkInterfaceId>eni-ef229886</networkInterfaceId>
      <networkInterfaceOwnerId>053230519467</networkInterfaceOwnerId>
      <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.228</privateIpAddress>
    </item>
  </addressesSet>
</DescribeAddressesResponse>

Example 2 for EC2-VPC

This example describes your Elastic IP addresses for EC2-VPC only.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAddresses
&Filter.1.Name=domain
&Filter.1.Value.1=vpc
&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeAvailabilityZones

Describes one or more of the Availability Zones that are available to you. The results include zones only for the region you’re currently using. If there is an event impacting an Availability Zone, you can use this request to view the state and any provided message for that Availability Zone.

For more information, see Regions and Availability Zones in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

ZoneName.N
The names of one or more Availability Zones.
Type: String list
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

Filter.N
One or more filters.
- message - Information about the Availability Zone.
- region-name - The name of the region for the Availability Zone (for example, us-east-1).
- state - The state of the Availability Zone (available | impaired | unavailable).
- zone-name - The name of the Availability Zone (for example, us-east-1a).
Type: Filter (p. 470) list
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

availabilityZoneInfo
Information about one or more Availability Zones.
Type: AvailabilityZone (p. 454) list

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example request describes the Availability Zones that are available to you. The response includes Availability Zones only for the current region.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAvailabilityZones
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeAvailabilityZonesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <availabilityZoneInfo>
    <item>
      <zoneName>us-east-1a</zoneName>
      <zoneState>available</zoneState>
      <regionName>us-east-1</regionName>
      <messageSet/>
    </item>
    <item>
      <zoneName>us-east-1b</zoneName>
      <zoneState>available</zoneState>
      <regionName>us-east-1</regionName>
      <messageSet/>
    </item>
    <item>
      <zoneName>us-east-1c</zoneName>
      <zoneState>available</zoneState>
      <regionName>us-east-1</regionName>
      <messageSet/>
    </item>
    <item>
      <zoneName>us-east-1d</zoneName>
      <zoneState>available</zoneState>
      <regionName>us-east-1</regionName>
      <messageSet/>
    </item>
  </availabilityZoneInfo>
</DescribeAvailabilityZonesResponse>
DescribeBundleTasks

Describes one or more of your bundling tasks.

Note
Completed bundle tasks are listed for only a limited time. If your bundle task is no longer in the list, you can still register an AMI from it. Just use RegisterImage with the Amazon S3 bucket name and image manifest name you provided to the bundle task.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

BundleId.N
One or more bundle task IDs.

Default: Describes all your bundle tasks.

Type: String list

Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N
One or more filters.

- bundle-id - The ID of the bundle task.
- error-code - If the task failed, the error code returned.
- error-message - If the task failed, the error message returned.
- instance-id - The ID of the instance.
- progress - The level of task completion, as a percentage (for example, 20%).
- s3-bucket - The Amazon S3 bucket to store the AMI.
- s3-prefix - The beginning of the AMI name.
- start-time - The time the task started (for example, 2013-09-15T17:15:20.000Z).
- state - The state of the task (pending | waiting-for-shutdown | bundling | storing | cancelling | complete | failed).
- update-time - The time of the most recent update for the task.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

bundleInstanceTasksSet
Information about one or more bundle tasks.
Type: BundleTask (p. 456) list

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

### Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

### Examples

#### Example 1

This example describes the status of the specified bundle task.

**Sample Request**

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeBundleTasks
&bundleId.1=bun-c1a540a8
&AUTHPARAMS

**Sample Response**

```xml
<DescribeBundleTasksResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <bundleInstanceTasksSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-12345678</instanceId>
      <bundleId>bun-c1a540a8</bundleId>
      <state>cancelling</state>
      <startTime>2008-10-07T11:41:50.000Z</startTime>
      <updateTime>2008-10-07T11:51:50.000Z</updateTime>
      <storage>
        <S3>
          <bucket>myawsbucket</bucket>
          <prefix>winami</prefix>
        </S3>
      </storage>
      <progress>20%</progress>
    </item>
  </bundleInstanceTasksSet>
</DescribeBundleTasksResponse>
```

#### Example 2

This example filters the response to include only bundle tasks whose state is either complete or failed, and in addition are targeted for the Amazon S3 bucket named myawsbucket.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeBundleTasks
&Filter.1.Name=s3-bucket
&Filter.1.Value.1=myawsbucket
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Name.1=complete
&Filter.2.Name.2=failed
&AUTHPARAMS
**DescribeClassicLinkInstances**

Describes one or more of your linked EC2-Classic instances. This request only returns information about EC2-Classic instances linked to a VPC through ClassicLink; you cannot use this request to return information about other instances.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p.579).

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Filter.N**

One or more filters.

- **group-id** - The ID of a VPC security group that's associated with the instance.
- **instance-id** - The ID of the instance.
- **tag**:key=value - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
- **tag-key** - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-value filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag: key=value filter.
- **tag-value** - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-key filter.
- **vpc-id** - The ID of the VPC that the instance is linked to.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

**InstanceId.N**

One or more instance IDs. Must be instances linked to a VPC through ClassicLink.

Type: String list

Required: No

**MaxResults**

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned NextToken value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if MaxResults is given a value larger than 1000, only 1000 results are returned. You cannot specify this parameter and the instance IDs parameter in the same request.

Constraint: If the value is greater than 1000, we return only 1000 items.

Type: Integer

Required: No

**NextToken**

The token to retrieve the next page of results.
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

instancesSet
Information about one or more linked EC2-Classic instances.

   Type: ClassicLinkInstance (p. 458) list

nextToken
The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

   Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.

   Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example lists all of your linked EC2-Classic instances.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClassicLinkInstances
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeClassicLinkInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
   <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
   <instancesSet>
      <item>
         <instanceId>i-12345678</instanceId>
         <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
         <groupSet>
            <item>
               <groupId>sg-a1a1a1a1</groupId>
            </item>
         </groupSet>
      </item>
   </instancesSet>
</DescribeClassicLinkInstancesResponse>
Example

This example lists all linked EC2-Classic instances, and filters the response to include only instances that are linked to VPC vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClassicLinkInstances
&Filter.1.Name=vpc-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeConversionTasks

Describes one or more of your conversion tasks. For more information, see Using the Command Line Tools to Import Your Virtual Machine to Amazon EC2 in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

ConversionTaskId.N
One or more conversion task IDs.

Type: String list
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Filter.N
One or more filters.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

conversionTasks
Information about the conversion tasks.

Type: ConversionTask (p. 459) list

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example describes all your conversion tasks.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeConversionTasks
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeConversionTasksResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <conversionTasks>
    <item>
      <conversionTask>
        <conversionTaskId>import-i-fh95npoc</conversionTaskId>
        <expirationTime>2010-12-22T12:01Z</expirationTime>
        <importVolume>
          <bytesConverted>1000</bytesConverted>
          <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
          <description/>
          <image>
            <format>VDMK</format>
            <size>128696320</size>
            <importManifestUrl>https://s3.amazonaws.com/myawsbucket/?a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/?Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.?vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=?AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&?Expires=1294855591&?Signature=5snej01TtL0uR7KEtEXAMPLE%3D</importManifestUrl>
          </image>
          <volume>
            <size>8</size>
            <id>vol-34d8a2ff</id>
          </volume>
        </importVolume>
        <state>active</state>
        <statusMessage/>
      </conversionTask>
    </item>
  </conversionTasks>
</DescribeConversionTasksResponse>
DescribeCustomerGateways

Describes one or more of your VPN customer gateways.

For more information about VPN customer gateways, see Adding a Hardware Virtual Private Gateway to Your VPC in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

CustomerGatewayId.N

One or more customer gateway IDs.

Default: Describes all your customer gateways.

Type: String list

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- customer-gateway-id - The ID of the customer gateway.
- ip-address - The IP address of the customer gateway’s Internet-routable external interface.
- state - The state of the customer gateway (pending | available | deleting | deleted).
- type - The type of customer gateway. Currently, the only supported type is ipsec.1.
- tag: key=value - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
- tag-key - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-value filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag: key=value filter.
- tag-value - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-key filter.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.
customerGatewaySet
Information about one or more customer gateways.

Type: CustomerGateway (p. 461) list

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1
This example request describes the specified customer gateway.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeCustomerGateways
&CustomerGatewayId.1=cgw-b4dc3961
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeCustomerGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <customerGatewaySet>
    <item>
      <customerGatewayId>cgw-b4dc3961</customerGatewayId>
      <state>available</state>
      <type>ipsec.1</type>
      <ipAddress>12.1.2.3</ipAddress>
      <bgpAsn>65534</bgpAsn>
      <tagSet/>
    </item>
  </customerGatewaySet>
</DescribeCustomerGatewaysResponse>

Example 2
This example request uses filters to describe any customer gateway you own whose IP address is 12.1.2.3, and whose state is either pending or available.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeCustomerGateways
&Filter.1.Name=ip-address
&Filter.1.Value.1=12.1.2.3
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Value.1=pending
&Filter.2.Value.2=available
&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeDhcpOptions

Describes one or more of your DHCP options sets.

For more information about DHCP options sets, see DHCP Options Sets in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DhcpOptionsId.N
The IDs of one or more DHCP options sets.

Default: Describes all your DHCP options sets.

Type: String list
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Filter.N
One or more filters.

• dhcp-options-id - The ID of a set of DHCP options.
• key - The key for one of the options (for example, domain-name).
• value - The value for one of the options.
• tag: key=value - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
• tag-key - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-value filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag: key=value filter.
• tag-value - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-key filter.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

dhcpOptionsSet
Information about one or more DHCP options sets.

Type: DhcpOptions (p. 462) list
requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the specified DHCP options set.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeDhcpOptions
&dhcpOptionsId.1=dopt-7a8b9c2d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <dhcpOptionsSet>
    <item>
      <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-7a8b9c2d</dhcpOptionsId>
      <dhcpConfigurationSet>
        <item>
          <key>domain-name</key>
          <valueSet>
            <item>
              <value>example.com</value>
            </item>
          </valueSet>
        </item>
        <item>
          <key>domain-name-servers</key>
          <valueSet>
            <item>
              <value>10.2.5.1</value>
            </item>
          </valueSet>
        </item>
        <item>
          <key>domain-name-servers</key>
          <valueSet>
            <item>
              <value>10.2.5.2</value>
            </item>
          </valueSet>
        </item>
      </dhcpConfigurationSet>
    </item>
  </dhcpOptionsSet>
</DescribeDhcpOptionsResponse>
Example 2

This example uses filters to describe any DHCP options set that includes a domain-name option whose value includes the string example.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeDhcpOptions
&Filter.1.Name=key
&Filter.1.Value.1=domain-name
&Filter.2.Name=value
&Filter.2.Value.1=*example*
&AUTHPARAMS
**DescribeExportTasks**

Describes one or more of your export tasks.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

- **ExportTaskId.N**
  
  One or more export task IDs.
  
  Type: String list
  
  Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

- **exportTaskSet**
  
  Information about the export tasks.
  
  Type: ExportTask (p. 467) list

- **requestId**
  
  The ID of the request.
  
  Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example describes a single export task.

**Sample Request**

```xml
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeExportTasks
&exportTaskId.1=export-i-1234wxyz
AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
<DescribeExportTasksResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <exportTaskSet>
```
<item>
<exportTaskId>export-i-1234wxyz</exportTaskId>
<description>Example for docs</description>
<state>active</state>
<statusMessage>Running</statusMessage>
<instanceExport>
<instanceId>i-12345678</instanceId>
<targetEnvironment>VMWare</targetEnvironment>
</instanceExport>
<exportToS3>
<diskImageFormat>VMDK</diskImageFormat>
<containerFormat>OVA</containerFormat>
<s3Bucket>my-bucket-for-exported-vm</s3Bucket>
<s3Key>my-exports/ export-i-1234wxyz.ova</s3Key>
</exportToS3>
</item>
</exportTaskSet>
</DescribeExportTasksResponse>
DescribeImageAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified AMI. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**Attribute**

The AMI attribute.

*Note:* Depending on your account privileges, the blockDeviceMapping attribute may return a Client.AuthFailure error. If this happens, use DescribeImages (p. 202) to get information about the block device mapping for the AMI.

Type: String

**Valid Values:**

- description
- kernel
- ramdisk
- launchPermission
- productCodes
- blockDeviceMapping
- srivnNetSupport

Required: Yes

**ImageId**

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**imageAttribute**

Information about the image attribute.

Type: ImageAttribute (p. 475)

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example 1

This example lists the launch permissions for the specified AMI.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&Attribute=launchPermission
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-61a54008</imageId>
  <launchPermission>
    <item>
      <group>all</group>
    </item>
    <item>
      <userId>495219933132</userId>
    </item>
  </launchPermission>
</DescribeImageAttributeResponse>

Example 2

This example lists the product codes for the specified AMI.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-2bb65342
&Attribute=productCodes
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-2bb65342</imageId>
  <productCodes>
    <item>
      <productCode>a1b2c3d4e5f6g7h8i9j10k11</productCode>
      <type>marketplace</type>
    </item>
  </productCodes>
</DescribeImageAttributeResponse>
</productCodes>
</DescribeImageAttributeResponse>
DescribeImages

Describes one or more of the images (AMIs, AKIs, and ARIs) available to you. Images available to you include public images, private images that you own, and private images owned by other AWS accounts but for which you have explicit launch permissions.

**Note**
Deregistered images are included in the returned results for an unspecified interval after deregistration.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**ExecutableBy.N**
Scopes the images by users with explicit launch permissions. Specify an AWS account ID, `self` (the sender of the request), or `all` (public AMIs).

Type: String list
Required: No

**ImageId.N**
One or more image IDs.

Default: Describes all images available to you.

Type: String list
Required: No

**Owner.N**
Filters the images by the owner. Specify an AWS account ID, `amazon` (owner is Amazon), `aws-marketplace` (owner is AWS Marketplace), `self` (owner is the sender of the request). Omitting this option returns all images for which you have launch permissions, regardless of ownership.

Type: String list
Required: No

**DryRun**
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

**Filter.N**
One or more filters.

- **architecture** - The image architecture (`i386` | `x86_64`).
- **block-device-mapping.delete-on-termination** - A Boolean value that indicates whether the Amazon EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.
- **block-device-mapping.device-name** - The device name for the EBS volume (for example, `/dev/sdh`).
- **block-device-mapping.snapshot-id** - The ID of the snapshot used for the EBS volume.
- **block-device-mapping.volume-size** - The volume size of the EBS volume, in GiB.
• block-device-mapping.volume-type - The volume type of the EBS volume (gp2 | standard | iol).
• description - The description of the image (provided during image creation).
• hypervisor - The hypervisor type (ovm | xen).
• image-id - The ID of the image.
• image-type - The image type (machine | kernel | ramdisk).
• is-public - A Boolean that indicates whether the image is public.
• kernel-id - The kernel ID.
• manifest-location - The location of the image manifest.
• name - The name of the AMI (provided during image creation).
• owner-alias - The AWS account alias (for example, amazon).
• owner-id - The AWS account ID of the image owner.
• platform - The platform. To only list Windows-based AMIs, use windows.
• product-code - The product code.
• product-code.type - The type of the product code (devpay | marketplace).
• ramdisk-id - The RAM disk ID.
• root-device-name - The name of the root device volume (for example, /dev/sdai).
• root-device-type - The type of the root device volume (ebs | instance-store).
• state - The state of the image (available | pending | failed).
• state-reason-code - The reason code for the state change.
• state-reason-message - The message for the state change.
• tag: key=value - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
• tag-key - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-value filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag: key = value filter.
• tag-value - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-key filter.
• virtualization-type - The virtualization type (paravirtual | hvm).

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

imagesSet
Information about one or more images.

Type: Image (p. 472) list

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the specified AMI.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImages
&ImageId.1=ami-be3adjf7
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeImagesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imagesSet>
    <item>
      <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
      <imageLocation>amazon/getting-started</imageLocation>
      <imageState>available</imageState>
      <imageOwnerId>123456789012</imageOwnerId>
      <isPublic>true</isPublic>
      <architecture>i386</architecture>
      <imageType>machine</imageType>
      <kernelId>aki-1a2b3c4d</kernelId>
      <ramdiskId>ari-1a2b3c4d</ramdiskId>
      <imageOwnerAlias>amazon</imageOwnerAlias>
      <name>getting-started</name>
      <description>Image Description</description>
      <rootDeviceType>ebs</rootDeviceType>
      <rootDeviceName>/dev/sda</rootDeviceName>
      <blockDeviceMapping>
        <item>
          <deviceName>/dev/sda1</deviceName>
          <ebs>
            <snapshotId>snap-1a2b3c4d</snapshotId>
            <volumeSize>15</volumeSize>
            <deleteOnTermination>false</deleteOnTermination>
            <volumeType>standard</volumeType>
          </ebs>
        </item>
      </blockDeviceMapping>
      <virtualizationType>paravirtual</virtualizationType>
      <tagSet/>
      <hypervisor>xen</hypervisor>
    </item>
  </imagesSet>
</DescribeImagesResponse>
Example 2
This example filters the response to include only public Windows images with an x86_64 architecture.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImages
&Filter.1.Name=is-public
&Filter.1.Value.1=true
&Filter.2.Name=architecture
&Filter.2.Value.1=x86_64
&Filter.3.Name=platform
&Filter.3.Value.1=windows
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeImagesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imagesSet>
    <item>
      <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
      <imageLocation>ec2-public-windows-images/Server2003r2-x86_64-Win-v1.07.manifest.xml</imageLocation>
      <imageState>available</imageState>
      <imageOwnerId>123456789012</imageOwnerId>
      <isPublic>true</isPublic>
      <architecture>x86_64</architecture>
      <imageType>machine</imageType>
      <platform>windows</platform>
      <imageOwnerAlias>amazon</imageOwnerAlias>
      <rootDeviceType>instance-store</rootDeviceType>
      <blockDeviceMapping/>
      <virtualizationType>hvm</virtualizationType>
      <tagSet/>
      <hypervisor>xen</hypervisor>
    </item>
    ...
  </imagesSet>
</DescribeImagesResponse>

Example 3
This example returns the results to display images where the owner is aws-marketplace.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImages
&Owner.1=aws-marketplace
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
<DescribeImagesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>4a4a27a2-2e7c-475d-b35b-ca822EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imagesSet>
    <item>
      <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
      <imageLocation>aws-marketplace/example-marketplace-amzn-ami.1</imageLocation>
      <imageState>available</imageState>
      <imageOwnerId>123456789012</imageOwnerId>
      <isPublic>true</isPublic>
      <productCodes>
        <item>
          <productCode>a1b2c3d4e5f6g7h8i9j10k11</productCode>
          <type>marketplace</type>
        </item>
      </productCodes>
      <architecture>i386</architecture>
      <imageType>machine</imageType>
      <kernelId>aki-1a2b3c4d</kernelId>
      <imageOwnerAlias>aws-marketplace</imageOwnerAlias>
      <name>example-marketplace-amzn-ami.1</name>
      <description>Amazon Linux AMI i386 EBS</description>
      <rootDeviceType>ebs</rootDeviceType>
      <rootDeviceName>/dev/sda1</rootDeviceName>
      <blockDeviceMapping>
        <item>
          <deviceName>/dev/sda1</deviceName>
          <ebs>
            <snapshotId>snap-1a2b3c4d</snapshotId>
            <volumeSize>8</volumeSize>
            <deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
          </ebs>
        </item>
      </blockDeviceMapping>
      <virtualizationType>paravirtual</virtualizationType>
      <hypervisor>xen</hypervisor>
    </item>
  </imagesSet>
</DescribeImagesResponse>
```
DescribeImportImageTasks

Displays details about an import virtual machine or import snapshot tasks that are already created.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Filters.N
One or more filters.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list
Required: No

ImportTaskId.N
A list of import image task IDs.

Type: String list
Required: No

MaxResults
The maximum number of results to return in a single request.

Type: Integer
Required: No

NextToken
A token that indicates the next page of results.

Type: String
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

importImageTaskSet
A list of zero or more import image tasks that are currently active or were completed or canceled in the previous 7 days.

Type: ImportImageTask (p. 476) list

nextToken
The token to use to get the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String
requestId
   The ID of the request.
   Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
DescribeImportSnapshotTasks

Describes your import snapshot tasks.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

- **Type:** Boolean
- **Required:** No

**Filters.N**

One or more filters.

- **Type:** Filter (p. 470) list
- **Required:** No

**ImportTaskId.N**

A list of import snapshot task IDs.

- **Type:** String list
- **Required:** No

**MaxResults**

The maximum number of results to return in a single request.

- **Type:** Integer
- **Required:** No

**NextToken**

A token that indicates the next page of results.

- **Type:** String
- **Required:** No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**importSnapshotTaskSet**

A list of zero or more import snapshot tasks that are currently active or were completed or canceled in the previous 7 days.

- **Type:** ImportSnapshotTask (p. 481) list

**nextToken**

The token to use to get the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

- **Type:** String
requestId
   The ID of the request.
   Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
DescribeInstanceAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified instance. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

Valid attribute values are: instanceType | kernel | ramdisk | userData | disableApiTermination | instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior | rootDeviceName | blockDeviceMapping | productCodes | sourceDestCheck | groupSet | ebsOptimized | sriovNetSupport

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Attribute
The instance attribute.

Type: String

Valid Values: instanceType | kernel | ramdisk | userData | disableApiTermination | instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior | rootDeviceName | blockDeviceMapping | productCodes | sourceDestCheck | groupSet | ebsOptimized | sriovNetSupport

Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId
The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

instanceAttribute
Information about the instance attribute.

Type: InstanceAttribute (p. 487)

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example 1

This example lists the instance type of the specified instance.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-10a64379
&Attribute=instanceType
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceId>i-10a64379</instanceId>
  <instanceType>
    <value>t1.micro</value>
  </instanceType>
</DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse>

Example 2

This example lists the current value of the InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior attribute for the specified instance.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-10a64379
&Attribute=instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceId>i-10a64379</instanceId>
  <instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior>
    <value>stop</value>
  </instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior>
</DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse>

Example 3

This example lists the current value of the DisableApiTermination attribute for the specified instance.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-10a64379
&Attribute=disableApiTermination
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceId>i-10a64379</instanceId>
  <disableApiTermination>
    <value>false</value>
  </disableApiTermination>
</DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse>
DescribeInstanceStatus

Describes the status of one or more instances.

Instance status includes the following components:

- **Status checks** - Amazon EC2 performs status checks on running EC2 instances to identify hardware and software issues. For more information, see Status Checks for Your Instances and Troubleshooting Instances with Failed Status Checks in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

- **Scheduled events** - Amazon EC2 can schedule events (such as reboot, stop, or terminate) for your instances related to hardware issues, software updates, or system maintenance. For more information, see Scheduled Events for Your Instances in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

- **Instance state** - You can manage your instances from the moment you launch them through their termination. For more information, see Instance Lifecycle in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**InstanceId.N**
One or more instance IDs.

Default: Describes all your instances.

Constraints: Maximum 100 explicitly specified instance IDs.

Type: String list

Required: No

**MaxResults**
The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if `MaxResults` is given a value larger than 1000, only 1000 results are returned. You cannot specify this parameter and the instance IDs parameter in the same request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

**NextToken**
The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

**DryRun**
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Filter.N**
One or more filters.
- availability-zone - The Availability Zone of the instance.
- event.code - The code for the scheduled event (instance-reboot | system-reboot | system-maintenance | instance-retirement | instance-stop).
- event.description - A description of the event.
- event.not-after - The latest end time for the scheduled event (for example, 2014-09-15T17:15:20.000Z).
- event.not-before - The earliest start time for the scheduled event (for example, 2014-09-15T17:15:20.000Z).
- instance-state-code - The code for the instance state, as a 16-bit unsigned integer. The high byte is an opaque internal value and should be ignored. The low byte is set based on the state represented. The valid values are 0 (pending), 16 (running), 32 (shutting-down), 48 (terminated), 64 (stopping), and 80 (stopped).
- instance-state-name - The state of the instance (pending | running | shutting-down | terminated | stopping | stopped).
- instance-status.reachability - Filters on instance status where the name is reachability (passed | failed | initializing | insufficient-data).
- instance-status.status - The status of the instance (ok | impaired | initializing | insufficient-data | not-applicable).
- system-status.reachability - Filters on system status where the name is reachability (passed | failed | initializing | insufficient-data).
- system-status.status - The system status of the instance (ok | impaired | initializing | insufficient-data | not-applicable).

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

IncludeAllInstances

When true, includes the health status for all instances. When false, includes the health status for running instances only.

Default: false

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

InstanceStatusSet

One or more instance status descriptions.

Type: InstanceStatus (p. 497) list

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example returns instance status descriptions for all instances.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?
Action=DescribeInstanceStatus
&AUTHPARAMS

Example 2

This example returns instance status descriptions for the specified instances.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?
Action=DescribeInstanceStatus
&InstanceId.1=i-1a2b3c4d
&InstanceId.2=i-2a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

Example 3

This example returns instance status descriptions for all instances specified by supported DescribeInstanceStatus filters.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?
Action=DescribeInstanceStatus
&Filter.1.Name=system-status.reachability
&Filter.1.Value.failed
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeInstanceStatusResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>3be1508e-c444-4fef-89cc-0b1223c4f02fEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceStatusSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1a2b3c4d</instanceId>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
    </item>
  </instanceStatusSet>
</DescribeInstanceStatusResponse>
<instanceState>
  <code>16</code>
  <name>running</name>
</instanceState>
<systemStatus>
  <status>impaired</status>
  <details>
    <item>
      <name>reachability</name>
      <status>failed</status>
      <impairedSince>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</impairedSince>
    </item>
  </details>
</systemStatus>
<instanceStatus>
  <status>impaired</status>
  <details>
    <item>
      <name>reachability</name>
      <status>failed</status>
      <impairedSince>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</impairedSince>
    </item>
  </details>
</instanceStatus>
<eventsSet>
  <item>
    <code>instance-retirement</code>
    <description>The instance is running on degraded hardware</description>
    <notBefore>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS+0000</notBefore>
    <notAfter>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS+0000</notAfter>
  </item>
</eventsSet>

<instanceId>i-2a2b3c4d</instanceId>
<availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
<instanceState>
  <code>16</code>
  <name>running</name>
</instanceState>
<systemStatus>
  <status>ok</status>
  <details>
    <item>
      <name>reachability</name>
      <status>passed</status>
    </item>
  </details>
</systemStatus>
<instanceStatus>
  <status>ok</status>
  <details>
    <item>
      <name>reachability</name>
      <status>passed</status>
    </item>
  </details>
</systemStatus>
<item>
  <instanceId>i-3a2b3c4d</instanceId>
  <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
  <instanceState>
    <code>16</code>
    <name>running</name>
  </instanceState>
  <systemStatus>
    <status>ok</status>
    <details>
      <item>
        <name>reachability</name>
        <status>passed</status>
      </item>
    </details>
  </systemStatus>
  <instanceStatus>
    <status>ok</status>
    <details>
      <item>
        <name>reachability</name>
        <status>passed</status>
      </item>
    </details>
  </instanceStatus>
</item>

<item>
  <instanceId>i-4a2b3c4d</instanceId>
  <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
  <instanceState>
    <code>16</code>
    <name>running</name>
  </instanceState>
  <systemStatus>
    <status>ok</status>
    <details>
      <item>
        <name>reachability</name>
        <status>passed</status>
      </item>
    </details>
  </systemStatus>
  <instanceStatus>
    <status>insufficient-data</status>
    <details>
      <item>218
      </item>
    </details>
  </instanceStatus>
</item>

<item>
    <name>reachability</name>
    <status>insufficient-data</status>
</item>
</details>
</instanceStatus>
</instanceStatusSet>
</DescribeInstanceStatusResponse>
DescribeInstances

Describes one or more of your instances.

If you specify one or more instance IDs, Amazon EC2 returns information for those instances. If you do not specify instance IDs, Amazon EC2 returns information for all relevant instances. If you specify an instance ID that is not valid, an error is returned. If you specify an instance that you do not own, it is not included in the returned results.

Recently terminated instances might appear in the returned results. This interval is usually less than one hour.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

InstanceId.N

One or more instance IDs.

Default: Describes all your instances.

Type: String list

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- architecture - The instance architecture (i386 | x86_64).
- availability-zone - The Availability Zone of the instance.
- block-device-mapping.attach-time - The attach time for an EBS volume mapped to the instance, for example, 2010-09-15T15:20:00Z.
- block-device-mapping.delete-on-termination - A Boolean that indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.
- block-device-mapping.device-name - The device name for the EBS volume (for example, /dev/sdh or xvdh).
- block-device-mapping.status - The status for the EBS volume (attaching | attached | detaching | detached).
- block-device-mapping.volume-id - The volume ID of the EBS volume.
- client-token - The idempotency token you provided when you launched the instance.
- dns-name - The public DNS name of the instance.
- group-id - The ID of the security group for the instance. EC2-Classic only.
- group-name - The name of the security group for the instance. EC2-Classic only.
- hypervisor - The hypervisor type of the instance (ovm | xen).
- iam-instance-profile.arn - The instance profile associated with the instance. Specified as an ARN.
- image-id - The ID of the image used to launch the instance.
• **instance-id** - The ID of the instance.
• **instance-lifecycle** - Indicates whether this is a Spot Instance (spot).
• **instance-state-code** - The state of the instance, as a 16-bit unsigned integer. The high byte is an opaque internal value and should be ignored. The low byte is set based on the state represented. The valid values are: 0 (pending), 16 (running), 32 (shutting-down), 48 (terminated), 64 (stopping), and 80 (stopped).
• **instance-state-name** - The state of the instance (pending | running | shutting-down | terminated | stopping | stopped).
• **instance-type** - The type of instance (for example, t2.micro).
• **instance.group-id** - The ID of the security group for the instance.
• **instance.group-name** - The name of the security group for the instance.
• **ip-address** - The public IP address of the instance.
• **kernel-id** - The kernel ID.
• **key-name** - The name of the key pair used when the instance was launched.
• **launch-index** - When launching multiple instances, this is the index for the instance in the launch group (for example, 0, 1, 2, and so on).
• **launch-time** - The time when the instance was launched.
• **monitoring-state** - Indicates whether monitoring is enabled for the instance (disabled | enabled).
• **owner-id** - The AWS account ID of the instance owner.
• **placement-group-name** - The name of the placement group for the instance.
• **platform** - The platform. Use windows if you have Windows instances; otherwise, leave blank.
• **private-dns-name** - The private DNS name of the instance.
• **private-ip-address** - The private IP address of the instance.
• **product-code** - The product code associated with the AMI used to launch the instance.
• **product-code.type** - The type of product code (devpay | marketplace).
• **ramdisk-id** - The RAM disk ID.
• **reason** - The reason for the current state of the instance (for example, shows “User Initiated [date]” when you stop or terminate the instance). Similar to the state-reason-code filter.
• **requester-id** - The ID of the entity that launched the instance on your behalf (for example, AWS Management Console, Auto Scaling, and so on).
• **reservation-id** - The ID of the instance's reservation. A reservation ID is created any time you launch an instance. A reservation ID has a one-to-one relationship with an instance launch request, but can be associated with more than one instance if you launch multiple instances using the same launch request. For example, if you launch one instance, you'll get one reservation ID. If you launch ten instances using the same launch request, you'll also get one reservation ID.
• **root-device-name** - The name of the root device for the instance (for example, /dev/sda1 or /dev/xvda).
• **root-device-type** - The type of root device that the instance uses (ebs | instance-store).
• **source-dest-check** - Indicates whether the instance performs source/destination checking. A value of true means that checking is enabled, and false means checking is disabled. The value must be false for the instance to perform network address translation (NAT) in your VPC.
• **spot-instance-request-id** - The ID of the Spot Instance request.
• **state-reason-code** - The reason code for the state change.
• **state-reason-message** - A message that describes the state change.
• **subnet-id** - The ID of the subnet for the instance.
• **tag**: **key=value** - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource, where tag: key is the tag's key.
• **tag-key** - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the **tag-value** filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the **tag:key=value** filter.

• **tag-value** - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the **tag-key** filter.

• **tenancy** - The tenancy of an instance (dedicated | default).

• **virtualization-type** - The virtualization type of the instance (paravirtual | hvm).

• **vpc-id** - The ID of the VPC that the instance is running in.

• **network-interface.description** - The description of the network interface.

• **network-interface.subnet-id** - The ID of the subnet for the network interface.

• **network-interface.vpc-id** - The ID of the VPC for the network interface.

• **network-interface.network-interface.id** - The ID of the network interface.

• **network-interface.owner-id** - The ID of the owner of the network interface.

• **network-interface.availability-zone** - The Availability Zone for the network interface.

• **network-interface.requester-id** - The requester ID for the network interface.

• **network-interface.requester-managed** - Indicates whether the network interface is being managed by AWS.

• **network-interface.status** - The status of the network interface (available | in-use).

• **network-interface.mac-address** - The MAC address of the network interface.

• **network-interface-private-dns-name** - The private DNS name of the network interface.

• **network-interface.source-dest-check** - Whether the network interface performs source/destination checking. A value of true means checking is enabled, and false means checking is disabled. The value must be false for the network interface to perform network address translation (NAT) in your VPC.

• **network-interface.group-id** - The ID of a security group associated with the network interface.

• **network-interface.group-name** - The name of a security group associated with the network interface.

• **network-interface.attachment.attachment-id** - The ID of the interface attachment.

• **network-interface.attachment.instance-id** - The ID of the instance to which the network interface is attached.

• **network-interface.attachment.instance-owner-id** - The owner ID of the instance to which the network interface is attached.

• **network-interface.addresses.private-ip-address** - The private IP address associated with the network interface.

• **network-interface.attachment.device-index** - The device index to which the network interface is attached.

• **network-interface.attachment.status** - The status of the attachment (attaching | attached | detaching | detached).

• **network-interface.attachment.attach-time** - The time that the network interface was attached to an instance.

• **network-interface.attachment.delete-on-termination** - Specifies whether the attachment is deleted when an instance is terminated.

• **network-interface.addresses.primary** - Specifies whether the IP address of the network interface is the primary private IP address.

• **network-interface.addresses.association.public-ip** - The ID of the association of an Elastic IP address with a network interface.

• **network-interface.addresses.association.ip-owner-id** - The owner ID of the private IP address associated with the network interface.
• association.public-ip - The address of the Elastic IP address bound to the network interface.
• association.ip-owner-id - The owner of the Elastic IP address associated with the network interface.
• association.allocation-id - The allocation ID returned when you allocated the Elastic IP address for your network interface.
• association.association-id - The association ID returned when the network interface was associated with an IP address.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned NextToken value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if MaxResults is given a value larger than 1000, only 1000 results are returned. You cannot specify this parameter and the instance IDs parameter in the same request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservationSet

One or more reservations.

Type: Reservation (p. 520) list

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example 1

This example describes all instances owned by your AWS account. The example response shows information for one instance.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances

Sample Response

<DescribeInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
<requestId>fdcdcab1-ae5c-489e-9c33-4637c5dda355</requestId>
<reservationSet>
  <item>
    <reservationId>r-1a2b3c4d</reservationId>
    <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
    <groupSet>
      <item>
        <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
        <groupName>my-security-group</groupName>
      </item>
    </groupSet>
    <instancesSet>
      <item>
        <instanceId>i-1a2b3c4d</instanceId>
        <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
        <instanceState>
          <code>16</code>
          <name>running</name>
        </instanceState>
        <privateDnsName/>
        <dnsName/>
        <reason/>
        <keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
        <amiLaunchIndex>0</amiLaunchIndex>
        <productCodes/>
        <instanceType>c1.medium</instanceType>
        <launchTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS+0000</launchTime>
        <placement>
          <availabilityZone>us-west-2a</availabilityZone>
        </placement>
        <platform>windows</platform>
        <monitoring>
          <state>disabled</state>
        </monitoring>
        <subnetId>subnet-1a2b3c4d</subnetId>
        <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
        <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.12</privateIpAddress>
      </item>
    </instancesSet>
  </item>
</reservationSet>
</DescribeInstancesResponse>
<ipAddress>46.51.219.63</ipAddress>
<sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
<groupSet>
  <item>
    <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
    <groupName>my-security-group</groupName>
  </item>
</groupSet>
<architecture>x86_64</architecture>
<rootDeviceType>ebs</rootDeviceType>
<rootDeviceName>/dev/sda1</rootDeviceName>
<blockDeviceMapping>
  <item>
    <deviceName>/dev/sda1</deviceName>
    <ebs>
      <volumeId>vol-1a2b3c4d</volumeId>
      <status>attached</status>
      <attachTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSSZ</attachTime>
      <deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
    </ebs>
  </item>
</blockDeviceMapping>
<virtualizationType>hvm</virtualizationType>
<clientToken>ABCDE1234567890123</clientToken>
<tagSet>
  <item>
    <key>Name</key>
    <value>Windows Instance</value>
  </item>
</tagSet>
<hypervisor>xen</hypervisor>
<networkInterfaceSet>
  <item>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-1a2b3c4d</networkInterfaceId>
    <subnetId>subnet-1a2b3c4d</subnetId>
    <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
    <description>Primary network interface</description>
    <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
    <status>in-use</status>
    <macAddress>1b:2b:3c:4d:5e:6f</macAddress>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.12</privateIpAddress>
    <sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
    <groupSet>
      <item>
        <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
        <groupName>my-security-group</groupName>
      </item>
    </groupSet>
    <attachment>
      <attachmentId>eni-attach-1a2b3c4d</attachmentId>
      <deviceIndex>0</deviceIndex>
      <status>attached</status>
      <attachTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSSZ</attachTime>
      <deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
    </attachment>
    <association>
      <publicIp>198.51.100.63</publicIp>
      <ipOwnerId>123456789012</ipOwnerId>
    </association>
  </item>
</networkInterfaceSet>
</association>
<privateIpAddressesSet>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.12</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>true</primary>
    <association>
      <publicIp>198.51.100.63</publicIp>
      <ipOwnerId>123456789012</ipOwnerId>
    </association>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.14</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>false</primary>
    <association>
      <publicIp>198.51.100.177</publicIp>
      <ipOwnerId>123456789012</ipOwnerId>
    </association>
  </item>
</privateIpAddressesSet>
</networkInterfaceSet>
</instancesSet>
</reservationSet>
</DescribeInstancesResponse>

Example 2

This example describes only the instances that have the m1.small or m1.large instance type and an attached Amazon EBS volume that will be deleted on termination.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=instance-type
&Filter.1.Value.1=m1.small
&Filter.1.Value.2=m1.large
&Filter.2.Name=block-device-mapping.status
&Filter.2.Value.1=attached
&Filter.3.Name=block-device-mapping.delete-on-termination
&Filter.3.Value.1=true
&AUTHPARAMS

Example 3

This example describes all instances that are running in a VPC.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=vpc-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=* 
&AUTHPARAMS
Example 4

This example describes any instances that have a tag with the key Owner, regardless of the value of the tag.

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=tag-key
&Filter.1.Value.1=Owner
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example

This example lists only the instances that have a tag with the key Owner and the value DbAdmin.

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=tag:Owner
&Filter.1.Value.1=DbAdmin
&AUTHPARAMS
```
DescribeInternetGateways

Describes one or more of your Internet gateways.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is **DryRunOperation**. Otherwise, it is **UnauthorizedOperation**.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Filter.N**

One or more filters.

- **attachment.state** - The current state of the attachment between the gateway and the VPC (available). Present only if a VPC is attached.
- **attachment.vpc-id** - The ID of an attached VPC.
- **internet-gateway-id** - The ID of the Internet gateway.
- **tag:tag-key=value** - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
- **tag:tag-key** - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the **tag=value** filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the **tag:tag-key=value** filter.
- **tag=value** - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the **tag-key** filter.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

**InternetGatewayId.N**

One or more Internet gateway IDs.

Default: Describes all your Internet gateways.

Type: String list

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

- **internetGatewaySet**
  Information about one or more Internet gateways.
  Type: InternetGateway (p. 500) list

- **requestId**
  The ID of the request.
Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example describes all your Internet gateways.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInternetGateways
&amp;AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeInternetGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <internetGatewaySet>
    <item>
      <internetGatewayId>igw-eadad83EXAMPLE</internetGatewayId>
      <attachmentSet>
        <item>
          <vpcId>vpc-1ead4878</vpcId>
          <state>available</state>
        </item>
      </attachmentSet>
      <tagSet/>
    </item>
  </internetGatewaySet>
</DescribeInternetGatewaysResponse>
**DescribeKeyPairs**

Describes one or more of your key pairs.

For more information about key pairs, see [Key Pairs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux*.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see [Common Query Parameters](#) (p. 579).

*KeyName.N*

One or more key pair names.

Default: Describes all your key pairs.

Type: String list

Required: No

*DryRun*

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

*Filter.N*

One or more filters.

- `fingerprint` - The fingerprint of the key pair.
- `key-name` - The name of the key pair.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

*keySet*

Information about one or more key pairs.

Type: KeyPairInfo (p. 503) list

*requestId*

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors](#) (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example describes the keypair with name my-key-pair.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeKeyPairs
&KeyName.1=my-key-pair
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeKeyPairsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <keySet>
    <item>
      <keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
      <keyFinger
print>
    </item>
  </keySet>
</DescribeKeyPairsResponse>

Example

This example filters the response to include only key pairs whose names include the string Dave.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeKeyPairs
&Filter.1.Name=key-name
&Filter.1.Value.1="Dave"
&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeNetworkAcls

Describes one or more of your network ACLs.

For more information about network ACLs, see Network ACLs in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

• association.association-id - The ID of an association ID for the ACL.
• association.network-acl-id - The ID of the network ACL involved in the association.
• association.subnet-id - The ID of the subnet involved in the association.
• default - Indicates whether the ACL is the default network ACL for the VPC.
• entry.cidr - The CIDR range specified in the entry.
• entry.egress - Indicates whether the entry applies to egress traffic.
• entry.icmp.code - The ICMP code specified in the entry, if any.
• entry.icmp.type - The ICMP type specified in the entry, if any.
• entry.port-range.from - The start of the port range specified in the entry.
• entry.port-range.to - The end of the port range specified in the entry.
• entry.protocol - The protocol specified in the entry (tcp | udp | icmp or a protocol number).
• entry.rule-action - Allows or denies the matching traffic (allow | deny).
• entry.rule-number - The number of an entry (in other words, rule) in the ACL's set of entries.
• network-acl-id - The ID of the network ACL.
• tag: key=value - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
• tag-key - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-value filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag: key=value filter.
• tag-value - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-key filter.
• vpc-id - The ID of the VPC for the network ACL.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

NetworkAclid.N

One or more network ACL IDs.

Default: Describes all your network ACLs.
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**networkAclSet**
Information about one or more network ACLs.

Type: NetworkAcl (p. 506) list

**requestId**
The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example describes all your network ACLs.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNetworkAcls
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeNetworkAclsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
    <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <networkAclSet>
        <item>
            <networkAclId>acl-5566953c</networkAclId>
            <vpcId>vpc-5266953b</vpcId>
            <default>true</default>
            <entrySet>
                <item>
                    <ruleNumber>100</ruleNumber>
                    <protocol>all</protocol>
                    <ruleAction>allow</ruleAction>
                    <egress>true</egress>
                    <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
                </item>
            </entrySet>
        </item>
    </networkAclSet>
</DescribeNetworkAclsResponse>
<entrySet>
  <item>
    <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
    <protocol>all</protocol>
    <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
    <egress>true</egress>
    <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
  </item>
  <item>
    <ruleNumber>100</ruleNumber>
    <protocol>all</protocol>
    <ruleAction>allow</ruleAction>
    <egress>false</egress>
    <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
  </item>
  <item>
    <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
    <protocol>all</protocol>
    <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
    <egress>false</egress>
    <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
  </item>
</entrySet>

<associationSet/>
<tagSet/>

<item>
  <networkAclId>acl-5d659634</networkAclId>
  <vpcId>vpc-5266953b</vpcId>
  <default>false</default>
  <entrySet>
    <item>
      <ruleNumber>110</ruleNumber>
      <protocol>6</protocol>
      <ruleAction>allow</ruleAction>
      <egress>true</egress>
      <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
      <portRange>
        <from>49152</from>
        <to>65535</to>
      </portRange>
    </item>
    <item>
      <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
      <protocol>all</protocol>
      <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
      <egress>true</egress>
      <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
    </item>
    <item>
      <ruleNumber>110</ruleNumber>
      <protocol>6</protocol>
      <ruleAction>allow</ruleAction>
      <egress>false</egress>
      <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
      <portRange>
        <from>80</from>
        <to>80</to>
      </portRange>
    </item>
  </entrySet>
</item>
<item>
  <ruleNumber>120</ruleNumber>
  <protocol>6</protocol>
  <ruleAction>allow</ruleAction>
  <egress>false</egress>
  <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
  <portRange>
    <from>443</from>
    <to>443</to>
  </portRange>
</item>

<item>
  <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
  <protocol>all</protocol>
  <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
  <egress>false</egress>
  <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
</item>

<associationSet>
  <item>
    <networkAclAssociationId>aclassoc-5c659635</networkAclAssociationId>
    <networkAclId>acl-5d659634</networkAclId>
    <subnetId>subnet-ff669596</subnetId>
  </item>
  <item>
    <networkAclAssociationId>aclassoc-c26596ab</networkAclAssociationId>
    <networkAclId>acl-5d659634</networkAclId>
    <subnetId>subnet-f0669599</subnetId>
  </item>
</associationSet>

<tagSet/>
</DescribeNetworkAclsResponse>
DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute

Describes a network interface attribute. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**Attribute**

The attribute of the network interface.

Type: String

Valid Values: description | groupSet | sourceDestCheck | attachment

Required: No

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**NetworkInterfaceId**

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**attachment**

The attachment (if any) of the network interface.

Type: NetworkInterfaceAttachment (p. 512)

**description**

The description of the network interface.

Type: AttributeValue (p. 453)

**groupSet**

The security groups associated with the network interface.

Type: GroupIdentifier (p. 470) list

**networkInterfaceId**

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String
**sourceDestCheck**
Indicates whether source/destination checking is enabled.

Type: `AttributeBooleanValue` (p. 453)

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example describes the `sourceDestCheck` attribute of the specified network interface.

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-686ea200
&Attribute=sourceDestCheck
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
<DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a20c6b2-d71c-45fb-bba7-37306850544b</requestId>
  <networkInterfaceId>eni-686ea200</networkInterfaceId>
  <sourceDestCheck>
    <value>true</value>
  </sourceDestCheck>
</DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse>
```
DescribeNetworkInterfaces

Describes one or more of your network interfaces.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- addresses.private-ip-address - The private IP addresses associated with the network interface.
- addresses.primary - Whether the private IP address is the primary IP address associated with the network interface.
- addresses.association.public-ip - The association ID returned when the network interface was associated with the Elastic IP address.
- addresses.association.owner-id - The owner ID of the addresses associated with the network interface.
- association.association-id - The association ID returned when the network interface was associated with an IP address.
- association.allocation-id - The allocation ID returned when you allocated the Elastic IP address for your network interface.
- association.ip-owner-id - The owner of the Elastic IP address associated with the network interface.
- association.public-ip - The address of the Elastic IP address bound to the network interface.
- association.public-dns-name - The public DNS name for the network interface.
- attachment.attachment-id - The ID of the interface attachment.
- attachment.instance-id - The ID of the instance to which the network interface is attached.
- attachment.instance-owner-id - The owner ID of the instance to which the network interface is attached.
- attachment.device-index - The device index to which the network interface is attached.
- attachment.status - The status of the attachment (attaching | attached | detaching | detached).
- attachment.attach.time - The time that the network interface was attached to an instance.
- attachment.delete-on-termination - Indicates whether the attachment is deleted when an instance is terminated.
- availability-zone - The Availability Zone of the network interface.
- description - The description of the network interface.
- group-id - The ID of a security group associated with the network interface.
- group-name - The name of a security group associated with the network interface.
- mac-address - The MAC address of the network interface.
- network-interface-id - The ID of the network interface.
• **owner-id** - The AWS account ID of the network interface owner.
• **private-ip-address** - The private IP address or addresses of the network interface.
• **private-dns-name** - The private DNS name of the network interface.
• **requester-id** - The ID of the entity that launched the instance on your behalf (for example, AWS Management Console, Auto Scaling, and so on).
• **requester-managed** - Indicates whether the network interface is being managed by an AWS service (for example, AWS Management Console, Auto Scaling, and so on).
• **source-desk-check** - Indicates whether the network interface performs source/destination checking. A value of `true` means checking is enabled, and `false` means checking is disabled. The value must be `false` for the network interface to perform Network Address Translation (NAT) in your VPC.
• **status** - The status of the network interface. If the network interface is not attached to an instance, the status is `available`; if a network interface is attached to an instance the status is `in-use`.
• **subnet-id** - The ID of the subnet for the network interface.
• **tag:** **key** = **value** - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
• **tag-key** - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the **tag-value** filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the **tag:** **key** = **value** filter.
• **tag-value** - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the **tag-key** filter.
• **vpc-id** - The ID of the VPC for the network interface.

  Type: Filter (p. 470) list

  Required: No

**NetworkInterfaceId.N**

One or more network interface IDs.

Default: Describes all your network interfaces.

Type: String list

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**networkInterfaceSet**

Information about one or more network interfaces.

Type: **NetworkInterface** (p. 509) list

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example describes all your network interfaces.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNetworkInterfaces

Sample Response

```xml
<DescribeNetworkInterfacesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>fc45294c-006b-457b-bab9-012f5b3b0e40</requestId>
  <networkInterfaceSet>
    <item>
      <networkInterfaceId>eni-0f62d866</networkInterfaceId>
      <subnetId>subnet-c53c87ac</subnetId>
      <vpcId>vpc-cc3c87a5</vpcId>
      <availabilityZone>api-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
      <description/>
      <ownerId>053230519467</ownerId>
      <requesterManaged>false</requesterManaged>
      <status>in-use</status>
      <macAddress>02:81:60:cb:27:37</macAddress>
      <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.146</privateIpAddress>
      <sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
      <groupSet>
        <item>
          <groupId>sg-3f4b5653</groupId>
          <groupName>default</groupName>
        </item>
      </groupSet>
      <attachment>
        <attachmentId>eni-attach-6537fc0c</attachmentId>
        <instanceId>i-22197876</instanceId>
        <instanceOwnerId>053230519467</instanceOwnerId>
        <deviceIndex>0</deviceIndex>
        <status>attached</status>
        <attachTime>2012-07-01T21:45:27.000Z</attachTime>
        <deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
      </attachment>
      <tagSet/>
      <privateIpAddressesSet>
        <item>
          <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.146</privateIpAddress>
          <primary>true</primary>
        </item>
        <item>
          <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.148</privateIpAddress>
          <primary>false</primary>
        </item>
        <item>
          <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.150</privateIpAddress>
          <primary>false</primary>
        </item>
      </privateIpAddressesSet>
    </item>
  </networkInterfaceSet>
</DescribeNetworkInterfacesResponse>
```
<privateIpAddress>10.0.0.150</privateIpAddress>
<primary>false</primary>
</item>
</privateIpAddressesSet>
</item>

<item>
<networkInterfaceId>eni-a66ed5cf</networkInterfaceId>
<subnetId>subnet-cd8a35a4</subnetId>
<vpcId>vpc-f28a359b</vpcId>
<availabilityZone>ap-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
<description>Primary network interface</description>
<ownerId>053230519467</ownerId>
<requesterManaged>false</requesterManaged>
<status>in-use</status>
<macAddress>02:78:d7:00:8a:1e</macAddress>
<privateIpAddress>10.0.1.233</privateIpAddress>
<sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>

<groupSet>
<item>
<groupId>sg-a2a0b2ce</groupId>
<groupName>quick-start-1</groupName>
</item>
</groupSet>

<attachment>
.attachmentId>eni-attach-a99c57c0</attachmentId>
.instanceId>i-886401dc</instanceId>
.instanceOwnerId>053230519467</instanceOwnerId>
<deviceIndex>0</deviceIndex>
<status>attached</status>
<attachTime>2012-06-27T20:08:44.000Z</attachTime>
<deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
</attachment>

<tagSet/>

<privateIpAddressesSet>
<item>
<privateIpAddress>10.0.1.233</privateIpAddress>
<primary>true</primary>
</item>
<item>
<privateIpAddress>10.0.1.20</privateIpAddress>
<primary>false</primary>
</item>
</privateIpAddressesSet>
</item>
</networkInterfaceSet>
</DescribeNetworkInterfacesResponse>
DescribePlacementGroups

Describes one or more of your placement groups. For more information about placement groups and cluster instances, see Cluster Instances in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Filter.N
One or more filters.
- group-name - The name of the placement group.
- state - The state of the placement group (pending | available | deleting | deleted).
- strategy - The strategy of the placement group (cluster).

Type: Filter (p. 470) list
Required: No

GroupName.N
One or more placement group names.

Default: Describes all your placement groups, or only those otherwise specified.

Type: String list
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

placementGroupSet
One or more placement groups.

Type: PlacementGroup (p. 514) list

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example describes the placement group named XYZ-cluster.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribePlacementGroups
&GroupName.1=XYZ-cluster
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribePlacementGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestID>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestID>
  <placementGroupSet>
    <item>
      <groupName>XYZ-cluster</groupName>
      <strategy>cluster</strategy>
      <state>available</state>
    </item>
  </placementGroupSet>
</DescribePlacementGroupsResponse>

Example

This example filters the response to include only placement groups that include the string Project in the name.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribePlacementGroups
&Filter.1.Name=group-name
&Filter.1.Value=*Project*
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribePlacementGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestID>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestID>
  <placementGroupSet>
    <item>
      <groupName>Project-cluster</groupName>
      <strategy>cluster</strategy>
      <state>available</state>
    </item>
  </placementGroupSet>
</DescribePlacementGroupsResponse>
DescribePrefixLists

Describes available AWS services in a prefix list format, which includes the prefix list name and prefix list ID of the service and the IP address range for the service. A prefix list ID is required for creating an outbound security group rule that allows traffic from a VPC to access an AWS service through a VPC endpoint.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Filter.N
One or more filters.
- prefix-list-id: The ID of a prefix list.
- prefix-list-name: The name of a prefix list.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list
Required: No

MaxResults
The maximum number of items to return for this request. The request returns a token that you can specify in a subsequent call to get the next set of results.

Constraint: If the value specified is greater than 1000, we return only 1000 items.

Type: Integer
Required: No

NextToken
The token for the next set of items to return. (You received this token from a prior call.)

Type: String
Required: No

PrefixListId.N
One or more prefix list IDs.

Type: String list
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.
nextToken
The token to use when requesting the next set of items. If there are no additional items to return, the string is empty.
Type: String

prefixListSet
All available prefix lists.
Type: PrefixList (p. 515) list

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example
This example lists all available AWS prefix lists.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribePrefixLists
&amp;AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribePrefixListsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <prefixListSet>
    <item>
      <prefixListName>com.amazonaws.us-west-2.s3</prefixListName>
      <prefixListId>pl-12345678</prefixListId>
      <cidrSet>
        <item>54.123.456.7/19</item>
      </cidrSet>
    </item>
  </prefixListSet>
  <requestId>614db4d4-ac7b-4cb6-853e-example</requestId>
</DescribePrefixListsResponse>
DescribeRegions

Describes one or more regions that are currently available to you.

For a list of the regions supported by Amazon EC2, see Regions and Endpoints.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

RegionName.N

The names of one or more regions.

Type: String list

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

• endpoint - The endpoint of the region (for example, ec2.us-east-1.amazonaws.com).
• region-name - The name of the region (for example, us-east-1).

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

regionInfo

Information about one or more regions.

Type: Region (p. 519) list

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example 1

This example displays information about all regions.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeRegions
&AUTHPARAMS

Example 2

This example displays information about the specified regions only.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeRegions
&RegionName.1=us-east-1
&RegionName.2=eu-west-1
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeRegionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <regionInfo>
    <item>
      <regionName>us-east-1</regionName>
      <regionEndpoint>ec2.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</regionEndpoint>
    </item>
    <item>
      <regionName>eu-west-1</regionName>
      <regionEndpoint>ec2.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com</regionEndpoint>
    </item>
  </regionInfo>
</DescribeRegionsResponse>
DescribeReservedInstances

Describes one or more of the Reserved Instances that you purchased.

For more information about Reserved Instances, see Reserved Instances in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

ReservedInstancesId.N
One or more Reserved Instance IDs.

Default: Describes all your Reserved Instances, or only those otherwise specified.

Type: String list
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Filter.N
One or more filters.

- availability-zone - The Availability Zone where the Reserved Instance can be used.
- duration - The duration of the Reserved Instance (one year or three years), in seconds (31536000 | 94608000).
- end - The time when the Reserved Instance expires (for example, 2014-08-07T11:54:42.000Z).
- fixed-price - The purchase price of the Reserved Instance (for example, 9800.0).
- instance-type - The instance type on which the Reserved Instance can be used.
- product-description - The product description of the Reserved Instance (Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)).
- reserved-instances-id - The ID of the Reserved Instance.
- start - The time at which the Reserved Instance purchase request was placed (for example, 2014-08-07T11:54:42.000Z).
- state - The state of the Reserved Instance (payment-pending | active | payment-failed | retired).
- tag: key=value - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
- tag-key - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-value filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag: key=value filter.
- tag-value - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-key filter.
- usage-price - The usage price of the Reserved Instance, per hour (for example, 0.84).

Type: Filter (p. 470) list
OfferingType

The Reserved Instance offering type. If you are using tools that predate the 2011-11-01 API version, you only have access to the Medium Utilization Reserved Instance offering type.

Type: String

Valid Values: Heavy Utilization | Medium Utilization | Light Utilization | No Upfront | Partial Upfront | All Upfront

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesSet

A list of Reserved Instances.

Type: ReservedInstances (p. 521) list

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example describes Reserved Instances owned by your account.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstances

Sample Response

<DescribeReservedInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
  requestId=59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE/>
  reservedInstancesSet>
    ...<item>
      <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>
      <instanceType>m1.xlarge</instanceType>
Example

This example filters the response to include only one-year, m1.small Linux/UNIX Reserved Instances. If you want Linux/UNIX Reserved Instances specifically for use with a VPC, set the product description to Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC).

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstances
&Filter.1.Name=duration
&Filter.1.Value.1=31536000
&Filter.2.Name=instance-type
&Filter.2.Value.1=m1.small
&Filter.3.Name=product-description
&Filter.3.Value.1=Linux%2FUNIX
&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeReservedInstancesListings

Describes your account's Reserved Instance listings in the Reserved Instance Marketplace.

The Reserved Instance Marketplace matches sellers who want to resell Reserved Instance capacity that they no longer need with buyers who want to purchase additional capacity. Reserved Instances bought and sold through the Reserved Instance Marketplace work like any other Reserved Instances.

As a seller, you choose to list some or all of your Reserved Instances, and you specify the upfront price to receive for them. Your Reserved Instances are then listed in the Reserved Instance Marketplace and are available for purchase.

As a buyer, you specify the configuration of the Reserved Instance to purchase, and the Marketplace matches what you're searching for with what's available. The Marketplace first sells the lowest priced Reserved Instances to you, and continues to sell available Reserved Instance listings to you until your demand is met. You are charged based on the total price of all of the listings that you purchase.

For more information, see Reserved Instance Marketplace in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Filters

One or more filters.

- reserved-instances-id - The ID of the Reserved Instances.
- reserved-instances-listing-id - The ID of the Reserved Instances listing.
- status - The status of the Reserved Instance listing (pending | active | cancelled | closed).
- status-message - The reason for the status.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

ReservedInstancesId

One or more Reserved Instance IDs.

Type: String

Required: No

ReservedInstancesListingId

One or more Reserved Instance Listing IDs.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String
**reservedInstancesListingsSet**

Information about the Reserved Instance listing.

Type: `ReservedInstancesListing` (p. 524) list

---

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

---

**Examples**

**Example**

This example shows all the listings associated with your account.

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesListings
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
<DescribeReservedInstancesListingsResponse>
  <requestId>cec5c904-8f3a-4de5-8f5a-ff7f9EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesListingsSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesListingId>253dfbf9-c335-4808-b956-d942cEXAMPLE</reservedInstancesListingId>
      <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>
      <createDate>2012-07-06T19:35:29.000Z</createDate>
      <updateDate>2012-07-06T19:35:30.000Z</updateDate>
      <status>active</status>
      <statusMessage>ACTIVE</statusMessage>
      <instanceCounts>
        <item>
          <state>Available</state>
          <instanceCount>20</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Sold</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Cancelled</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Pending</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
      </instanceCounts>
      <priceSchedules>
```

---

**API Version 2015-03-01**

252
<item>
   <term>8</term>
   <price>480.0</price>
   <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
   <active>false</active>
</item>

<item>
   <term>7</term>
   <price>420.0</price>
   <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
   <active>false</active>
</item>

<item>
   <term>6</term>
   <price>360.0</price>
   <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
   <active>true</active>
</item>

<item>
   <term>5</term>
   <price>300.0</price>
   <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
   <active>false</active>
</item>

<item>
   <term>4</term>
   <price>240.0</price>
   <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
   <active>false</active>
</item>

<item>
   <term>3</term>
   <price>180.0</price>
   <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
   <active>false</active>
</item>

<item>
   <term>2</term>
   <price>120.0</price>
   <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
   <active>false</active>
</item>

<item>
   <term>1</term>
   <price>60.0</price>
   <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
   <active>false</active>
</item>

</priceSchedules>
<tagSet/>
   <clientToken>myclienttoken1</clientToken>
</item>
</reservedInstancesListingsSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesListingsResponse>
DescribeReservedInstancesModifications

Describes the modifications made to your Reserved Instances. If no parameter is specified, information about all your Reserved Instances modification requests is returned. If a modification ID is specified, only information about the specific modification is returned.

For more information, see Modifying Reserved Instances in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

ReservedInstancesModificationId.N
IDs for the submitted modification request.

Type: String list

ReservedInstancesModificationId
IDs for the submitted modification request.

Required: No

Filter.N
One or more filters.

- client-token - The idempotency token for the modification request.
- create-date - The time when the modification request was created.
- effective-date - The time when the modification becomes effective.
- modification-result.reserved-instances-id - The ID for the Reserved Instances created as part of the modification request. This ID is only available when the status of the modification is fulfilled.
- modification-result.target-configuration.availability-zone - The Availability Zone for the new Reserved Instances.
- modification-result.target-configuration.instance-count - The number of new Reserved Instances.
- modification-result.target-configuration.instance-type - The instance type of the new Reserved Instances.
- modification-result.target-configuration.platform - The network platform of the new Reserved Instances (EC2-Classic | EC2-VPC).
- reserved-instances-id - The ID of the Reserved Instances modified.
- reserved-instances-modification-id - The ID of the modification request.
- status - The status of the Reserved Instances modification request (processing | fulfilled | failed).
- status-message - The reason for the status.
- update-date - The time when the modification request was last updated.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

NextToken
The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

nextToken
   The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.
   Type: String

requestId
   The ID of the request.
   Type: String

reservedInstancesModificationsSet
   The Reserved Instance modification information.
   Type: ReservedInstancesModification (p. 526) list

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesModifications
&AUTHPARAMS

Example 2

This example filters the response to include only Reserved Instances modification requests with status processing.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesModifications
&Filter.1.Name=status
&Filter.1.Value.1=processing
&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings

Describes Reserved Instance offerings that are available for purchase. With Reserved Instances, you purchase the right to launch instances for a period of time. During that time period, you do not receive insufficient capacity errors, and you pay a lower usage rate than the rate charged for On-Demand instances for the actual time used.

For more information, see Reserved Instance Marketplace in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

AvailabilityZone
The Availability Zone in which the Reserved Instance can be used.

Type: String
Required: No

IncludeMarketplace
Include Marketplace offerings in the response.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

InstanceType
The instance type on which the Reserved Instance can be used. For more information, see Instance Types in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Type: String
Valid Values: t1.micro | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | ml.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.4xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge |

Required: No

MaxDuration
The maximum duration (in seconds) to filter when searching for offerings.

Default: 94608000 (3 years)

Type: Long

Required: No

MaxInstanceCount
The maximum number of instances to filter when searching for offerings.

Default: 20

Type: Integer
Required: No

**MinDuration**
The minimum duration (in seconds) to filter when searching for offerings.

Default: 2592000 (1 month)

Type: Long

Required: No

**ProductDescription**
The Reserved Instance description. Instances that include (Amazon VPC) in the description are for use with Amazon VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)

Required: No

**ReservedInstancesOfferingIds.N**
One or more Reserved Instances offering IDs.

Type: String list

Required: No

**DryRun**
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Filter.N**
One or more filters.

- availability-zone - The Availability Zone where the Reserved Instance can be used.
- duration - The duration of the Reserved Instance (for example, one year or three years), in seconds (31536000 | 94608000).
- fixed-price - The purchase price of the Reserved Instance (for example, 9800.0).
- instance-type - The instance type on which the Reserved Instance can be used.
- marketplace - Set to true to show only Reserved Instance Marketplace offerings. When this filter is not used, which is the default behavior, all offerings from AWS and Reserved Instance Marketplace are listed.
- product-description - The description of the Reserved Instance (Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)).
- reserved-instances-offering-id - The Reserved Instances offering ID.
- usage-price - The usage price of the Reserved Instance, per hour (for example, 0.84).

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

**InstanceTenancy**
The tenancy of the Reserved Instance offering. A Reserved Instance with dedicated tenancy runs on single-tenant hardware and can only be launched within a VPC.

Default: default
Type: String
Valid Values: default | dedicated
Required: No

MaxResults
The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of
the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned NextToken value. The
maximum is 100.
Default: 100
Type: Integer
Required: No

NextToken
The token to retrieve the next page of results.
Type: String
Required: No

OfferingType
The Reserved Instance offering type. If you are using tools that predate the 2011-11-01 API version,
you only have access to the Medium Utilization Reserved Instance offering type.
Type: String
Valid Values: Heavy Utilization | Medium Utilization | Light Utilization | No Upfront | Partial Upfront | All Upfront
Required: No

Response Elements
The following elements are returned.

nextToken
The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more
results to return.
Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

reservedInstancesOfferingsSet
A list of Reserved Instances offerings.
Type: ReservedInstancesOffering (p. 527) list

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example Describing Reserved Instance Marketplace Offerings Only

This example requests a list of Linux/Unix, Light Utilization Reserved Instances that are available through the Reserved Instance Marketplace only. When using the Query API, all strings must be URL-encoded.

Sample Request

```text
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings
&Filter.1.Name=marketplace
&Filter.1.Value.1=true
&IncludeMarketplace=true
&OfferingType=Light+Utilization
&ProductDescription=Linux%2FUNIX
&Version=2015-03-01
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
<DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>2bc7dafa-dafd-4257-bdf9-c0814EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesOfferingId>a6ce8269-7b8c-42cd-a7f5-0841cEXAMPLE</reservedInstancesOfferingId>
      <instanceType>m1.large</instanceType>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
      <duration>90720000</duration>
      <fixedPrice>96.03</fixedPrice>
      <usagePrice>0.027</usagePrice>
      <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
      <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
      <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
      <offeringType>Light Utilization</offeringType>
      <pricingDetailsSet>
        <item>
          <price>96.03</price>
          <count>1</count>
        </item>
      </pricingDetailsSet>
    </item>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesOfferingId>2bc7dafa-daf-d-4257-bdf9-c0814EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesOfferingId>
      <instanceType>m1.xlarge</instanceType>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1b</availabilityZone>
      <duration>28512000</duration>
      <fixedPrice>61.0</fixedPrice>
      <usagePrice>0.034</usagePrice>
      <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
      <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
      <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
      <offeringType>Light Utilization</offeringType>
      <pricingDetailsSet>
        <item>
          <price>61.0</price>
          <count>1</count>
        </item>
      </pricingDetailsSet>
    </item>
  </reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
```
Example Describing AWS Offerings Only

This example lists AWS offerings only.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings &IncludeMarketplace=false &AUTHPARAMS

Example Using Tokens to Manage Results

You can use pagination support to query the results sequentially and in parts. Specify the maximum number of results that are returned in the response. Then, each paginated response contains a token that can be provided as input to a subsequent DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings call to fetch the next page. (Make sure that you use URL encoding for the token value.)

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings &MaxResults=5 &AUTHPARAMS

<DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
  <requestId>d072f652-cc57-458c-89e0-e6c02EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
    ...
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesOfferingId>649fd0c8-7846-46b8-8f84-a6400EXAMPL</reservedInstancesOfferingId>
      <instanceType>m1.large</instanceType>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
      <duration>94608000</duration>
    </item>
  </reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
<fixedPrice>1200.0</fixedPrice>
<usagePrice>0.0</usagePrice>
<productDescription>Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC)</productDescription>
<instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
<currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
<offeringType>Light Utilization</offeringType>
<recurringCharges>
  <item>
    <frequency>Hourly</frequency>
    <amount>0.052</amount>
  </item>
</recurringCharges>
<marketplace>false</marketplace>
</item>

<reservedInstancesOfferingId>e5a2ff3b-a4f3-477c-8928-db00EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesOfferingId>
<instanceType>m1.large</instanceType>
<availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
<duration>94608000</duration>
<fixedPrice>1000.0</fixedPrice>
<usagePrice>0.076</usagePrice>
<productDescription>Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC)</productDescription>
<instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
<currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
<offeringType>Medium Utilization</offeringType>
<marketplace>false</marketplace>
</item>

Example Using Filters

This example filters the response to include only one-year, m1.small or m1.large Linux/UNIX Reserved Instances. If you want Linux/UNIX Reserved Instances specifically for use with a VPC, set the product description to Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC).

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings
&MaxResults=5
&NextToken=h%2FC8YKPQBHEjW8xKz1827%2FZzyb0VqskkJRo3TqhFYE%3D
&AUTHPARAMS

Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud API Reference
Examples
&Filter.3.Value.1=Linux%2FUNIX
&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeRouteTables

Describes one or more of your route tables.

For more information about route tables, see Route Tables in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter

One or more filters.

- association.route-table-association-id - The ID of an association ID for the route table.
- association.route-table-id - The ID of the route table involved in the association.
- association.subnet-id - The ID of the subnet involved in the association.
- association.main - Indicates whether the route table is the main route table for the VPC.
- route-table-id - The ID of the route table.
- route.destination-cidr-block - The CIDR range specified in a route in the table.
- route.destination-prefix-list-id - The ID (prefix) of the AWS service specified in a route in the table.
- route.gateway-id - The ID of a gateway specified in a route in the table.
- route.instance-id - The ID of an instance specified in a route in the table.
- route.origin - Describes how the route was created. CreateRouteTable indicates that the route was automatically created when the route table was created; CreateRoute indicates that the route was manually added to the route table; EnableVgwRoutePropagation indicates that the route was propagated by route propagation.
- route.state - The state of a route in the route table (active | blackhole). The blackhole state indicates that the route’s target isn’t available (for example, the specified gateway isn’t attached to the VPC, the specified NAT instance has been terminated, and so on).
- route.vpc-peering-connection-id - The ID of a VPC peering connection specified in a route in the table.
- tag: key=value - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
- tag-key - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-value filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag’s value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag: key=value filter.
- tag-value - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-key filter.
- vpc-id - The ID of the VPC for the route table.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list
**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

- **requestId**
  The ID of the request.
  Type: String

- **routeTableSet**
  Information about one or more route tables.
  Type: RouteTable (p. 531) list

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example describes all your route tables. The first route table in the returned list is the VPC's main route table. Its association ID represents the association between the table and the VPC.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeRouteTables
```

**Sample Response**

```
<DescribeRouteTablesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>6f570b0b-9c18-4b07-bdec-73740dcf861a</requestId>
  <routeTableSet>
    <item>
      <routeTableId>rtb-13ad487a</routeTableId>
      <vpcId>vpc-11ad4878</vpcId>
      <routeSet>
        <item>
          <destinationCidrBlock>10.0.0.0/22</destinationCidrBlock>
        </item>
      </routeSet>
    </item>
  </routeTableSet>
</DescribeRouteTablesResponse>
```
<gatewayId>local</gatewayId>
<state>active</state>
<origin>CreateRouteTable</origin>
</item>
</routeSet>
<associationSet>

</routeSet>
<associationSet>

</associationSet>
<tagSet/>
</item>
</routeTableSet>
</DescribeRouteTablesResponse>
DescribeSecurityGroups

Describes one or more of your security groups.

A security group is for use with instances either in the EC2-Classic platform or in a specific VPC. For more information, see Amazon EC2 Security Groups in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux and Security Groups for Your VPC in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

GroupId.N
One or more security group IDs. Required for security groups in a nondefault VPC.

Default: Describes all your security groups.

Type: String list

Required: No

GroupName.N
[EC2-Classic and default VPC only] One or more security group names. You can specify either the security group name or the security group ID. For security groups in a nondefault VPC, use the group-name filter to describe security groups by name.

Default: Describes all your security groups.

Type: String list

Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N
One or more filters.

• description - The description of the security group.
• egress.ip-permission.prefix-list-id - The ID (prefix) of the AWS service to which the security group allows access.
• group-id - The ID of the security group.
• group-name - The name of the security group.
• ip-permission.cidr - A CIDR range that has been granted permission.
• ip-permission.from-port - The start of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number.
• ip-permission.group-id - The ID of a security group that has been granted permission.
• ip-permission.group-name - The name of a security group that has been granted permission.
• ip-permission.protocol - The IP protocol for the permission (tcp | udp | icmp or a protocol number).
• ip-permission.to-port - The end of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP code.
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**securityGroupInfo**

Information about one or more security groups.

Type: SecurityGroup (p. 533) list

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example returns information about two security groups named WebServers and RangedPortsBySource. Note that the GroupName parameter returns information about security groups in EC2-Classic or a default VPC only. If no security groups are found in either platform, an exception is returned, regardless of whether you have a security group with the specified name in a nondefault VPC.

Sample Request

```
&GroupName.1=WebServers
&GroupName.2=RangedPortsBySource

&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml

<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>

<securityGroupInfo>

<item>
```

Example 2

This example describes all security groups that grant access over TCP specifically on port 22 from instances associated with app_server_group or database_group.

Sample Request

```
&Filter.1.Name=ip-permission.protocol
&Filter.1.Value.1=tcp
&Filter.2.Name=ip-permission.from-port
```
| Filter.2.Value.1 | 22 |
| Filter.3.Name | ip-permission.to-port |
| Filter.3.Value.1 | 22 |
| Filter.4.Name | ip-permission.group-name |
| Filter.4.Value.1 | app_server_group |
| Filter.4.Value.2 | database_group |

&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeSnapshotAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified snapshot. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

For more information about EBS snapshots, see Amazon EBS Snapshots in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Attribute
The snapshot attribute you would like to view.

Type: String

Valid Values: productCodes | createVolumePermission

Required: Yes

SnapshotId
The ID of the EBS snapshot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

createVolumePermission
A list of permissions for creating volumes from the snapshot.

Type: CreateVolumePermission (p. 460) list

productCodes
A list of product codes.

Type: ProductCode (p. 518) list

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotId
The ID of the EBS snapshot.

Type: String
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example describes permissions for a snapshot with the ID of snap-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSnapshotAttribute
&SnapshotId=snap-1a2b3c4d
&Attribute=createVolumePermission
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeSnapshotAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <snapshotId>snap-1a2b3c4d</snapshotId>
  <createVolumePermission>
    <item>
      <group>all</group>
    </item>
  </createVolumePermission>
</DescribeSnapshotAttributeResponse>
DescribeSnapshots

Describes one or more of the EBS snapshots available to you. Available snapshots include public snapshots available for any AWS account to launch, private snapshots that you own, and private snapshots owned by another AWS account but for which you’ve been given explicit create volume permissions.

The create volume permissions fall into the following categories:

- **public**: The owner of the snapshot granted create volume permissions for the snapshot to the all group. All AWS accounts have create volume permissions for these snapshots.
- **explicit**: The owner of the snapshot granted create volume permissions to a specific AWS account.
- **implicit**: An AWS account has implicit create volume permissions for all snapshots it owns.

The list of snapshots returned can be modified by specifying snapshot IDs, snapshot owners, or AWS accounts with create volume permissions. If no options are specified, Amazon EC2 returns all snapshots for which you have create volume permissions.

If you specify one or more snapshot IDs, only snapshots that have the specified IDs are returned. If you specify an invalid snapshot ID, an error is returned. If you specify a snapshot ID for which you do not have access, it is not included in the returned results.

If you specify one or more snapshot owners, only snapshots from the specified owners and for which you have access are returned. The results can include the AWS account IDs of the specified owners, `amazon` for snapshots owned by Amazon, or `self` for snapshots that you own.

If you specify a list of restorable users, only snapshots with create snapshot permissions for those users are returned. You can specify AWS account IDs (if you own the snapshots), `self` for snapshots for which you own or have explicit permissions, or `all` for public snapshots.

If you are describing a long list of snapshots, you can paginate the output to make the list more manageable. The `MaxResults` parameter sets the maximum number of results returned in a single page. If the list of results exceeds your `MaxResults` value, then that number of results is returned along with a `NextToken` value that can be passed to a subsequent `DescribeSnapshots` request to retrieve the remaining results.

For more information about EBS snapshots, see Amazon EBS Snapshots in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**MaxResults**

The maximum number of snapshot results returned by `DescribeSnapshots` in paginated output. When this parameter is used, `DescribeSnapshots` only returns `MaxResults` results in a single page along with a `NextToken` response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another `DescribeSnapshots` request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if `MaxResults` is given a value larger than 1000, only 1000 results are returned. If this parameter is not used, then `DescribeSnapshots` returns all results. You cannot specify this parameter and the snapshot IDs parameter in the same request.

Type: Integer

Required: No
The NextToken value returned from a previous paginated DescribeSnapshots request where MaxResults was used and the results exceeded the value of that parameter. Pagination continues from the end of the previous results that returned the NextToken value. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String
Required: No

Owner
Returns the snapshots owned by the specified owner. Multiple owners can be specified.

Type: String list
Required: No

RestorableBy
One or more AWS accounts IDs that can create volumes from the snapshot.

Type: String list
Required: No

SnapshotId
One or more snapshot IDs.

Default: Describes snapshots for which you have launch permissions.

Type: String list
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Filter
One or more filters.

- description - A description of the snapshot.
- owner-alias - The AWS account alias (for example, amazon) that owns the snapshot.
- owner-id - The ID of the AWS account that owns the snapshot.
- progress - The progress of the snapshot, as a percentage (for example, 80%).
- snapshot-id - The snapshot ID.
- start-time - The time stamp when the snapshot was initiated.
- status - The status of the snapshot (pending | completed | error).
- tag: key=value - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
- tag-key - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-value filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag: key= value filter.
- tag-value - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-key filter.
- volume-id - The ID of the volume the snapshot is for.
• **volume-size** - The size of the volume, in GiB.
  
  Type: Filter (p. 470) list
  
  Required: No

## Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**nextToken**

The `nextToken` value to include in a future `DescribeSnapshots` request. When the results of a `DescribeSnapshots` request exceed `MaxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**snapshotSet**

Information about the snapshots.

Type: Snapshot (p. 534) list

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors (p. 595)](#).

## Examples

### Example

This example describes a snapshot with an ID of snap-1a2b3c4d.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSnapshots
&SnapshotId=snap-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
<DescribeSnapshotsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <snapshotSet>
    <item>
      <snapshotId>snap-1a2b3c4d</snapshotId>
      <volumeId>vol-1a2b3c4d</volumeId>
      <status>pending</status>
      <startTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSSZ</startTime>
    </item>
  </snapshotSet>
</DescribeSnapshotsResponse>
```
Example

This example filters the response to include only snapshots with the pending status, and that are also tagged with a value that includes the string db_.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSnapshots
&Filter.1.Name=status
&Filter.1.Value.1=pending
&Filter.2.Name=tag-value
&Filter.2.Value.1=*db_*
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeSnapshotsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <snapshotSet>
    <item>
      <snapshotId>snap-1a2b3c4d</snapshotId>
      <volumeId>vol-1a2b3c4d</volumeId>
      <status>pending</status>
      <startTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSSZ</startTime>
      <progress>30%</progress>
      <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
      <volumeSize>15</volumeSize>
      <description>Daily Backup</description>
      <tagSet>
        <item>
          <key>Purpose</key>
          <value>demo_db_14_backup</value>
        </item>
      </tagSet>
      <encrypted>true</encrypted>
    </item>
  </snapshotSet>
</DescribeSnapshotsResponse>
DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription

Describes the data feed for Spot Instances. For more information, see Spot Instance Data Feed in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
  Type: Boolean
  Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
  The ID of the request.
  Type: String

spotDatafeedSubscription
  The Spot Instance data feed subscription.
  Type: SpotDatafeedSubscription (p. 539)

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example describes the data feed for the account.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <spotDatafeedSubscription>
    <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
  </spotDatafeedSubscription>
</DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse>
<bucket>my-s3-bucket</bucket>
<prefix>spotdata_</prefix>
<state>Active</state>
</spotDatafeedSubscription>
</DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse>
DescribeSpotInstanceRequests

Describes the Spot Instance requests that belong to your account. Spot Instances are instances that Amazon EC2 launches when the bid price that you specify exceeds the current Spot Price. Amazon EC2 periodically sets the Spot Price based on available Spot Instance capacity and current Spot Instance requests. For more information, see Spot Instance Requests in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

You can use DescribeSpotInstanceRequests to find a running Spot Instance by examining the response. If the status of the Spot Instance is fulfilled, the instance ID appears in the response and contains the identifier of the instance. Alternatively, you can use DescribeInstances (p. 220) with a filter to look for instances where the instance lifecycle is spot.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Type: Boolean
Required: No

Filter
One or more filters.

• availability-zone-group - The Availability Zone group.
• create-time - The time stamp when the Spot Instance request was created.
• fault-code - The fault code related to the request.
• fault-message - The fault message related to the request.
• instance-id - The ID of the instance that fulfilled the request.
• launch-group - The Spot Instance launch group.
• launch.block-device-mapping.delete-on-termination - Indicates whether the Amazon EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.
• launch.block-device-mapping.device-name - The device name for the Amazon EBS volume (for example, /dev/sdh).
• launch.block-device-mapping.snapshot-id - The ID of the snapshot used for the Amazon EBS volume.
• launch.block-device-mapping.volume-size - The size of the Amazon EBS volume, in GiB.
• launch.block-device-mapping.volume-type - The type of the Amazon EBS volume (gp2 | standard | io1).
• launch.group-id - The security group for the instance.
• launch.image-id - The ID of the AMI.
• launch.instance-type - The type of instance (for example, m1.small).
• launch.kernel-id - The kernel ID.
• launch.key-name - The name of the key pair the instance launched with.
• launch.monitoring-enabled - Whether monitoring is enabled for the Spot Instance.
• launch.ramdisk-id - The RAM disk ID.
• network-interface.network-interface-id - The ID of the network interface.
• network-interface.device-index - The index of the device for the network interface attachment on the instance.
• network-interface.subnet-id - The ID of the subnet for the instance.
• network-interface.description - A description of the network interface.
• network-interface.private-ip-address - The primary private IP address of the network interface.
• network-interface.delete-on-termination - Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.
• network-interface.group-id - The ID of the security group associated with the network interface.
• network-interface.group-name - The name of the security group associated with the network interface.
• network-interface.addresses.primary - Indicates whether the IP address is the primary private IP address.
• product-description - The product description associated with the instance (Linux/UNIX | Windows).
• spot-instance-request-id - The Spot Instance request ID.
• spot-price - The maximum hourly price for any Spot Instance launched to fulfill the request.
• state - The state of the Spot Instance request (open | active | closed | cancelled | failed). Spot bid status information can help you track your Amazon EC2 Spot Instance requests. For more information, see Spot Bid Status in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.
• status-code - The short code describing the most recent evaluation of your Spot Instance request.
• status-message - The message explaining the status of the Spot Instance request.
• tag: key = value - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
• tag-key - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-value filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag: key = value filter.
• tag-value - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-key filter.
• type - The type of Spot Instance request (one-time | persistent).
• launched-availability-zone - The Availability Zone in which the bid is launched.
• valid-from - The start date of the request.
• valid-until - The end date of the request.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

SpotInstanceRequestId.N
One or more Spot Instance request IDs.

Type: String list

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotInstanceRequestSet
One or more Spot Instance requests.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example for DescribeSpotInstanceRequests

This example returns information about current Spot Instance requests. In the response, if the status of the Spot Instance is fulfilled, the instance ID appears in the response and contains the identifier of the instance.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotInstanceRequests
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeSpotInstanceRequestsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <spotInstanceRequestSet>
    <item>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-1a2b3c4d</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <spotPrice>0.09</spotPrice>
      <type>one-time</type>
      <state>active</state>
      <status>
        <code>fulfilled</code>
        <updateTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</updateTime>
        <message>Your Spot request is fulfilled.</message>
      </status>
      <launchSpecification>
        <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
        <keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
        <groupSet>
          <item>
            <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
            <groupName>websrv</groupName>
          </item>
        </groupSet>
        <instanceType>m1.small</instanceType>
        <monitoring>
          <enabled>false</enabled>
        </monitoring>
        <ebsOptimized>false</ebsOptimized>
      </launchSpecification>
      <instanceId>i-1a2b3c4d</instanceId>
      <createTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</createTime>
      <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
    </item>
  </spotInstanceRequestSet>
</DescribeSpotInstanceRequestsResponse>
Example for DescribeSpotInstanceRequests

This example describes all persistent Spot Instance requests that have resulted in the launch of at least one m1.small instance, that has been fulfilled in the us-east-1a Availability Zone, and that also has monitoring enabled.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotInstanceRequests
&Filter.1.Name=type
&Filter.1.Value.1=persistent
&Filter.2.Name=instance-type
&Filter.2.Value.1=m1.small
&Filter.3.Name=monitoring-enabled
&Filter.3.Value.1=true
&Filter.4.Name=launched-availability-zone
&Filter.4.Value.1=us-east-1a
&AUTHPARAMS

Example for DescribeInstances

Alternatively, you can use DescribeInstances and use a filter to look for instances where instance lifecycle contains spot.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=instance-lifecycle
&Filter.1.Value.1=spot
&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeSpotPriceHistory

Describes the Spot Price history. The prices returned are listed in chronological order, from the oldest to the most recent, for up to the past 90 days. For more information, see Spot Instance Pricing History in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

When you specify a start and end time, this operation returns the prices of the instance types within the time range that you specified and the time when the price changed. The price is valid within the time period that you specified; the response merely indicates the last time that the price changed.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

AvailabilityZone
 Filters the results by the specified Availability Zone.

Type: String
Required: No

DryRun
 Type: Boolean
Required: No

EndTime
 The date and time, up to the current date, from which to stop retrieving the price history data.

Type: DateTime
Required: No

Filter.N
 One or more filters.
- availability-zone - The Availability Zone for which prices should be returned.
- instance-type - The type of instance (for example, m1.small).
- product-description - The product description for the Spot Price (Linux/UNIX | SUSE Linux | Windows | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | SUSE Linux (Amazon VPC) | Windows (Amazon VPC)).
- spot-price - The Spot Price. The value must match exactly (or use wildcards; greater than or less than comparison is not supported).
- timestamp - The timestamp of the Spot Price history (for example, 2010-08-16T05:06:11.000Z). You can use wildcards (* and ?). Greater than or less than comparison is not supported.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list
Required: No

InstanceType.N
 Filters the results by the specified instance types.

Type: String list

Valid Values: t1.micro | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large |
c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge
| g2.2xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge
| r3.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge

Required: No

MaxResults
The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of
the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned NextToken value. This
value can be between 5 and 1000; if MaxResults is given a value larger than 1000, only 1000 results
are returned.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken
The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

ProductDescription.N
Filters the results by the specified basic product descriptions.

Type: String list

Required: No

StartTime
The date and time, up to the past 90 days, from which to start retrieving the price history data.

Type: DateTime

Required: No

Response Elements
The following elements are returned.

nextToken
The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more
results to return.

Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotPriceHistorySet
The historical Spot Prices.

Type: SpotPrice (p. 543) list

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example gets Spot Price history for the first day in December 2014 for the specified Availability Zone.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotPriceHistory
&StartTime=2014-12-01T00:00:00.000Z
&EndTime=2014-12-01T23:59:59.000Z
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeSpotPriceHistoryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <spotPriceHistorySet>
    <item>
      <instanceType>m1.small</instanceType>
      <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
      <spotPrice>0.287</spotPrice>
      <timestamp>2014-12-04T20:56:05.000Z</timestamp>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceType>m1.small</instanceType>
      <productDescription>Windows</productDescription>
      <spotPrice>0.033</spotPrice>
      <timestamp>2014-12-04T22:33:47.000Z</timestamp>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
    </item>
  </spotPriceHistorySet>
  <nextToken/>
</DescribeSpotPriceHistoryResponse>

Example with Filters

This example uses filters to get the same results as the previous example.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotPriceHistory
&Filter.1.Name=timestamp
&Filter.1.Value.1=2014-12-01*  
&Filter.2.Name=availability-zone
&Filter.2.Value.1=us-east-1a
&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeSubnets

Describes one or more of your subnets.

For more information about subnets, see Your VPC and Subnets in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Filter.N
One or more filters.

- availabilityZone - The Availability Zone for the subnet. You can also use availability-zone as the filter name.
- available-ip-address-count - The number of IP addresses in the subnet that are available.
- cidrBlock - The CIDR block of the subnet. The CIDR block you specify must exactly match the subnet's CIDR block for information to be returned for the subnet. You can also use cidr or cidr-block as the filter names.
- defaultForAz - Indicates whether this is the default subnet for the Availability Zone. You can also use default-for-az as the filter name.
- state - The state of the subnet (pending|available).
- subnet-id - The ID of the subnet.
- tag: key=value - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
- tag-key - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-value filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag: key=value filter.
- tag-value - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-key filter.
- vpc-id - The ID of the VPC for the subnet.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

SubnetId.N
One or more subnet IDs.

Default: Describes all your subnets.

Type: String list

Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

- **requestId**
  - The ID of the request.
  - Type: String

- **subnetSet**
  - Information about one or more subnets.
  - Type: Subnet (p. 545) list

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the subnets with the IDs subnet-9d4a7b6c and subnet-6e7f829e.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSubnets
&SubnetId.1=subnet-9d4a7b6c
&SubnetId.2=subnet-6e7f829e
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSubnetsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
 <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
 <subnetSet>
  <item>
   <subnetId>subnet-9d4a7b6c</subnetId>
   <state>available</state>
   <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
   <cidrBlock>10.0.1.0/24</cidrBlock>
   <availableIpAddressCount>251</availableIpAddressCount>
   <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
   <defaultForAz>false</defaultForAz>
   <mapPublicIpOnLaunch>false</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
   <tagSet/>
  </item>
  <item>
   <subnetId>subnet-6e7f829e</subnetId>
   <state>available</state>
  </item>
 </subnetSet>
</DescribeSubnetsResponse>
```
Example 2

This example uses filters to describe any subnet you own that is in the VPC with the ID vpc-1a2b3c4d or vpc-6e7f8a92, and whose state is available.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSubnets
&Filter.1.Name=vpc-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&Filter.1.Value.2=vpc-6e7f8a92
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Value.1=available
&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeTags

Describes one or more of the tags for your EC2 resources.

For more information about tags, see Tagging Your Resources in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

• key - The tag key.
• resource-id - The resource ID.
• value - The tag value.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned NextToken value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if MaxResults is given a value larger than 1000, only 1000 results are returned.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.
nextToken
The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

tagSet
A list of tags.

Type: TagDescription (p. 547) list

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example
This example describes all the tags in your account.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>  <tagSet>    <item>      <resourceId>ami-1a2b3c4d</resourceId>      <resourceType>image</resourceType>      <key>webserver</key>      <value/>    </item>    <item>      <resourceId>ami-1a2b3c4d</resourceId>      <resourceType>image</resourceType>      <key>stack</key>      <value>Production</value>    </item>    <item>      <resourceId>i-5f4e3d2a</resourceId>      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>      <key>webserver</key>      <value/>    </item>  </tagSet></DescribeTagsResponse>
Example

This example describes only the tags for the AMI with ID ami-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=resource-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=ami-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"/>
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <resourceId>ami-1a2b3c4d</resourceId>
      <resourceType>image</resourceType>
      <key>webserver</key>
      <value/>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>ami-1a2b3c4d</resourceId>
      <resourceType>image</resourceType>
      <key>stack</key>
      <value>Production</value>
    </item>
  </tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>
Example

This example describes the tags for all your instances.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=resource-type
&Filter.1.Value.1=instance
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-5f4e3d2a</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>webserver</key>
      <value/>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-5f4e3d2a</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>stack</key>
      <value>Production</value>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-12345678</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>database_server</key>
      <value/>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-12345678</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>stack</key>
      <value>Test</value>
    </item>
  </tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>

Example

This example describes the tags for all your instances tagged with the key webserver. Note that you can use wildcards with filters, so you could specify the value as ?ebserver to find tags with the key webserver or Webserver.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=key
Sample Response

```
<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-5f4e3d2a</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>webserver</key>
      <value/>
    </item>
  </tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>
```

Example

This example describes the tags for all your instances tagged with either stack=Test or stack=Production.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=resource-type
&Filter.1.Value.1=instance
&Filter.2.Name=key
&Filter.2.Value.1=stack
&Filter.3.Name=value
&Filter.3.Value.1=Test
&Filter.3.Value.2=Production
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-5f4e3d2a</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>stack</key>
      <value>Production</value>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-12345678</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>stack</key>
      <value>Test</value>
    </item>
  </tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>
```
Example

This example describes the tags for all your instances tagged with Purpose=[empty string].

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=resource-type
&Filter.1.Value.1=instance
&Filter.2.Name=key
&Filter.2.Value.1=Purpose
&Filter.3.Name=value
&Filter.3.Value.1=
&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeVolumeAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified volume. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

For more information about EBS volumes, see Amazon EBS Volumes in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Attribute
The instance attribute.

Type: String

Valid Values: autoEnableIO | productCodes

Required: No

VolumeId
The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

autoEnableIO
The state of autoEnableIO attribute.

Type: AttributeBooleanValue (p. 453)

productCodes
A list of product codes.

Type: ProductCode (p. 518) list

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

volumeId
The ID of the volume.

Type: String
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example describes the autoEnableIO attribute of the volume vol-12345678.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumeAttribute
&Attribute=autoEnableIO
&VolumeId=vol-12345678
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeId>vol-12345678</volumeId>
  <autoEnableIO>
    <value>false</value>
  </autoEnableIO>
</DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse>

Example

This example describes the productCodes attribute of the volume vol-12345678.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumeAttribute
&Attribute=productCodes
&VolumeId=vol-12345678
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeId>vol-12345678</volumeId>
  <productCodes>
    <item>
      <productCode>alb2c3d4e5f6g7h8i9j10k11</productCode>
      <type>marketplace</type>
    </item>
  </productCodes>
</DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse>
</productCodes>
</DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse>
DescribeVolumeStatus

Describes the status of the specified volumes. Volume status provides the result of the checks performed on your volumes to determine events that can impair the performance of your volumes. The performance of a volume can be affected if an issue occurs on the volume's underlying host. If the volume's underlying host experiences a power outage or system issue, after the system is restored, there could be data inconsistencies on the volume. Volume events notify you if this occurs. Volume actions notify you if any action needs to be taken in response to the event.

The DescribeVolumeStatus operation provides the following information about the specified volumes:

Status: Reflects the current status of the volume. The possible values are ok, impaired, warning, or insufficient-data. If all checks pass, the overall status of the volume is ok. If the check fails, the overall status is impaired. If the status is insufficient-data, then the checks may still be taking place on your volume at the time. We recommend that you retry the request. For more information on volume status, see Monitoring the Status of Your Volumes.

Events: Reflect the cause of a volume status and may require you to take action. For example, if your volume returns an impaired status, then the volume event might be potential-data-inconsistency. This means that your volume has been affected by an issue with the underlying host, has all I/O operations disabled, and may have inconsistent data.

Actions: Reflect the actions you may have to take in response to an event. For example, if the status of the volume is impaired and the volume event shows potential-data-inconsistency, then the action shows enable-volume-io. This means that you may want to enable the I/O operations for the volume by calling the EnableVolumeIO action and then check the volume for data consistency.

Note
Volume status is based on the volume status checks, and does not reflect the volume state. Therefore, volume status does not indicate volumes in the error state (for example, when a volume is incapable of accepting I/O.)

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

MaxResults
The maximum number of volume results returned by DescribeVolumeStatus in paginated output. When this parameter is used, the request only returns MaxResults results in a single page along with a NextToken response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned NextToken value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if MaxResults is given a value larger than 1000, only 1000 results are returned. If this parameter is not used, then DescribeVolumeStatus returns all results. You cannot specify this parameter and the volume IDs parameter in the same request.

Type: Integer
Required: No

NextToken
The NextToken value to include in a future DescribeVolumeStatus request. When the results of the request exceed MaxResults, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String
Required: No
Volumeld.N
One or more volume IDs.

Default: Describes all your volumes.

Type: String list
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is
DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Filter.N
One or more filters.

• action.code - The action code for the event (for example, enable-volume-io).
• action.description - A description of the action.
• action.event-id - The event ID associated with the action.
• availability-zone - The Availability Zone of the instance.
• event.description - A description of the event.
• event.event-id - The event ID.
• event.not-after - The latest end time for the event.
• event.not-before - The earliest start time for the event.
• volume-status.details-name - The cause for volume-status.status (io-enabled | io-performance).
• volume-status.status - The status of the volume (ok | impaired | warning | insufficient-data).

Type: Filter (p. 470) list
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

nextToken
The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String
volumeStatusSet
A list of volumes.

Type: VolumeStatusItem (p. 556) list

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example describes the status of all the volumes associated with your account.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumeStatus
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeVolumeStatus xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeStatusSet>
    <item>
      <volumeId>vol-11111111</volumeId>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
      <volumeStatus>
        <status>ok</status>
        <details>
          <item>
            <name>io-enabled</name>
            <status>passed</status>
          </item>
        </details>
      </volumeStatus>
    </item>
    <item>
      <volumeId>vol-22222222</volumeId>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
      <volumeStatus>
        <status>impaired</status>
        <details>
          <item>
            <name>io-enabled</name>
            <status>failed</status>
          </item>
        </details>
      </volumeStatus>
    </item>
  </volumeStatusSet>
  <eventsSet>
    <item>
      <eventId>evol-61a54008</eventId>
    </item>
  </eventsSet>
</DescribeVolumeStatus>
Example

This example describes all the volumes in the us-east-1d Availability Zone with failed io-enabled status.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumeStatus
&Filter.1.Name=availability-zone
&Filter.1.Value.1=us-east-1d
&Filter.2.Name=volume-status.details-name
&Filter.2.Value.1=io-enabled
&Filter.3.Name=volume-status.details-status
&Filter.3.Value.1=failed
&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeVolumes

Describes the specified EBS volumes.

If you are describing a long list of volumes, you can paginate the output to make the list more manageable. The `MaxResults` parameter sets the maximum number of results returned in a single page. If the list of results exceeds your `MaxResults` value, then that number of results is returned along with a `NextToken` value that can be passed to a subsequent `DescribeVolumes` request to retrieve the remaining results.

For more information about EBS volumes, see Amazon EBS Volumes in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**Volumeld.N**

One or more volume IDs.

Type: String list

Required: No

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Filter.N**

One or more filters.

- **attachment.attach-time** - The time stamp when the attachment initiated.
- **attachment.delete-on-termination** - Whether the volume is deleted on instance termination.
- **attachment.device** - The device name that is exposed to the instance (for example, `/dev/sda1`).
- **attachment.instance-id** - The ID of the instance the volume is attached to.
- **attachment.status** - The attachment state (`attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached`).
- **availability-zone** - The Availability Zone in which the volume was created.
- **create-time** - The time stamp when the volume was created.
- **encrypted** - The encryption status of the volume.
- **size** - The size of the volume, in GiB.
- **snapshot-id** - The snapshot from which the volume was created.
- **status** - The status of the volume (`creating` | `available` | `in-use` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `error`).
- **tag: key=value** - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
- **tag-key** - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the `tag-value` filter. For example, if you use both the filter `tag-key=Purpose` and the filter `tag-value=X`, you get any resources assigned both the tag key `Purpose` (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value `X` (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is `X`, see the `tag: key=value` filter.
- **tag-value** - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the `tag-key` filter.
- **volume-id** - The volume ID.
- **volume-type** - The Amazon EBS volume type. This can be gp2 for General Purpose (SSD) volumes, io1 for Provisioned IOPS (SSD) volumes, or standard for Magnetic volumes.

  Type: Filter (p. 470) list

  Required: No

**MaxResults**

The maximum number of volume results returned by DescribeVolumes in paginated output. When this parameter is used, DescribeVolumes only returns MaxResults results in a single page along with a NextToken response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another DescribeVolumes request with the returned NextToken value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if MaxResults is given a value larger than 1000, only 1000 results are returned. If this parameter is not used, then DescribeVolumes returns all results. You cannot specify this parameter and the volume IDs parameter in the same request.

  Type: Integer

  Required: No

**NextToken**

The NextToken value returned from a previous paginated DescribeVolumes request where MaxResults was used and the results exceeded the value of that parameter. Pagination continues from the end of the previous results that returned the NextToken value. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

  Type: String

  Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

- **nextToken**
  
  The NextToken value to include in a future DescribeVolumes request. When the results of a DescribeVolumes request exceed MaxResults, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

  Type: String

- **requestId**

  The ID of the request.

  Type: String

- **volumeSet**

  Information about the volumes.

  Type: Volume (p. 551) list

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example describes all volumes associated with your account.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumes
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeSet>
    <item>
      <volumeId>vol-1a2b3c4d</volumeId>
      <size>80</size>
      <snapshotId/>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
      <status>in-use</status>
      <createTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSSZ</createTime>
      <attachmentSet>
        <item>
          <volumeId>vol-1a2b3c4d</volumeId>
          <instanceId>i-1a2b3c4d</instanceId>
          <device>/dev/sdh</device>
          <status>attached</status>
          <attachTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSSZ</attachTime>
          <deleteOnTermination>false</deleteOnTermination>
        </item>
      </attachmentSet>
      <volumeType>standard</volumeType>
      <encrypted>true</encrypted>
    </item>
  </volumeSet>
</DescribeVolumesResponse>
DescribeVpcAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified VPC. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see [Common Query Parameters](p.579).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Attribute</strong></td>
<td>The VPC attribute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type: String</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid Values:</td>
<td>enableDnsSupport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VpcId</strong></td>
<td>The ID of the VPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type: String</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required: Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DryRun</strong></td>
<td>Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type: Boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enableDnsHostnames</td>
<td>Indicates whether the instances launched in the VPC get DNS hostnames. If this attribute is true, instances in the VPC get DNS hostnames; otherwise, they do not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type: AttributeBooleanValue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enableDnsSupport</td>
<td>Indicates whether DNS resolution is enabled for the VPC. If this attribute is true, the Amazon DNS server resolves DNS hostnames for your instances to their corresponding IP addresses; otherwise, it does not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type: AttributeBooleanValue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requestId</td>
<td>The ID of the request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type: String</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vpcId</td>
<td>The ID of the VPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type: String</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the enableDnsSupport attribute of the specified VPC. The sample response indicates that DNS resolution is supported.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcAttribute
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&Attribute=enableDnsSupport
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeVpcAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
  <enableDnsSupport>
  <value>true</value>
  </enableDnsSupport>
</DescribeVpcAttributeResponse>

Example 2

This request describes the enableDnsHostnames attribute of the specified VPC. The sample response indicates that DNS hostnames are supported.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcAttribute
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&Attribute=enableDnsHostnames
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeVpcAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
  <enableDnsHostnames>
  <value>true</value>
  </enableDnsHostnames>
</DescribeVpcAttributeResponse>
DescribeVpcClassicLink

Describes the ClassicLink status of one or more VPCs.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p.579).

**DryRun**
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

**Filter.N**

One or more filters.

- `is-classic-link-enabled` - Whether the VPC is enabled for ClassicLink (true | false).
- `tag: key=value` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the `tag-value` filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the `tag: key=value` filter.
- `tag-value` - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the `tag-key` filter.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list
Required: No

**VpcId.N**

One or more VPCs for which you want to describe the ClassicLink status.

Type: String list
Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**vpcSet**

The ClassicLink status of one or more VPCs.

Type: VpcClassicLink (p. 558) list
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example lists the ClassicLink status of vpc-88888888.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcClassicLink
&VpcId.1=vpc-88888888
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeVpcClassicLinkResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcSet>
    <item>
      <vpcId>vpc-0441b461</vpcId>
      <classicLinkEnabled>true</classicLinkEnabled>
      <tagSet/>
    </item>
  </vpcSet>
</DescribeVpcClassicLinkResponse>
DescribeVpcEndpointServices

Describes all supported AWS services that can be specified when creating a VPC endpoint.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

MaxResults
The maximum number of items to return for this request. The request returns a token that you can specify in a subsequent call to get the next set of results.

Constraint: If the value is greater than 1000, we return only 1000 items.

Type: Integer
Required: No

NextToken
The token for the next set of items to return. (You received this token from a prior call.)

Type: String
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

nextToken
The token to use when requesting the next set of items. If there are no additional items to return, the string is empty.

Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

serviceNameSet
A list of supported AWS services.

Type: String list

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example describes all available endpoint services.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpointServices
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeVpcEndpointServicesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <serviceNameSet>
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-west-2.s3</item>
  </serviceNameSet>
  <requestId>8f7c135a-ceab-4106-b6d5-example</requestId>
</DescribeVpcEndpointServicesResponse>
DescribeVpcEndpoints

Describes one or more of your VPC endpoints.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Filter
One or more filters.

- service-name: The name of the AWS service.
- vpc-id: The ID of the VPC in which the endpoint resides.
- vpc-endpoint-id: The ID of the endpoint.
- vpc-endpoint-state: The state of the endpoint. (pending | available | deleting | deleted)

Type: Filter (p. 470) list
Required: No

MaxResults
The maximum number of items to return for this request. The request returns a token that you can specify in a subsequent call to get the next set of results.

Constraint: If the value is greater than 1000, we return only 1000 items.

Type: Integer
Required: No

NextToken
The token for the next set of items to return. (You received this token from a prior call.)

Type: String
Required: No

VpcEndpointId
One or more endpoint IDs.

Type: String list
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.
nextToken
The token to use when requesting the next set of items. If there are no additional items to return, the string is empty.

Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcEndpointSet
Information about the endpoints.

Type: VpcEndpoint (p. 559) list

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example
This example describes all of your endpoints.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpoints
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeVpcEndpointsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <vpcEndpointSet>
    <item>
      <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
      <state>available</state>
      <routeTableIdSet>
        <item>rtb-123abc12</item>
        <item>rtb-abc123ab</item>
      </routeTableIdSet>
      <vpcEndpointId>vpce-abc12345</vpcEndpointId>
      <creationTimestamp>2015-02-20T15:30:56Z</creationTimestamp>
      <policyDocument>"Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":null</policyDocument>
      <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-west-1.s3</serviceName>
    </item>
  </vpcEndpointSet>
  <requestId>176371a7-3307-4516-95eb-example</requestId>
</DescribeVpcEndpointsResponse>
DescribeVpcPeeringConnections

Describes one or more of your VPC peering connections.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- accepter-vpc-info.cidr-block - The CIDR block of the peer VPC.
- accepter-vpc-info.owner-id - The AWS account ID of the owner of the peer VPC.
- accepter-vpc-info.vpc-id - The ID of the peer VPC.
- expiration-time - The expiration date and time for the VPC peering connection.
- requester-vpc-info.cidr-block - The CIDR block of the requester's VPC.
- requester-vpc-info.owner-id - The AWS account ID of the owner of the requester VPC.
- requester-vpc-info.vpc-id - The ID of the requester VPC.
- status-code - The status of the VPC peering connection (pending-acceptance | failed | expired | provisioning | active | deleted | rejected).
- status-message - A message that provides more information about the status of the VPC peering connection, if applicable.
- tag: key=value - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
- tag-key - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-value filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag: key=value filter.
- tag-value - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-key filter.
- vpc-peering-connection-id - The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId.N

One or more VPC peering connection IDs.

Default: Describes all your VPC peering connections.

Type: String list
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
- The ID of the request.
  - Type: String

**vpcPeeringConnectionSet**
- Information about the VPC peering connections.
  - Type: VpcPeeringConnection (p. 560) list

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes all of your VPC peering connections.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcPeeringConnections
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcPeeringConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcPeeringConnectionSet>
    <item>
      <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-111aaa22</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
      <requesterVpcInfo>
        <ownerId>777788889999</ownerId>
        <vpcId>vpc-la2b3c4d</vpcId>
        <cidrBlock>172.31.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
      </requesterVpcInfo>
      <accepterVpcInfo>
        <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
        <vpcId>vpc-aa22cc33</vpcId>
      </accepterVpcInfo>
      <status>
        <code>pending-acceptance</code>
        <message>Pending Acceptance by 123456789012</message>
      </status>
    </item>
  </vpcPeeringConnectionSet>
</DescribeVpcPeeringConnectionsResponse>
```
Example 2

This example describes all of your VPC peering connections that are in the pending-acceptance state.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcPeeringConnections
&Filter.1.Name=status-code
&Filter.1.Value=pending-acceptance
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example describes all of your VPC peering connections that have the tag Name=Finance or Name=Accounts.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcPeeringConnections
&Filter.1.Name=tag:Name
&Filter.1.Value.1=Finance
&Filter.1.Value.2=Accounts
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example describes all of the VPC peering connections for your specified VPC, vpc-1a2b3c4d.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcPeeringConnections
&Filter.1.Name=requester-vpc-info.vpc-id
&Filter.1.Value=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```
DescribeVpcs

Describes one or more of your VPCs.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Filter

One or more filters.

- **cidr** - The CIDR block of the VPC. The CIDR block you specify must exactly match the VPC’s CIDR block for information to be returned for the VPC. Must contain the slash followed by one or two digits (for example, /28).
- **dhcp-options-id** - The ID of a set of DHCP options.
- **isDefault** - Indicates whether the VPC is the default VPC.
- **state** - The state of the VPC (pending | available).
- **tag:**key=value** - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
- **tag:**key** - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag:**value** filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag:**key=Purpose" and the filter "tag:**value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag’s value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag’s key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag:**key=value** filter.
- **tag:**value** - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag:**key** filter.
- **vpc-id** - The ID of the VPC.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

VpcId

One or more VPC IDs.

Default: Describes all your VPCs.

Type: String list

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

- **requestId** - The ID of the request.
Type: String

**vpcSet**

Information about one or more VPCs.

Type: Vpc (p. 557) list

### Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

### Examples

#### Example 1

This example describes the specified VPC.

**Sample Request**

```url
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcs &VpcId.1=vpc-1a2b3c4d &AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
<DescribeVpcsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcSet>
    <item>
      <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
      <state>available</state>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/23</cidrBlock>
      <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-7a8b9c2d</dhcpOptionsId>
      <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
      <isDefault>false</isDefault>
      <tagSet/>
    </item>
  </vpcSet>
</DescribeVpcsResponse>
```

#### Example 2

This example uses filters to describe any VPC you own that uses the set of DHCP options with the ID dopt-7a8b9c2d or dopt-2b2a3d3c and whose state is available.

**Sample Request**

```url
```
| Filter.2.Value.1=available | AUTHPARAMS |
DescribeVpnConnections

Describes one or more of your VPN connections.

For more information about VPN connections, see Adding a Hardware Virtual Private Gateway to Your VPC in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Filter.N

One or more filters.

• customer-gateway-configuration - The configuration information for the customer gateway.
• customer-gateway-id - The ID of a customer gateway associated with the VPN connection.
• state - The state of the VPN connection (pending | available | deleting | deleted).
• option.static-routes-only - Indicates whether the connection has static routes only. Used for devices that do not support Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
• route.destination-cidr-block - The destination CIDR block. This corresponds to the subnet used in a customer data center.
• bgp-asn - The BGP Autonomous System Number (ASN) associated with a BGP device.
• tag: key=value - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
• tag-key - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-value filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag: key=value filter.
• tag-value - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-key filter.
• type - The type of VPN connection. Currently the only supported type is ipsec.1.
• vpn-connection-id - The ID of the VPN connection.
• vpn-gateway-id - The ID of a virtual private gateway associated with the VPN connection.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

VpnConnectionId.N

One or more VPN connection IDs.

Default: Describes your VPN connections.

Type: String list

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

vpnConnectionSet
Information about one or more VPN connections.
Type: VpnConnection (p. 561) list

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the specified VPN connection. The response includes the customer gateway configuration information. Because it's a long set of information, we haven't displayed it here. To see an example of the configuration information, see the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud Network Administrator Guide.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpnConnections
&VpnConnectionId.1=vpn-44a8938f
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeVpnConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
  requestId=7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE"
  <vpnConnectionSet>
    <item>
      <vpnConnectionId>vpn-44a8938f</vpnConnectionId>
      <state>available</state>
      <customerGatewayConfiguration>
        ...Customer gateway configuration data in escaped XML format...
      </customerGatewayConfiguration>
      <type>ipsec.1</type>
      <customerGatewayId>cgw-b4dc3961</customerGatewayId>
      <vpnGatewayId>vgw-8db04f81</vpnGatewayId>
    </item>
  </vpnConnectionSet>
</DescribeVpnConnectionsResponse>
Example 2

This example describes any VPN connection you own that is associated with the customer gateway with ID cgw-b4dc3961, and whose state is either pending or available.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpnConnections
&Filter.1.Name=customer-gateway-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=cgw-b4dc3961
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Value.1=pending
&Filter.2.Value.2=available
&AUTHPARAMS
DescribeVpnGateways

Describes one or more of your virtual private gateways.

For more information about virtual private gateways, see Adding an IPsec Hardware VPN to Your VPC in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- **attachment.state** - The current state of the attachment between the gateway and the VPC (attaching | attached | detaching | detached).
- **attachment.vpc-id** - The ID of an attached VPC.
- **availability-zone** - The Availability Zone for the virtual private gateway.
- **state** - The state of the virtual private gateway (pending | available | deleting | deleted).
- **tag: key=value** - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource.
- **tag-key** - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-value filter. For example, if you use both the filter "tag-key=Purpose" and the filter "tag-value=X", you get any resources assigned both the tag key Purpose (regardless of what the tag's value is), and the tag value X (regardless of what the tag's key is). If you want to list only resources where Purpose is X, see the tag: key=value filter.
- **tag-value** - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. This filter is independent of the tag-key filter.
- **type** - The type of virtual private gateway. Currently the only supported type is ipsec.1.
- **vpn-gateway-id** - The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: Filter (p. 470) list

Required: No

VpnGatewayId.N

One or more virtual private gateway IDs.

Default: Describes all your virtual private gateways.

Type: String list

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.
requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnGatewaySet
Information about one or more virtual private gateways.

Type: VpnGateway (p. 564) list

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1
This example describes the specified virtual private gateway.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpnGateways
&VpnGatewayId.1=vgw-8db04f81
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DescribeVpnGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"

<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
<vpnGatewaySet>
=item>
<vpnGatewayId>vgw-8db04f81</vpnGatewayId>
<state>available</state>
?type>ipsec.1</type>
<availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
<attachments>
=item>
<vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
<state>attached</state>
</item>
</attachments>
<tagSet/>
</item>
</vpnGatewaySet>
</DescribeVpnGatewaysResponse>

Example 2
This example uses filters to describe any virtual private gateway you own that is in the us-east-1a Availability Zone, and whose state is either pending or available.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpnGateways
&Filter.1.Name=availability-zone
&Filter.1.Value.1=us-east-1a
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Value.1=pending
&Filter.2.Value.2=available
&AUTHPARAMS
**DetachClassicLinkVpc**

Unlinks (detaches) a linked EC2-Classic instance from a VPC. After the instance has been unlinked, the VPC security groups are no longer associated with it. An instance is automatically unlinked from a VPC when it’s stopped.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

- **Type:** Boolean
- **Required:** No

**InstanceId**

The ID of the instance to unlink from the VPC.

- **Type:** String
- **Required:** Yes

**VpcId**

The ID of the VPC to which the instance is linked.

- **Type:** String
- **Required:** Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

- **Type:** String

**return**

Returns true if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

- **Type:** Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example unlinks instance i-1a2b3c4d from VPC vpc-88888888.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachClassicLinkVpc
&VpcId=vpc-88888888
&InstanceId=i-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DetachClassicLinkVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DetachClassicLinkVpcResponse>
DetachInternetGateway

Detaches an Internet gateway from a VPC, disabling connectivity between the Internet and the VPC. The
VPC must not contain any running instances with Elastic IP addresses.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request,
and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is
DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

InternetGatewayId

The ID of the Internet gateway.

Type: String
Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

The example detaches the specified Internet gateway from the specified VPC.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachInternetGateway
&InternetGatewayId=igw-eaad4883
&VpcId=vpc-11ad4878
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DetectInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DetectInternetGatewayResponse>
DetachNetworkInterface

Detaches a network interface from an instance.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see [Common Query Parameters](#p.579).

**AttachmentId**

The ID of the attachment.

- Type: String
- Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

- Type: Boolean
- Required: No

**Force**

Specifies whether to force a detachment.

- Type: Boolean
- Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

- Type: String

**return**

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

- Type: Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors](#p.595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example detaches the specified elastic network interface (ENI).
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachNetworkInterface
&AttachmentId=eni-attach-d94b09b0
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DetachNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
    <requestId>ce540707-0635-46bc-97da-33a8a362a0e8</requestId>
    <return>true</return>
</DetachNetworkInterfaceResponse>
**DetachVolume**

Detaches an EBS volume from an instance. Make sure to unmount any file systems on the device within your operating system before detaching the volume. Failure to do so results in the volume being stuck in a busy state while detaching.

If an Amazon EBS volume is the root device of an instance, it can't be detached while the instance is running. To detach the root volume, stop the instance first.

When a volume with an AWS Marketplace product code is detached from an instance, the product code is no longer associated with the instance.


**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see [Common Query Parameters](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/using-api-common-query-parameters.html) (p. 579).

- **Device**
  - The device name.
  - Type: String
  - Required: No

- **Force**
  - Forces detachment if the previous detachment attempt did not occur cleanly (for example, logging into an instance, unmounting the volume, and detaching normally). This option can lead to data loss or a corrupted file system. Use this option only as a last resort to detach a volume from a failed instance. The instance won't have an opportunity to flush file system caches or file system metadata.
  - If you use this option, you must perform file system check and repair procedures.
  - Type: Boolean
  - Required: No

- **InstanceId**
  - The ID of the instance.
  - Type: String
  - Required: No

- **VolumeId**
  - The ID of the volume.
  - Type: String
  - Required: Yes

- **DryRun**
  - Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. **Otherwise,** it is UnauthorizedOperation.
  - Type: Boolean
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**attachment**
Information about the volume attachment.

Type: VolumeAttachment (p. 552)

**requestId**
The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

**Example**

This example detaches volume vol-1a2b3c4d.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachVolume
&VolumeId=vol-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
<DetachVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
 <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
 <volumeId>vol-1a2b3c4d</volumeId>
 <instanceId>i-1a2b3c4d</instanceId>
 <device>/dev/sdh</device>
 <status>detaching</status>
 <attachTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</attachTime>
</DetachVolumeResponse>
```
DetachVpnGateway

Detaches a virtual private gateway from a VPC. You do this if you're planning to turn off the VPC and not use it anymore. You can confirm a virtual private gateway has been completely detached from a VPC by describing the virtual private gateway (any attachments to the virtual private gateway are also described).

You must wait for the attachment's state to switch to detached before you can delete the VPC or attach a different VPC to the virtual private gateway.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

VpcId
The ID of the VPC.
Type: String
Required: Yes

VpnGatewayId
The ID of the virtual private gateway.
Type: String
Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example detaches the specified virtual private gateway from the specified VPC.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachVpnGateway
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DetachVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DetachVpnGatewayResponse>
Disables a virtual private gateway (VGW) from propagating routes to a specified route table of a VPC.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see [Common Query Parameters](p.579).

**GatewayId**

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

* Type: String
* Required: Yes

**RouteTableId**

The ID of the route table.

* Type: String
* Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

* Type: String

**return**

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

* Type: Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors](p.595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example disables the virtual private gateway vgw-d8e09e8a from automatically propagating routes to the route table with ID rtb-c98a35a0.

**Sample Request**

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisableVgwRoutePropagationResponse
&RouteTableID=rtb-c98a35a0
&GatewayId=vgw-d8e09e8a
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

<DisableVgwRoutePropagationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
    <requestId>4f35a1b2-c2c3-4093-b51f-abb9d7311990</requestId>
    <return>true</return>
</DisableVgwRoutePropagationResponse>
DisableVpcClassicLink

Disables ClassicLink for a VPC. You cannot disable ClassicLink for a VPC that has EC2-Classic instances linked to it.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

VpcId
The ID of the VPC.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

return
Returns true if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example disables ClassicLink for vpc-8888888.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisableVpcClassicLink
&VpcId=vpc-8888888
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DisableVpcClassicLinkResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
    <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <return>true</return>
</DisableVpcClassicLinkResponse>
DisassociateAddress

Disassociates an Elastic IP address from the instance or network interface it’s associated with.

An Elastic IP address is for use in either the EC2-Classic platform or in a VPC. For more information, see Elastic IP Addresses in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

This is an idempotent operation. If you perform the operation more than once, Amazon EC2 doesn't return an error.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

AssociationId

[EC2-VPC] The association ID. Required for EC2-VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

PublicIp


Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example for EC2-Classic

This example disassociates the specified Elastic IP address from the instance in EC2-Classic to which it is associated.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateAddress
&PublicIp=192.0.2.1
&AUTHPARAMS

Example for EC2-VPC

This example disassociates the specified Elastic IP address from the instance in a VPC to which it is associated.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateAddress
&AssociationId=eipassoc-aa7486c3
&AUTHPARAMS
DisassociateRouteTable

Disassociates a subnet from a route table.

After you perform this action, the subnet no longer uses the routes in the route table. Instead, it uses the routes in the VPC’s main route table. For more information about route tables, see Route Tables in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**AssociationId**

The association ID representing the current association between the route table and subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**return**

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

**Example**

This example disassociates the specified route table from the subnet it’s associated to.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateRouteTable&AssociationId=rtbassoc-fdad4894
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DisassociateRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DisassociateRouteTableResponse>
EnableVgwRoutePropagation

Enables a virtual private gateway (VGW) to propagate routes to the specified route table of a VPC.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

GatewayId
  The ID of the virtual private gateway.
  Type: String
  Required: Yes

RouteTableId
  The ID of the route table.
  Type: String
  Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
  The ID of the request.
  Type: String

return
  Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
  Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example enables the specified virtual private gateway to propagate routes automatically to the route table with the ID rtb-c98a35a0.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableVgwRoutePropagation
&RouteTableID=rtb-c98a35a0
&GatewayId=vgw-d8e09e8a
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
<EnableVgwRoutePropagation xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>4f35a1b2-c2c3-4093-b51f-abb9d7311990</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</EnableVgwRoutePropagation>
```
EnableVolumeIO

Enables I/O operations for a volume that had I/O operations disabled because the data on the volume was potentially inconsistent.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

VolumeId
The ID of the volume.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example enables the I/O operations of the volume vol-8888888.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableVolumeIO
&VolumeId= vol-8888888
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<EnableVolumeIOResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</EnableVolumeIOResponse>
EnableVpcClassicLink

Enables a VPC for ClassicLink. You can then link EC2-Classic instances to your ClassicLink-enabled VPC to allow communication over private IP addresses. You cannot enable your VPC for ClassicLink if any of your VPC’s route tables have existing routes for address ranges within the 10.0.0.0/8 IP address range, excluding local routes for VPCs in the 10.0.0.0/16 and 10.1.0.0/16 IP address ranges. For more information, see ClassicLink in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

VpcId
The ID of the VPC.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

return
Returns true if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example enables vpc-8888888 for ClassicLink.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableVpcClassicLink
&VpcId=vpc-8888888
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<EnableVpcClassicLinkResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</EnableVpcClassicLinkResponse>
GetConsoleOutput

Gets the console output for the specified instance.

Instances do not have a physical monitor through which you can view their console output. They also lack physical controls that allow you to power up, reboot, or shut them down. To allow these actions, we provide them through the Amazon EC2 API and command line interface.

Instance console output is buffered and posted shortly after instance boot, reboot, and termination. Amazon EC2 preserves the most recent 64 KB output which is available for at least one hour after the most recent post.

For Linux instances, the instance console output displays the exact console output that would normally be displayed on a physical monitor attached to a computer. This output is buffered because the instance produces it and then posts it to a store where the instance's owner can retrieve it.

For Windows instances, the instance console output includes output from the EC2Config service.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

output

The console output, Base64 encoded.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

timestamp

The time the output was last updated.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example retrieves the console output for the specified instance.

Sample Request

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetConsoleOutput
&InstanceId=i-10a64379
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
<GetConsoleOutputResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4ec-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceId>i-28a64341</instanceId>
  <timestamp>2010-10-14T01:12:41.000Z</timestamp>
  <output>TGludXggdmVyc2lvbiAyLjYuMTYteGVuVSAoYnVpbGR1ckBwYXRjaGJhdC5hbWF6b25zYSkg
  dCB5Y2F0YWNoZWQgYSBzZW50aWZpZmljIGFkZmlzaWxsIHNvbGl0aCB1c2VycyBhbmQg
  dG8gTWFyaXpvIGJvZHJsb2dvIG9mZmljYXRpb24gIGFkZmlzaWxlIGZvciB0aGUgZGV2
  L3NkYTEgcm8gNApFbmFib2JlbmB1c2VyNTQ4IERvbmUuCg==</output>
</GetConsoleOutputResponse>
```
GetPasswordData

Retrieves the encrypted administrator password for an instance running Windows.

The Windows password is generated at boot if the EC2Config service plugin, Ec2SetPassword, is enabled. This usually only happens the first time an AMI is launched, and then Ec2SetPassword is automatically disabled. The password is not generated for rebundled AMIs unless Ec2SetPassword is enabled before bundling.

The password is encrypted using the key pair that you specified when you launched the instance. You must provide the corresponding key pair file.

Password generation and encryption takes a few moments. We recommend that you wait up to 15 minutes after launching an instance before trying to retrieve the generated password.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

InstanceId
The ID of the Windows instance.
Type: String
Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

InstanceId
The ID of the Windows instance.
Type: String

passwordData
The password of the instance.
Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

timestamp
The time the data was last updated.
Type: DateTime
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example returns the encrypted version of the administrator password for the specified instance.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetPasswordData
&InstanceId=i-10a64379
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<GetPasswordDataResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAM</requestId>
  <instanceId>i-2574e22a</instanceId>
  <timestamp>2009-10-24 15:00:00</timestamp>
  <passwordData>TGludXggdmVyc2lvbiAyLjYuMTYteGVuVSAoYnVpbGRlckBwYXRjaGJh</passwordData>
</GetPasswordDataResponse>
**ImportImage**

Import single or multi-volume disk images or EBS snapshots into an Amazon Machine Image (AMI).

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**Architecture**

The architecture of the virtual machine.

Valid values: `i386` | `x86_64`

Type: String

Required: No

**ClientData**

The client-specific data.

Type: `ClientData` (p. 458)

Required: No

**ClientToken**

The token to enable idempotency for VM import requests.

Type: String

Required: No

**Description**

A description string for the import image task.

Type: String

Required: No

**DiskContainer.N**

Information about the disk containers.

Type: `ImageDiskContainer` (p. 476) list

Required: No

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Hypervisor**

The target hypervisor platform.

Valid values: `xen`

Type: String

Required: No
LicenseType
The license type to be used for the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) after importing.

Note: You may only use BYOL if you have existing licenses with rights to use these licenses in a third party cloud like AWS. For more information, see VM Import/Export Prerequisites in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Valid values: AWS | BYOL
Type: String
Required: No

Platform
The operating system of the virtual machine.

Valid values: Windows | Linux
Type: String
Required: No

RoleName
The name of the role to use when not using the default role, 'vmimport'.
Type: String
Required: No

Response Elements
The following elements are returned.

architecture
The architecture of the virtual machine.
Type: String
description
A description of the import task.
Type: String
hypervisor
The target hypervisor of the import task.
Type: String
imageId
The ID of the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) created by the import task.
Type: String
importTaskId
The task ID of the import image task.
Type: String
licenseType
The license type of the virtual machine.
Type: String
platform
The operating system of the virtual machine.
Type: String

**progress**
The progress of the task.

Type: String

**requestId**
The ID of the request.

Type: String

**snapshotDetailSet**
Information about the snapshots.

Type: `SnapshotDetail (p. 536)` list

**status**
A brief status of the task.

Type: String

**statusMessage**
A detailed status message of the import task.

Type: String

### Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors (p. 595)](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/APIReference/Errors.html).
ImportInstance

Creates an import instance task using metadata from the specified disk image. ImportInstance only supports single-volume VMs. To import multi-volume VMs, use ImportImage (p. 352). After importing the image, you then upload it using the ec2-import-volume command in the EC2 command line tools. For more information, see Using the Command Line Tools to Import Your Virtual Machine to Amazon EC2 in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Description
A description for the instance being imported.

Type: String
Required: No

DiskImage.N
The disk image.

Type: DiskImage (p. 463) list
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

LaunchSpecification
The launch specification.

Type: ImportInstanceLaunchSpecification (p. 478)
Required: No

Platform
The instance operating system.

Type: String
Valid Values: Windows
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

conversionTask
Information about the conversion task.

Type: ConversionTask (p. 459)
requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples
Example
This example creates an import instance task that migrates a Windows Server 2008 SP2 (32-bit) VM into the AWS us-east-1 region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ImportInstance
&LaunchSpecification.Architecture=x86_64
&LaunchSpecification.InstanceType=m1.xlarge
&DiskImage.1.Image.Format=VMDK
&DiskImage.1.Image.Bytes=1179593728
&DiskImage.1.Image.ImportManifestUrl=https://s3.amazonaws.com/myawsbucket/a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/?Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=?AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1294855591&Signature=5snej01TtL0uR7KEextEXAMPLE%3D
&DiskImage.1.Volume.Size=12
&Platform=Windows
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ImportInstanceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01="/>
<conversionTask>
<conversionTaskId>import-i-ffvko9js</conversionTaskId>
<expirationTime>2010-12-22T12:01Z</expirationTime>
<importInstance>
<volumes>
<item>
<bytesConverted>0</bytesConverted>
<availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
<image>
=format>VMDK</format>
<size>1179593728</size>
<importManifestUrl>
https://s3.amazonaws.com/myawsbucket/a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/?Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=?AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1294855591&Signature=5snej01TtL0uR7KEextEXAMPLE%3D
</importManifestUrl>
</image>
<description/>
</item>
</volumes>
</importInstance>
</conversionTask>
</ImportInstanceResponse>
```
<volume>
  <size>12</size>
  <id>vol-1a2b3c4d</id>
</volume>

<status>active</status>
<statusMessage/>
</item>
</volumes>
<instanceId>i-12655a7f</instanceId>
<description/>
</importInstance>
</conversionTask>
</ImportInstanceResponse>
ImportKeyPair

Imports the public key from an RSA key pair that you created with a third-party tool. Compare this with CreateKeyPair (p. 75), in which AWS creates the key pair and gives the keys to you (AWS keeps a copy of the public key). With ImportKeyPair, you create the key pair and give AWS just the public key. The private key is never transferred between you and AWS.

For more information about key pairs, see Key Pairs in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

- Type: Boolean
- Required: No

**KeyName**

A unique name for the key pair.

- Type: String
- Required: Yes

**PublicKeyMaterial**

The public key. You must base64 encode the public key material before sending it to AWS.

- Type: String
- Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**keyFingerprint**

The MD5 public key fingerprint as specified in section 4 of RFC 4716.

- Type: String

**keyName**

The key pair name you provided.

- Type: String

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

- Type: String
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example imports the public key named my-key-pair.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ImportKeyPair
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&PublicKeyMaterial=MIICiTCCAfICCCQD6m7oRw0uXoJANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADCBiDELMakGA1UEBhMC
VVMxCzAJBnNVBAgTAldBMRAwDgYDVQQHEwdTWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBBbWF6
b24xFDASBgNVBAcTC0lBTSBDb25zb2x1MRIwEAYDVQQLDEw1UZXNQ21sYWMxHzAd
BgkgkqiG9w0BCQEQEwG5vb251QGFtYXpxbi5jb20wHhcNMTEwNzI1MjA0MTc2OTkN
MiYwNDIOMjA0NTIxMjBciDELMakGA1UEBMMCVVMxCzAJBnNVBAGTAldBMRAwDgYD
VQQHEwdTWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBBbWF6b24xFDASBgNVBAcTC0lBTSBDb25zb2x1MRIwEAYDVQQLDEw1UZXNQ21sYWMxHzAdBgkgkqiG9w0BCQEQEwG5vb251QGFtYXpxbi5jb20wHhcNMTEwNzI1MjA0MTc2OTkN
```

Sample Response

```
<ImportKeyPairResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
</ImportKeyPairResponse>
```
ImportSnapshot

Imports a disk into an EBS snapshot.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see [Common Query Parameters](p. 579).

- **ClientData**
  - The client-specific data.
  - Type: [ClientData](p. 458)
  - Required: No

- **ClientToken**
  - Token to enable idempotency for VM import requests.
  - Type: String
  - Required: No

- **Description**
  - The description string for the import snapshot task.
  - Type: String
  - Required: No

- **DiskContainer**
  - Information about the disk container.
  - Type: [SnapshotDiskContainer](p. 537)
  - Required: No

- **DryRun**
  - Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.
  - Type: Boolean
  - Required: No

- **RoleName**
  - The name of the role to use when not using the default role, 'vmimport'.
  - Type: String
  - Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

- **description**
  - A description of the import snapshot task.
  - Type: String
importTaskId
The ID of the import snapshot task.
Type: String

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

snapshotTaskDetail
Information about the import snapshot task.
Type: SnapshotTaskDetail (p. 538)

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
**ImportVolume**

Creates an import volume task using metadata from the specified disk image. After importing the image, you then upload it using the `ec2-import-volume` command in the Amazon EC2 command-line interface (CLI) tools. For more information, see Using the Command Line Tools to Import Your Virtual Machine to Amazon EC2 in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux*.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**AvailabilityZone**

The Availability Zone for the resulting EBS volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**Description**

A description of the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Image**

The disk image.

Type: `DiskImageDetail` (p. 464)

Required: Yes

**Volume**

The volume size.

Type: `VolumeDetail` (p. 553)

Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**ConversionTask**

Information about the conversion task.

Type: `ConversionTask` (p. 459)

**RequestId**

The ID of the request.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example creates an import volume task that migrates a Windows Server 2008 SP2 (32-bit) volume into the AWS us-east-1 region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ImportVolume
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1c
&Image.Format=VMDK
&Image.Bytes=128696320
&Image.ImportManifestUrl=https://s3.amazonaws.com/myawsbucket/?a3a5e1b6-590d-
43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/?Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.?vmdkmani-
fest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=?AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&?Expires=1294855591&?Signa-
ture=5snej01T1tL0uR7KExtEXAMPLE%3D
&VolumeSize=8
&AUTHPARAMS>
```

Sample Response

```
<ImportVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
    <conversionTask>
      <conversionTaskId>import-i-fh95npoc</conversionTaskId>
      <expirationTime>2010-12-22T12:01Z</expirationTime>
      <importVolume>
        <bytesConverted>0</bytesConverted>
        <availabilityZone>us-east-1c</availabilityZone>
        <description/>
        <image>
          <format>VDMK</format>
          <size>128696320</size>
          <importManifestUrl>
            https://s3.amazonaws.com/myawsbucket/?a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/?Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.?vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAc-
cessKeyId=?AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&?Expires=1294855591&?Signa-
ture=5snej01T1tL0uR7KExtEXAMPLE%3D
          </importManifestUrl>
          <checksum>ccb1b0536a4a70e86016b85229b5c6b10b14a4eb</checksum>
        </image>
        <volume>
          <size>8</size>
          <id>vol-34d8a2ff</id>
        </volume>
      </importVolume>
      <state>active</state>
    </conversionTask>
  </ImportVolumeResponse>
```
<statusMessage/>
</conversionTask>
</ImportVolumeResponse>
ModifyImageAttribute

Modifies the specified attribute of the specified AMI. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

**Note**
AWS Marketplace product codes cannot be modified. Images with an AWS Marketplace product code cannot be made public.

### Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see [Common Query Parameters (p. 579)](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/APIReference/AmznClient.html).

**Attribute**
The name of the attribute to modify.
- Type: String
- Required: No

**Description**
A description for the AMI.
- Type: AttributeValue (p. 453)
- Required: No

**ImageId**
The ID of the AMI.
- Type: String
- Required: Yes

**LaunchPermission**
A launch permission modification.
- Type: LaunchPermissionModifications (p. 504)
- Required: No

**OperationType**
The operation type.
- Type: String
- Required: No

**ProductCode.N**
One or more product codes. After you add a product code to an AMI, it can't be removed. This is only valid when modifying the `productCodes` attribute.
- Type: String list
- Required: No

**UserGroup.N**
One or more user groups. This is only valid when modifying the `launchPermission` attribute.
- Type: String list
- Required: No

**UserId.N**
One or more AWS account IDs. This is only valid when modifying the `launchPermission` attribute.
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
- The ID of the request.
- Type: String

**return**
- Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
- Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

**Example 1**

This example makes the AMI public (for example, so any AWS account can use it).

**Sample Request**

```xml
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&LaunchPermission.Add.1.Group=all
&AUTHPARAMS
```
Sample Response

```xml
<ModifyImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyImageAttributeResponse>
```

Example 2
This example makes the AMI private (for example, so that only you as the owner can use it).

Sample Request

```bash
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&LaunchPermission.Remove.1.Group=all
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3
This example grants launch permission to the AWS account with ID 111122223333.

Sample Request

```bash
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&LaunchPermission.Add.1.UserId=111122223333
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4
This example adds the 774F4FF8 product code to the ami-61a54008 AMI.

Sample Request

```bash
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&ProductCode.1=774F4FF8
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 5
This example changes the description of the AMI to New Description.

Sample Request

```bash
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&Description.Value=New Description
&AUTHPARAMS
```
ModifyInstanceAttribute

Modifies the specified attribute of the specified instance. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

To modify some attributes, the instance must be stopped. For more information, see Modifying Attributes of a Stopped Instance in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

SourceDestCheck
Specifies whether source/destination checking is enabled. A value of true means that checking is enabled, and false means checking is disabled. This value must be false for a NAT instance to perform NAT.

Type: AttributeBooleanValue (p. 453)
Required: No

Attribute
The name of the attribute.

Type: String
Valid Values: instanceType | kernel | ramdisk | userData | disableApiTermination
| instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior | rootDeviceName | blockDeviceMapping
| productCodes | sourceDestCheck | groupSet | ebsOptimized | sriovNetSupport
Required: No

BlockDeviceMapping.N
Modifies the DeleteOnTermination attribute for volumes that are currently attached. The volume must be owned by the caller. If no value is specified for DeleteOnTermination, the default is true and the volume is deleted when the instance is terminated.

To add instance store volumes to an Amazon EBS-backed instance, you must add them when you launch the instance. For more information, see Updating the Block Device Mapping when Launching an Instance in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Type: InstanceBlockDeviceMappingSpecification (p. 489) list
Required: No

DisableApiTermination
If the value is true, you can't terminate the instance using the Amazon EC2 console, CLI, or API; otherwise, you can.

Type: AttributeBooleanValue (p. 453)
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No
**EbsOptimized**
Specifies whether the instance is optimized for EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS Optimized instance.

Type: `AttributeValue` (p. 453)
Required: No

**GroupId.N**
[EC2-VPC] Changes the security groups of the instance. You must specify at least one security group, even if it's just the default security group for the VPC. You must specify the security group ID, not the security group name.

Type: String list
Required: No

**InstanceId**
The ID of the instance.

Type: String
Required: Yes

**InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior**
Specifies whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Type: `AttributeValue` (p. 453)
Required: No

**InstanceType**
Changes the instance type to the specified value. For more information, see Instance Types. If the instance type is not valid, the error returned is `InvalidInstanceAttributeValue`.

Type: `AttributeValue` (p. 453)
Required: No

**Kernel**
Changes the instance's kernel to the specified value. We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see PV-GRUB.

Type: `AttributeValue` (p. 453)
Required: No

**Ramdisk**
Changes the instance's RAM disk to the specified value. We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see PV-GRUB.

Type: `AttributeValue` (p. 453)
Required: No

**SriovNetSupport**
Set to `simple` to enable enhanced networking for the instance.

There is no way to disable enhanced networking at this time.

This option is supported only for HVM instances. Specifying this option with a PV instance can make it unreachable.
Type: `AttributeValue` (p. 453)

Required: No

**UserData**
Changes the instance's user data to the specified value.

Type: `AttributeValue` (p. 453)

Required: No

**Value**
A new value for the attribute. Use only with the `kernel`, `ramdisk`, `userData`, `disableApiTermination`, or `instanceInitiateShutdownBehavior` attribute.

Type: `String`

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
The ID of the request.

Type: `String`

**return**
`true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: `Boolean`

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example 1**

This example changes the instance type of the specified instance. The instance must be in the stopped state.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-10a64379
&InstanceType.Value=m1.small
&AUTHPARAMS
```
Sample Response

```xml
<ModifyInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
    <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <return>true</return>
</ModifyInstanceAttributeResponse>
```

Example 2

This example changes the InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior attribute of the specified instance.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-10a64379
&InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior.Value=terminate
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```xml
<ModifyInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
    <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <return>true</return>
</ModifyInstanceAttributeResponse>
```

Example 3

This example changes the DisableApiTermination attribute of the specified instance.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-10a64379
&DisableApiTermination.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```xml
<ModifyInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
    <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
    <return>true</return>
</ModifyInstanceAttributeResponse>
```
ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute

Modifies the specified network interface attribute. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**Attachment**

Information about the interface attachment. If modifying the 'delete on termination' attribute, you must specify the ID of the interface attachment.

Type: NetworkInterfaceAttachmentChanges (p. 513)

Required: No

**Description**

A description for the network interface.

Type: AttributeValue (p. 453)

Required: No

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**SecurityGroupId.N**

Changes the security groups for the network interface. The new set of groups you specify replaces the current set. You must specify at least one group, even if it's just the default security group in the VPC. You must specify the ID of the security group, not the name.

Type: String list

Required: No

**NetworkInterfaceId**

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**SourceDestCheck**

Indicates whether source/destination checking is enabled. A value of true means checking is enabled, and false means checking is disabled. This value must be false for a NAT instance to perform NAT. For more information, see NAT Instances in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Type: AttributeBooleanValue (p. 453)

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.
requestId
   The ID of the request.
   Type: String

return
   Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
   Type: Boolean

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples
Example
This example sets source/destination checking to false for the specified network interface.

Sample Request


Sample Response

<ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
   <requestId>657a4623-5620-4232-b03b-427e852d71cf</requestId>
   <return>true</return>
</ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse>
ModifyReservedInstances

Modifies the Availability Zone, instance count, instance type, or network platform (EC2-Classic or EC2-VPC) of your Reserved Instances. The Reserved Instances to be modified must be identical, except for Availability Zone, network platform, and instance type.

For more information, see Modifying Reserved Instances in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

ReservedInstancesId.N
The IDs of the Reserved Instances to modify.

Type: String list
Required: Yes

ClientToken
A unique, case-sensitive token you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see Ensuring Idempotency.

Type: String
Required: No

ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.N
The configuration settings for the Reserved Instances to modify.

Type: ReservedInstancesConfiguration (p. 523) list
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesModificationId
The ID for the modification.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyReservedInstances
&ClientToken=myClientToken
&ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.1.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.1.InstanceCount=1
&ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.1.Platform=EC2-VPC
&ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.1.InstanceType=m1.small
&ReservedInstancesId.0=d16f7a91-4d0f-4f19-9d7f-a74d26b1ccfa
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ModifyReservedInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>bef729b6-0731-4489-8881-2258746ae163</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesModificationId>rimod-3aae219d-3d63-47a9-a7e9-e764example</reservedInstancesModificationId>
</ModifyReservedInstancesResponse>
ModifySnapshotAttribute

Adds or removes permission settings for the specified snapshot. You may add or remove specified AWS account IDs from a snapshot's list of create volume permissions, but you cannot do both in a single API call. If you need to both add and remove account IDs for a snapshot, you must use multiple API calls.

For more information on modifying snapshot permissions, see Sharing Snapshots in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Note
Snapshots with AWS Marketplace product codes cannot be made public.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Attribute
The snapshot attribute to modify.
Type: String
Valid Values: productCodes | createVolumePermission
Required: No

CreateVolumePermission
A JSON representation of the snapshot attribute modification.
Type: CreateVolumePermissionModifications (p. 460)
Required: No

UserGroup.N
The group to modify for the snapshot.
Type: String list
Required: No

OperationType
The type of operation to perform to the attribute.
Type: String
Required: No

SnapshotId
The ID of the snapshot.
Type: String
Required: Yes

UserId.N
The account ID to modify for the snapshot.
Type: String list
Required: No
DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements
The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
Type: Boolean

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples
Example
This example makes the snap-1a2b3c4d snapshot public, and gives the account with ID 111122223333 permission to create volumes from the snapshot.

Sample Request
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifySnapshotAttribute
&snapshotId=snap-1a2b3c4d
&CreateVolumePermission.Add.1.UserId=111122223333
&CreateVolumePermission.Add.1.Group=all

AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response
<ModifySnapshotAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifySnapshotAttributeResponse>
Example

This example makes the snap-1a2b3c4d snapshot public, and removes the account with ID 111122223333 from the list of users with permission to create volumes from the snapshot.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifySnapshotAttribute
&snapshotId=snap-1a2b3c4d
&CreateVolumePermission.Remove.1.UserId=111122223333
&CreateVolumePermission.Add.1.Group=all
&AUTHPARMS

Sample Response

<ModifySnapshotAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-49ac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifySnapshotAttributeResponse>
ModifySubnetAttribute

Modifies a subnet attribute.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see [Common Query Parameters](p. 579).

**MapPublicIpOnLaunch**

Specify `true` to indicate that instances launched into the specified subnet should be assigned public IP address.

Type: `AttributeBooleanValue` (p. 453)

Required: No

**SubnetId**

The ID of the subnet.

Type: `String`

Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: `String`

**return**

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: `Boolean`

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Client Errors](p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example modifies the attribute for subnet-1a2b3c4d to specify that all instances launched into this subnet are assigned a public IP address.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifySubnetAttribute
&SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
```
&MapPublicIpOnLaunch.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS
ModifyVolumeAttribute

Modifies a volume attribute.

By default, all I/O operations for the volume are suspended when the data on the volume is determined
to be potentially inconsistent, to prevent undetectable, latent data corruption. The I/O access to the volume
can be resumed by first enabling I/O access and then checking the data consistency on your volume.

You can change the default behavior to resume I/O operations. We recommend that you change this only
for boot volumes or for volumes that are stateless or disposable.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

AutoEnableIO
Indicates whether the volume should be auto-enabled for I/O operations.
Type: AttributeBooleanValue (p. 453)
Required: No

VolumeId
The ID of the volume.
Type: String
Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request,
and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is
DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example modifies the attribute of the volume vol-12345678.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVolumeAttribute
&VolumeId=vol-12345678
&AutoEnableIO.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ModifyVolumeAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyVolumeAttributeResponse>
ModifyVpcAttribute

Modifies the specified attribute of the specified VPC.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**EnableDnsHostnames**
Indicates whether the instances launched in the VPC get DNS hostnames. If enabled, instances in the VPC get DNS hostnames; otherwise, they do not.

You can only enable DNS hostnames if you also enable DNS support.

Type: AttributeBooleanValue (p. 453)

Required: No

**EnableDnsSupport**
Indicates whether the DNS resolution is supported for the VPC. If enabled, queries to the Amazon provided DNS server at the 169.254.169.253 IP address, or the reserved IP address at the base of the VPC network range "plus two" will succeed. If disabled, the Amazon provided DNS service in the VPC that resolves public DNS hostnames to IP addresses is not enabled.

Type: AttributeBooleanValue (p. 453)

Required: No

**VpcId**
The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
The ID of the request.

Type: String

**return**
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example disables support for DNS hostnames in the specified VPC.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcAttribute
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&EnableDnsHostnames.Value=false
&AUTHPARAMS
ModifyVpcEndpoint

Modifies attributes of a specified VPC endpoint. You can modify the policy associated with the endpoint, and you can add and remove route tables associated with the endpoint.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

AddRouteTableId.N
One or more route tables IDs to associate with the endpoint.

Type: String list

Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PolicyDocument
A policy document to attach to the endpoint. The policy must be in valid JSON format.

Type: String

Required: No

RemoveRouteTableId.N
One or more route table IDs to disassociate from the endpoint.

Type: String list

Required: No

ResetPolicy
Specify true to reset the policy document to the default policy. The default policy allows access to the service.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcEndpointId
The ID of the endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.
**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example modifies vpce-1a2b3c4d by associating route table rtb-aaa222bb with the endpoint, and resetting the policy document.

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcEndpoint
&VpcEndpointId=vpce-1a2b3c4d
&ResetPolicy=true
&AddRouteTableId.1=rtb-aaa222bb
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
<ModifyVpcEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <return>true</return>
  <requestId>125acea6-ba5c-4c6e-8e17-example</requestId>
</ModifyVpcEndpointResponse>
```
MonitorInstances

Enables monitoring for a running instance. For more information about monitoring instances, see Monitoring Your Instances and Volumes in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

InstanceId.N
One or more instance IDs.
Type: String list
Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

instancesSet
Monitoring information for one or more instances.
Type: InstanceMonitoring (p. 491) list

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example
This example enables monitoring for two instances.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=MonitorInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-43a4412a
Sample Response

```xml
<MonitorInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPE</requestId>
  <instancesSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-43a4412a</instanceId>
      <monitoring>
        <state>pending</state>
      </monitoring>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-23a3397d</instanceId>
      <monitoring>
        <state>pending</state>
      </monitoring>
    </item>
  </instancesSet>
</MonitorInstancesResponse>
```
PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering

Purchases a Reserved Instance for use with your account. With Amazon EC2 Reserved Instances, you obtain a capacity reservation for a certain instance configuration over a specified period of time. You pay a lower usage rate than with On-Demand instances for the time that you actually use the capacity reservation.

Use DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings (p. 256) to get a list of Reserved Instance offerings that match your specifications. After you’ve purchased a Reserved Instance, you can check for your new Reserved Instance with DescribeReservedInstances (p. 248).

For more information, see Reserved Instances and Reserved Instance Marketplace in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

InstanceCount

The number of Reserved Instances to purchase.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

ReservedInstancesOfferingId

The ID of the Reserved Instance offering to purchase.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LimitPrice

Specified for Reserved Instance Marketplace offerings to limit the total order and ensure that the Reserved Instances are not purchased at unexpected prices.

Type: ReservedInstanceLimitPrice (p. 521)

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesId

The IDs of the purchased Reserved Instances.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example uses a limit price to limit the total purchase order of Reserved Instances from Reserved Instance Marketplace.

Sample Request

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering
&ReservedInstancesOfferingId=4b2293b4-5813-4cc8-9ce3-1957fEXAMPLE
&LimitPrice.Amount=200
&InstanceCount=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
<PurchaseReservedInstancesOfferingResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-49ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>
</PurchaseReservedInstancesOfferingResponse>
```

Example 2

This example illustrates a purchase of a Reserved Instances offering.

Sample Request

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering
&ReservedInstancesOfferingId=4b2293b4-5813-4cc8-9ce3-1957fEXAMPLE
&InstanceCount=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
<PurchaseReservedInstancesOfferingResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-49ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>
</PurchaseReservedInstancesOfferingResponse>
```
RebootInstances

Requests a reboot of one or more instances. This operation is asynchronous; it only queues a request to reboot the specified instances. The operation succeeds if the instances are valid and belong to you. Requests to reboot terminated instances are ignored.

If a Linux/Unix instance does not cleanly shut down within four minutes, Amazon EC2 performs a hard reboot.

For more information about troubleshooting, see Getting Console Output and Rebooting Instances in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

InstanceId.N

One or more instance IDs.

Type: String list
Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example reboots two instances.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RebootInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-1a2b3c4d
&InstanceId.2=i-4d3acf62
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<RebootInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</RebootInstancesResponse>
RegisterImage

Registers an AMI. When you're creating an AMI, this is the final step you must complete before you can launch an instance from the AMI. For more information about creating AMIs, see Creating Your Own AMIs in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Note
For Amazon EBS-backed instances, CreateImage creates and registers the AMI in a single request, so you don't have to register the AMI yourself.

You can also use RegisterImage to create an Amazon EBS-backed AMI from a snapshot of a root device volume. For more information, see Launching an Instance from a Snapshot in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

If needed, you can deregister an AMI at any time. Any modifications you make to an AMI backed by an instance store volume invalidates its registration. If you make changes to an image, deregister the previous image and register the new image.

Note
You can't register an image where a secondary (non-root) snapshot has AWS Marketplace product codes.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

ImageLocation
The full path to your AMI manifest in Amazon S3 storage.
Type: String
Required: No

Architecture
The architecture of the AMI.
Default: For Amazon EBS-backed AMIs, i386. For instance store-backed AMIs, the architecture specified in the manifest file.
Type: String
Valid Values: i386 | x86_64
Required: No

BlockDeviceMapping.N
One or more block device mapping entries.
Type: BlockDeviceMapping (p. 455) list
Required: No

Description
A description for your AMI.
Type: String
Required: No
DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

KernelId
The ID of the kernel.

Type: String
Required: No

Name
A name for your AMI.

Constraints: 3-128 alphanumeric characters, parentheses ((())), square brackets ([[]]), spaces ( ), periods (.), slashes (/), dashes (-), single quotes ('), at-signs (@), or underscores(_)

Type: String
Required: Yes

RamdiskId
The ID of the RAM disk.

Type: String
Required: No

RootDeviceName
The name of the root device (for example, /dev/sda1, or /dev/xvda).

Type: String
Required: No

SriovNetSupport
Set to simple to enable enhanced networking for the AMI and any instances that you launch from the AMI.

There is no way to disable enhanced networking at this time.

This option is supported only for HVM AMIs. Specifying this option with a PV AMI can make instances launched from the AMI unreachable.

Type: String
Required: No

VirtualizationType
The type of virtualization.

Default: paravirtual
Type: String
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**imageId**
- The ID of the newly registered AMI.
  - Type: String

**requestId**
- The ID of the request.
  - Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1

This example registers the AMI specified in the my-new-image.manifest.xml manifest file, located in the bucket called myawsbucket.

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RegisterImage
&ImageLocation=myawsbucket/my-new-image.manifest.xml
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
<RegisterImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
</RegisterImageResponse>
```

Example 2

This example specifies a snapshot for the root device of an Amazon EBS-backed AMI.

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RegisterImage
&RootDeviceName=/dev/sdal
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.DeviceName=/dev/sdal
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.Ebs.SnapshotId=snap-1a2b3c4d
```
Example 3

This example registers an AMI with a block device mapping for three Amazon EBS volumes. The first volume is the root device volume based on an Amazon EBS snapshot. The second volume is based on another snapshot. The third volume is an empty 100 GiB Amazon EBS volume.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RegisterImage
&RootDeviceName=/dev/sda1
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.DeviceName=/dev/sda1
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.Ebs.SnapshotId=snap-1a2b3c4d
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.DeviceName=/dev/sdb
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.Ebs.SnapshotId=snap-2a2b3c4d
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.DeviceName=/dev/sdc
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.Ebs.VolumeSize=100
&Name=MyImage
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RegisterImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
 <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
 <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
</RegisterImageResponse>
```
RejectVpcPeeringConnection

Rejects a VPC peering connection request. The VPC peering connection must be in the pending-acceptance state. Use the DescribeVpcPeeringConnections (p. 312) request to view your outstanding VPC peering connection requests. To delete an active VPC peering connection, or to delete a VPC peering connection request that you initiated, use DeleteVpcPeeringConnection (p. 164).

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns true if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example rejects the specified VPC peering connection request.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RejectVpcPeeringConnection
&vpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<RejectVpcPeeringConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</RejectVpcPeeringConnectionResponse>
ReleaseAddress

Releases the specified Elastic IP address.

After releasing an Elastic IP address, it is released to the IP address pool and might be unavailable to you. Be sure to update your DNS records and any servers or devices that communicate with the address. If you attempt to release an Elastic IP address that you already released, you'll get an AuthFailure error if the address is already allocated to another AWS account.

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] Releasing an Elastic IP address automatically disassociates it from any instance that it's associated with. To disassociate an Elastic IP address without releasing it, use DisassociateAddress (p. 338).

[Nondefault VPC] You must use DisassociateAddress (p. 338) to disassociate the Elastic IP address before you try to release it. Otherwise, Amazon EC2 returns an error (InvalidIPAddress.InUse).

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

AllocationId
[EC2-VPC] The allocation ID. Required for EC2-VPC.

Type: String
Required: No

PublicIp

Type: String
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String
return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example for EC2-Classic

This example releases the specified Elastic IP address for EC2-Classic.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReleaseAddress
&PublicIp=192.0.2.1
&AUTHPARAMS

Example for EC2-VPC

This example releases the specified Elastic IP address for EC2-VPC.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReleaseAddress
&AllocationId=eipalloc-5723d13e
&AUTHPARAMS
ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation

Changes which network ACL a subnet is associated with. By default when you create a subnet, it’s automatically associated with the default network ACL. For more information about network ACLs, see Network ACLs in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**AssociationId**
- The ID of the current association between the original network ACL and the subnet.
- Type: String
- Required: Yes

**DryRun**
- Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
- Type: Boolean
- Required: No

**NetworkAclId**
- The ID of the new network ACL to associate with the subnet.
- Type: String
- Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**newAssociationId**
- The ID of the new association.
- Type: String

**requestId**
- The ID of the request.
- Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example starts with a network ACL associated with a subnet, and a corresponding association ID aclassoc-e5b95c8c. You want to associate a different network ACL (acl-5fb85d36) with the subnet. The result is a new association ID representing the new association.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation
&AssociationId=aclassoc-e5b95c8c
&NetworkAclId=acl-5fb85d36
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ReplaceNetworkAclAssociationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <newAssociationId>aclassoc-17b85d7e</newAssociationId>
</ReplaceNetworkAclAssociationResponse>
ReplaceNetworkAclEntry

Replaces an entry (rule) in a network ACL. For more information about network ACLs, see Network ACLs in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**CidrBlock**
- The network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation.
  - Type: String
  - Required: Yes

**DryRun**
- Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
  - Type: Boolean
  - Required: No

**Egress**
- Indicates whether to replace the egress rule.
  - Default: If no value is specified, we replace the ingress rule.
  - Type: Boolean
  - Required: Yes

**Icmp**
- ICMP protocol: The ICMP type and code. Required if specifying 1 (ICMP) for the protocol.
  - Type: IcmpTypeCode (p. 471)
  - Required: No

**NetworkAclId**
- The ID of the ACL.
  - Type: String
  - Required: Yes

**PortRange**
- TCP or UDP protocols: The range of ports the rule applies to. Required if specifying 6 (TCP) or 17 (UDP) for the protocol.
  - Type: PortRange (p. 515)
  - Required: No

**Protocol**
- The IP protocol. You can specify all or -1 to mean all protocols.
  - Type: String
  - Required: Yes
RuleAction
Indicates whether to allow or deny the traffic that matches the rule.
Type: String
Valid Values: allow | deny
Required: Yes

RuleNumber
The rule number of the entry to replace.
Type: Integer
Required: Yes

Response Elements
The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.
Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
Type: Boolean

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example
This example replaces the egress entry numbered 110 in the network ACL with ID acl-2cb85d45. The new rule denies egress traffic destined for anywhere (0.0.0.0/0) on TCP port 139.

Sample Request
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceNetworkAclEntry
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45
&RuleNumber=110
&Protocol=tcp
&RuleAction=deny
&Egress=true
&CidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&PortRange.From=139
&PortRange.To=139
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
<ReplaceNetworkAclEntryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ReplaceNetworkAclEntryResponse>
```
ReplaceRoute

Replaces an existing route within a route table in a VPC. You must provide only one of the following: Internet gateway or virtual private gateway, NAT instance, VPC peering connection, or network interface.

For more information about route tables, see Route Tables in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

DestinationCidrBlock
The CIDR address block used for the destination match. The value you provide must match the CIDR of an existing route in the table.

Type: String
Required: Yes

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

GatewayId
The ID of an Internet gateway or virtual private gateway.

Type: String
Required: No

Instanceld
The ID of a NAT instance in your VPC.

Type: String
Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId
The ID of a network interface.

Type: String
Required: No

RouteTableId
The ID of the route table.

Type: String
Required: Yes

VpcPeeringConnectionId
The ID of a VPC peering connection.

Type: String
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
- The ID of the request.
  - Type: String

**return**
- Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
  - Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example replaces a route in the specified route table. The new route matches the CIDR 10.0.0.0/8 and sends the traffic to the virtual private gateway with the ID vgw-1d00376e.

Sample Request

```plaintext
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-e4ad488d
&DestinationCidrBlock=10.0.0.0/8
&GatewayId=vgw-1d00376e
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
<ReplaceRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ReplaceRouteResponse>
```
ReplaceRouteTableAssociation

Changes the route table associated with a given subnet in a VPC. After the operation completes, the subnet uses the routes in the new route table it's associated with. For more information about route tables, see Route Tables in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

You can also use ReplaceRouteTableAssociation to change which table is the main route table in the VPC. You just specify the main route table's association ID and the route table to be the new main route table.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**AssociationId**

The association ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**RouteTableId**

The ID of the new route table to associate with the subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**newAssociationId**

The ID of the new association.

Type: String

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example starts with a route table associated with a subnet, and a corresponding association ID rtbassoc-f8ad4891. You want to associate a different route table (table rtb-f9ad4890) to the subnet. The result is a new association ID representing the new association.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceRouteTableAssociation
&AssociationId=rtbassoc-f8ad4891
&RouteTableId=rtb-f9ad4890
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ReplaceRouteTableAssociationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <newAssociationId>rtbassoc-faad4893</newAssociationId>
</ReplaceRouteTableAssociationResponse>
ReportInstanceStatus

Submits feedback about the status of an instance. The instance must be in the running state. If your experience with the instance differs from the instance status returned by DescribeInstanceStatus (p. 214), use ReportInstanceStatus (p. 410) to report your experience with the instance. Amazon EC2 collects this information to improve the accuracy of status checks.

Use of this action does not change the value returned by DescribeInstanceStatus (p. 214).

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

Description
Descriptive text about the health state of your instance.

Type: String
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

EndTime
The time at which the reported instance health state ended.

Type: DateTime
Required: No

InstanceId.N
One or more instances.

Type: String list
Required: Yes

ReasonCode.N
One or more reason codes that describes the health state of your instance.

- instance-stuck-in-state: My instance is stuck in a state.
- unresponsive: My instance is unresponsive.
- not-accepting-credentials: My instance is not accepting my credentials.
- password-not-available: A password is not available for my instance.
- performance-network: My instance is experiencing performance problems which I believe are network related.
- performance-instance-store: My instance is experiencing performance problems which I believe are related to the instance stores.
- performance-ebs-volume: My instance is experiencing performance problems which I believe are related to an EBS volume.
- performance-other: My instance is experiencing performance problems.
- other: [explain using the description parameter]
Type: String list

Valid Values: instance-stuck-in-state | unresponsive | not-accepting-credentials
| password-not-available | performance-network | performance-instance-store
| performance-ebs-volume | performance-other | other

Required: Yes

StartTime
The time at which the reported instance health state began.

Type: DateTime

Required: No

Status
The status of all instances listed.

Type: String

Valid Values: ok | impaired

Required: Yes

Response Elements
The following elements are returned.

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String

return
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example 1
This example reports instance health state for two instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReportInstanceStatus
&Status=impaired
&InstanceId.1=i-9440effb
&InstanceId.2=i-0cf27c63
&AUTHPARAMS
```
Example 2

This example reports instance health state for two instances with reason codes.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReportInstanceStatus
&Description=Description+of+my+issue.
&Status=impaired
&InstanceId.1=i-9440effb
&InstanceId.2=i-0cf27c63
&ReasonCode.1=instance-performance-network
&ReasonCode.2=instance-performance-disk
&AUTHPARAMS
```
RequestSpotInstances

Creates a Spot Instance request. Spot Instances are instances that Amazon EC2 launches when the bid price that you specify exceeds the current Spot Price. Amazon EC2 periodically sets the Spot Price based on available Spot Instance capacity and current Spot Instance requests. For more information, see Spot Instance Requests in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

AvailabilityZoneGroup
The user-specified name for a logical grouping of bids.

When you specify an Availability Zone group in a Spot Instance request, all Spot Instances in the request are launched in the same Availability Zone. Instance proximity is maintained with this parameter, but the choice of Availability Zone is not. The group applies only to bids for Spot Instances of the same instance type. Any additional Spot Instance requests that are specified with the same Availability Zone group name are launched in that same Availability Zone, as long as at least one instance from the group is still active.

If there is no active instance running in the Availability Zone group that you specify for a new Spot Instance request (all instances are terminated, the bid is expired, or the bid falls below current market), then Amazon EC2 launches the instance in any Availability Zone where the constraint can be met. Consequently, the subsequent set of Spot Instances could be placed in a different zone from the original request, even if you specified the same Availability Zone group.

Default: Instances are launched in any available Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun
Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceCount
The maximum number of Spot Instances to launch.

Default: 1

Type: Integer

Required: No

LaunchGroup
The instance launch group. Launch groups are Spot Instances that launch together and terminate together.

Default: Instances are launched and terminated individually

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchSpecification
The launch specification.

Type: LaunchSpecification (p. 504)
Required: No

**SpotPrice**
The maximum hourly price (bid) for any Spot Instance launched to fulfill the request.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**Type**
The Spot Instance request type.

Default: one-time

Type: String

Valid Values: one-time | persistent

Required: No

**ValidFrom**
The start date of the request. If this is a one-time request, the request becomes active at this date and time and remains active until all instances launch, the request expires, or the request is canceled. If the request is persistent, the request becomes active at this date and time and remains active until it expires or is canceled.

Default: The request is effective indefinitely.

Type: DateTime

Required: No

**ValidUntil**
The end date of the request. If this is a one-time request, the request remains active until all instances launch, the request is canceled, or this date is reached. If the request is persistent, it remains active until it is canceled or this date and time is reached.

Default: The request is effective indefinitely.

Type: DateTime

Required: No

## Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
The ID of the request.

Type: String

**spotInstanceRequestSet**
One or more Spot Instance requests.

Type: SpotInstanceRequest (p. 540) list

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example creates a Spot Instance request for two m1.small instances and associates an IAM instance profile called s3access with them.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RequestSpotInstances
&SpotPrice=0.50
&InstanceCount=2
&Type=one-time
&AvailabilityZoneGroup=MyAzGroup
&LaunchSpecification.ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.KeyName=my-key-pair
&LaunchSpecification.SecurityGroup.1=websrv
&LaunchSpecification.InstanceType=m1.small
&LaunchSpecification.IamInstanceProfile.Name=s3access

Sample Response

<RequestSpotInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <spotInstanceRequestSet>
    <item>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-1a2b3c4d</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <spotPrice>0.5</spotPrice>
      <type>one-time</type>
      <state>open</state>
      <status>
        <code>pending-evaluation</code>
        <updateTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</updateTime>
        <message>Your Spot request has been submitted for review, and is pending evaluation.</message>
      </status>
    </item>
  </spotInstanceRequestSet>
  <availabilityZoneGroup>MyAzGroup</availabilityZoneGroup>
  <launchSpecification>
    <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
    <keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
    <groupSet>
      <item>
        <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
        <groupName>websrv</groupName>
      </item>
    </groupSet>
    <instanceType>m1.small</instanceType>
    <blockDeviceMapping/>
    <monitoring>
      <enabled>false</enabled>
    </monitoring>
    <ebsOptimized>false</ebsOptimized>
  </launchSpecification>
</RequestSpotInstancesResponse>
<createTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</createTime>
<productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
</item>
</spotInstanceRequestSet>
</RequestSpotInstancesResponse>
**ResetImageAttribute**

Resets an attribute of an AMI to its default value.

**Note**
The productCodes attribute can't be reset.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**Attribute**
The attribute to reset (currently you can only reset the launch permission attribute).

Type: String

**Valid Values:** launchPermission

Required: Yes

**ImageId**
The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**DryRun**
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
The ID of the request.

Type: String

**return**
Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
Examples

Example

This example resets the launchPermission attribute for the specified AMI.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&Attribute=launchPermission
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ResetImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</ResetImageAttributeResponse>
ResetInstanceAttribute

Resets an attribute of an instance to its default value. To reset the kernel or ramdisk, the instance must be in a stopped state. To reset the SourceDestCheck, the instance can be either running or stopped.

The SourceDestCheck attribute controls whether source/destination checking is enabled. The default value is true, which means checking is enabled. This value must be false for a NAT instance to perform NAT. For more information, see NAT Instances in the Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**Attribute**

The attribute to reset.

Type: String

Valid Values: instanceType | kernel | ramdisk | userData | disableApiTermination | instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior | rootDeviceName | blockDeviceMapping | productCodes | sourceDestCheck | groupSet | ebsOptimized | sriovNetSupport

Required: Yes

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**InstanceId**

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**return**

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example resets the sourceDestCheck attribute.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1a2b3c4d
&Attribute=sourceDestCheck
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ResetInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ResetInstanceAttributeResponse>
ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute

Resets a network interface attribute. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**DryRun**

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

- Type: Boolean
- Required: No

**NetworkInterfaceId**

The ID of the network interface.

- Type: String
- Required: Yes

**SourceDestCheck**

The source/destination checking attribute. Resets the value to true.

- Type: String
- Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

- Type: String

**return**

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

- Type: Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

This example resets the sourceDestCheck attribute for the specified network interface.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-ffda3197
&Attribute=sourceDestCheck
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ResetNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
  <requestId>5187642e-3f16-44a3-b05f-24c3848b5162</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ResetNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse>
ResetSnapshotAttribute

Resets permission settings for the specified snapshot.

For more information on modifying snapshot permissions, see Sharing Snapshots in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

- **Attribute**
  - The attribute to reset (currently only the attribute for permission to create volumes can be reset).
  - Type: String
  - Valid Values: `productCodes` | `createVolumePermission`
  - Required: Yes

- **SnapshotId**
  - The ID of the snapshot.
  - Type: String
  - Required: Yes

- **DryRun**
  - Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.
  - Type: Boolean
  - Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

- **requestId**
  - The ID of the request.
  - Type: String

- **return**
  - Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
  - Type: Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).
**Examples**

**Example**

This example resets the permissions for snap-1a2b3c4d, making it a private snapshot that can only be used by the account that created it.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetSnapshotAttribute
&SnapshotId=snap-1a2b3c4d
&Attribute=createVolumePermission
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
<ResetSnapshotAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ResetSnapshotAttributeResponse>
```
RevokeSecurityGroupEgress

Removes one or more egress rules from a security group for EC2-VPC. The values that you specify in the revoke request (for example, ports) must match the existing rule's values for the rule to be revoked.

Each rule consists of the protocol and the CIDR range or source security group. For the TCP and UDP protocols, you must also specify the destination port or range of ports. For the ICMP protocol, you must also specify the ICMP type and code.

Rule changes are propagated to instances within the security group as quickly as possible. However, a small delay might occur.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

CidrIp
The CIDR IP address range. You can't specify this parameter when specifying a source security group.

Type: String
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

FromPort
The start of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number. For the ICMP type number, use -1 to specify all ICMP types.

Type: Integer
Required: No

GroupId
The ID of the security group.

Type: String
Required: Yes

IpPermissions.N
A set of IP permissions. You can't specify a destination security group and a CIDR IP address range.

Type: IpPermission (p. 501) list
Required: No

IpProtocol
The IP protocol name (tcp, udp, icmp) or number (see Protocol Numbers). Use -1 to specify all.

Type: String
Required: No
**SourceSecurityGroupName**

[EC2-Classic, default VPC] The name of the destination security group. You can't specify a destination security group and a CIDR IP address range.

Type: String  
Required: No

**SourceSecurityGroupOwnerId**

The ID of the destination security group. You can't specify a destination security group and a CIDR IP address range.

Type: String  
Required: No

**ToPort**

The end of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP code number. For the ICMP code number, use -1 to specify all ICMP codes for the ICMP type.

Type: Integer  
Required: No

---

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**return**

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

---

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

---

**Examples**

**Example 1**

This example revokes the access that the specified security group has to the 205.192.0.0/16 and 205.159.0.0/16 address ranges on TCP port 80.

**Sample Request**

```xml
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
```
Example 2

This example revokes the access that the specified security group has to the security group with the ID sg-9a8d7f5c on TCP port 1433.

Sample Request

```
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=1433
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=1433
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.GroupId=sg-9a8d7f5c
&AUTHPARAMS
```
RevokeSecurityGroupIngress

Removes one or more ingress rules from a security group. The values that you specify in the revoke request (for example, ports) must match the existing rule’s values for the rule to be removed.

Each rule consists of the protocol and the CIDR range or source security group. For the TCP and UDP protocols, you must also specify the destination port or range of ports. For the ICMP protocol, you must also specify the ICMP type and code.

Rule changes are propagated to instances within the security group as quickly as possible. However, a small delay might occur.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

CidrIp
The CIDR IP address range. You can't specify this parameter when specifying a source security group.

Type: String
Required: No

FromPort
The start of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number. For the ICMP type number, use -1 to specify all ICMP types.

Type: Integer
Required: No

GroupId
The ID of the security group.

Type: String
Required: No

GroupName
[EC2-Classic, default VPC] The name of the security group.

Type: String
Required: No

IpPermissions, N
A set of IP permissions. You can't specify a source security group and a CIDR IP address range.

Type: IpPermission (p. 501) list
Required: No

IpProtocol
The IP protocol name (tcp, udp, icmp) or number (see Protocol Numbers). Use -1 to specify all.

Type: String
Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupName
[EC2-Classic, default VPC] The name of the source security group. You can't specify a source security group and a CIDR IP address range.
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

requestId
- The ID of the request.
  
  Type: String

return
- Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.
  
  Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example revokes TCP port 80 access from the 205.192.0.0/16 address range for the security group named websrv. If the security group is for a VPC, specify the ID of the security group instead of the name.
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupName=websrv
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=205.192.0.0/16
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</RevokeSecurityGroupIngressResponse>
RunInstances

Launches the specified number of instances using an AMI for which you have permissions.

When you launch an instance, it enters the pending state. After the instance is ready for you, it enters the running state. To check the state of your instance, call DescribeInstances (p. 220).

If you don't specify a security group when launching an instance, Amazon EC2 uses the default security group. For more information, see Security Groups in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Linux instances have access to the public key of the key pair at boot. You can use this key to provide secure access to the instance. Amazon EC2 public images use this feature to provide secure access without passwords. For more information, see Key Pairs in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

You can provide optional user data when launching an instance. For more information, see Instance Metadata in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

If any of the AMIs have a product code attached for which the user has not subscribed, RunInstances fails.

T2 instance types can only be launched into a VPC. If you do not have a default VPC, or if you do not specify a subnet ID in the request, RunInstances fails.

For more information about troubleshooting, see What To Do If An Instance Immediately Terminates, and Troubleshooting Connecting to Your Instance in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

BlockDeviceMapping.N
The block device mapping.

Type: BlockDeviceMapping (p. 455) list

Required: No

ImageId
The ID of the AMI, which you can get by calling DescribeImages (p. 202).

Type: String

Required: Yes

InstanceType
The instance type. For more information, see Instance Types in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Default: m1.small

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge
KernelId
The ID of the kernel.

**Important**
We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see PV-GRUB in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Type: String
Required: No

KeyName
The name of the key pair. You can create a key pair using CreateKeyPair (p. 75) or ImportKeyPair (p. 358).

**Important**
If you do not specify a key pair, you can't connect to the instance unless you choose an AMI that is configured to allow users another way to log in.

Type: String
Required: No

MaxCount
The maximum number of instances to launch. If you specify more instances than Amazon EC2 can launch in the target Availability Zone, Amazon EC2 launches the largest possible number of instances above MinCount.

Constraints: Between 1 and the maximum number you're allowed for the specified instance type. For more information about the default limits, and how to request an increase, see How many instances can I run in Amazon EC2 in the Amazon EC2 General FAQ.

Type: Integer
Required: Yes

MinCount
The minimum number of instances to launch. If you specify a minimum that is more instances than Amazon EC2 can launch in the target Availability Zone, Amazon EC2 launches no instances.

Constraints: Between 1 and the maximum number you're allowed for the specified instance type. For more information about the default limits, and how to request an increase, see How many instances can I run in Amazon EC2 in the Amazon EC2 General FAQ.

Type: Integer
Required: Yes

Monitoring
The monitoring for the instance.

Type: RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled (p. 532)
Required: No

Placement
The placement for the instance.

Type: Placement (p. 514)
Required: No
RamdiskId
The ID of the RAM disk.

**Important**
We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see PV-GRUB in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Type: String
Required: No

SecurityGroupId.N
One or more security group IDs. You can create a security group using CreateSecurityGroup (p. 98).

Default: Amazon EC2 uses the default security group.

Type: String list
Required: No

SecurityGroup.N
[EC2-Classic, default VPC] One or more security group names. For a nondefault VPC, you must use security group IDs instead.

Default: Amazon EC2 uses the default security group.

Type: String list
Required: No

SubnetId
[EC2-VPC] The ID of the subnet to launch the instance into.

Type: String
Required: No

UserData
The Base64-encoded MIME user data for the instances.

Type: String
Required: No

AdditionalInfo
Reserved.

Type: String
Required: No

ClientToken
Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see Ensuring Idempotency.

Constraints: Maximum 64 ASCII characters

Type: String
Required: No

DisableApiTermination
If you set this parameter to true, you can't terminate the instance using the Amazon EC2 console, CLI, or API; otherwise, you can. If you set this parameter to true and then later want to be able to terminate the instance, you must first change the value of the disableApiTermination attribute to false using ModifyInstanceAttribute (p. 368). Alternatively, if you set
InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior to terminate, you can terminate the instance by running the shutdown command from the instance.

Default: false
Type: Boolean
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

EbsOptimized
Indicates whether the instance is optimized for EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS-optimized instance.

Default: false
Type: Boolean
Required: No

IamInstanceProfile
The IAM instance profile.

Type: IamInstanceProfileSpecification (p. 471)
Required: No

InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior
Indicates whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Default: stop
Type: String
Valid Values: stop | terminate
Required: No

NetworkInterface.N
One or more network interfaces.

Type: InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification (p. 494) list
Required: No

PrivetIpAddress
[EC2-VPC] The primary IP address. You must specify a value from the IP address range of the subnet.

Only one private IP address can be designated as primary. Therefore, you can't specify this parameter if PrivateIpAddresses.n.Primary is set to true and PrivateIpAddresses.n.PrivateIpAddress is set to an IP address.

Default: We select an IP address from the IP address range of the subnet.
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**
- The ID of the request.
- Type: String
- Required: No

**reservation**
- One or more reservations.
- Type: Reservation (p. 520)

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

This example launches three instances using the AMI with the ID ami-60a54009.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
  &ImageId=ami-60a54009
  &MaxCount=3
  &MinCount=1
  &KeyName=my-key-pair
  &Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1d
  &AUTHPARAMS
```

This example launches an m1.small instance into a subnet. Because no network interface is specified, the default network interface is used.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
  &ImageId=ami-31814f58
  &InstanceType=m1.small
  &MaxCount=1
  &MinCount=1
  &KeyName=my-key-pair
  &SubnetId=subnet-b2a249da
  &AUTHPARAMS
```

This example launches an m1.large instance into a subnet. The network interface specifies a primary private IP address of 10.0.2.106 and two secondary private IP addresses (10.0.2.107 and 10.0.2.108).
Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-beb0caec
&InstanceType=m1.large
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&NetworkInterface.1.DeviceIndex=0
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.1.Primary=true
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.1.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.106
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.2.Primary=false
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.2.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.107
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.3.Primary=false
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.3.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.108
&NetworkInterface.1.SubnetId=subnet-a61dafcf
&AUTHPARAMS

This example launches a Dedicated Instance into the specified subnet.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-2a1fec43
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SubnetId=subnet-dea63cb7
&Placement.Tenancy=dedicated
&AUTHPARAMS

This request launches an instance into a nondefault subnet, and requests a public IP address for a new network interface with the device index of 0.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&NetworkInterface.1.DeviceIndex=0
&NetworkInterface.1.AssociatePublicIpAddress=true
&NetworkInterface.1.SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

This request launches an m1.large instance with a block device mapping. There are two instance store volumes mapped to /dev/sdc and /dev/sdd, and a 100 GB EBS volume mapped to /dev/sdf.
| BlockDeviceMapping.1.VirtualName=ephemeral0 |
| BlockDeviceMapping.2.DeviceName=/dev/sdd |
| BlockDeviceMapping.2.VirtualName=ephemeral1 |
| BlockDeviceMapping.3.DeviceName=/dev/sdf |
| BlockDeviceMapping.3.Ebs.DeleteOnTermination=false |
| BlockDeviceMapping.3.Ebs.VolumeSize=100 |
| EbsOptimized=false |
| MinCount=1 |
| MaxCount=1 |
| DisableApiTermination=false |
| Monitoring.Enabled=false |
| AUTHPARAMS |
StartInstances

Starts an Amazon EBS-backed AMI that you’ve previously stopped.

Instances that use Amazon EBS volumes as their root devices can be quickly stopped and started. When an instance is stopped, the compute resources are released and you are not billed for hourly instance usage. However, your root partition Amazon EBS volume remains, continues to persist your data, and you are charged for Amazon EBS volume usage. You can restart your instance at any time. Each time you transition an instance from stopped to started, Amazon EC2 charges a full instance hour, even if transitions happen multiple times within a single hour.

Before stopping an instance, make sure it is in a state from which it can be restarted. Stopping an instance does not preserve data stored in RAM.

Performing this operation on an instance that uses an instance store as its root device returns an error. For more information, see Stopping Instances in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

InstanceId.N
One or more instance IDs.

Type: String list
Required: Yes

AdditionalInfo
Reserved.

Type: String
Required: No

DryRun
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

instancesSet
Information about one or more started instances.

Type: InstanceStateChange (p. 497) list

requestId
The ID of the request.

Type: String
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example starts the specified instance.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=StartInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-10a64379
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<StartInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/"
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<instancesSet>
  <item>
    <instanceId>i-10a64379</instanceId>
    <currentState>
      <code>0</code>
      <name>pending</name>
    </currentState>
    <previousState>
      <code>80</code>
      <name>stopped</name>
    </previousState>
  </item>
</instancesSet>
</StartInstancesResponse>
StopInstances

Stops an Amazon EBS-backed instance. Each time you transition an instance from stopped to started, Amazon EC2 charges a full instance hour, even if transitions happen multiple times within a single hour.

You can't start or stop Spot Instances.

Instances that use Amazon EBS volumes as their root devices can be quickly stopped and started. When an instance is stopped, the compute resources are released and you are not billed for hourly instance usage. However, your root partition Amazon EBS volume remains, continues to persist your data, and you are charged for Amazon EBS volume usage. You can restart your instance at any time.

Before stopping an instance, make sure it is in a state from which it can be restarted. Stopping an instance does not preserve data stored in RAM.

Performing this operation on an instance that uses an instance store as its root device returns an error.

You can stop, start, and terminate EBS-backed instances. You can only terminate instance store-backed instances. What happens to an instance differs if you stop it or terminate it. For example, when you stop an instance, the root device and any other devices attached to the instance persist. When you terminate an instance, the root device and any other devices attached during the instance launch are automatically deleted. For more information about the differences between stopping and terminating instances, see Instance Lifecycle in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

For more information about troubleshooting, see Troubleshooting Stopping Your Instance in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p.579).

**InstanceId.N**
One or more instance IDs.
Type: String list
Required: Yes

**DryRun**
Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

**Force**
Forces the instances to stop. The instances do not have an opportunity to flush file system caches or file system metadata. If you use this option, you must perform file system check and repair procedures. This option is not recommended for Windows instances.
Default: false
Type: Boolean
Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

**instancesSet**
Information about one or more stopped instances.

Type: `InstanceStateChange` (p. 497) list

**requestId**
The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example stops the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=StopInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-10a64379
```

Sample Response

```
<StopInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instancesSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-10a64379</instanceId>
      <currentState>
        <code>64</code>
        <name>stopping</name>
      </currentState>
      <previousState>
        <code>16</code>
        <name>running</name>
      </previousState>
    </item>
  </instancesSet>
</StopInstancesResponse>
```
**TerminateInstances**

Shuts down one or more instances. This operation is idempotent; if you terminate an instance more than once, each call succeeds.

Terminated instances remain visible after termination (for approximately one hour).

By default, Amazon EC2 deletes all EBS volumes that were attached when the instance launched. Volumes attached after instance launch continue running.

You can stop, start, and terminate EBS-backed instances. You can only terminate instance store-backed instances. What happens to an instance differs if you stop it or terminate it. For example, when you stop an instance, the root device and any other devices attached to the instance persist. When you terminate an instance, the root device and any other devices attached during the instance launch are automatically deleted. For more information about the differences between stopping and terminating instances, see Instance Lifecycle in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

For more information about troubleshooting, see Troubleshooting Terminating Your Instance in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

`InstanceId.N`

One or more instance IDs.

Type: String list

Required: Yes

`DryRun`

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

`instancesSet`

Information about one or more terminated instances.

Type: `InstanceStateChange` list

`requestId`

The ID of the request.

Type: String
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example terminates the specified instance.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=TerminateInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-3ea74257
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<TerminateInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instancesSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-3ea74257</instanceId>
      <currentState>
        <code>32</code>
        <name>shutting-down</name>
      </currentState>
      <previousState>
        <code>16</code>
        <name>running</name>
      </previousState>
    </item>
  </instancesSet>
</TerminateInstancesResponse>
UnassignPrivateIpAddresses

Unassigns one or more secondary private IP addresses from a network interface.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

**NetworkInterfaceId**

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**PrivateIpAddress.N**

The secondary private IP addresses to unassign from the network interface. You can specify this option multiple times to unassign more than one IP address.

Type: String list

Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned.

**requestId**

The ID of the request.

Type: String

**return**

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

**Examples**

**Example**

The following example unassigns two secondary private IP addresses from the specified network interface.

**Sample Request**

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UnassignPrivateIpAddresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-197d9972
&PrivateIpAddress.1=10.0.2.60
```
Sample Response

```xml
<UnassignPrivateIpAddresses xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</UnassignPrivateIpAddresses>
```
UnmonitorInstances

Disables monitoring for a running instance. For more information about monitoring instances, see Monitoring Your Instances and Volumes in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the common parameters that all actions use, see Common Query Parameters (p. 579).

InstanceId.N

One or more instance IDs.

Type: String list

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned.

instancesSet

Monitoring information for one or more instances.

Type: InstanceMonitoring (p. 491) list

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Client Errors (p. 595).

Examples

Example

This example disables monitoring for the specified instances.

Sample Request

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UnmonitorInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-43a4412a
Sample Response

```xml
<UnmonitorInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instancesSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-43a4412a</instanceId>
      <monitoring>
        <state>disabled</state>
      </monitoring>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-23a3397d</instanceId>
      <monitoring>
        <state>disabled</state>
      </monitoring>
    </item>
  </instancesSet>
</UnmonitorInstancesResponse>
```
Data Types

The Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

**Note**
The order of each element in the response is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- AccountAttribute (p. 451)
- AccountAttributeValue (p. 452)
- Address (p. 452)
- AttributeBooleanValue (p. 453)
- AttributeValue (p. 453)
- AvailabilityZone (p. 454)
- AvailabilityZoneMessage (p. 454)
- BlockDeviceMapping (p. 455)
- BundleTask (p. 456)
- BundleTaskError (p. 457)
- CancelledSpotInstanceRequest (p. 457)
- ClassicLinkInstance (p. 458)
- ClientData (p. 458)
- ConversionTask (p. 459)
- CreateVolumePermission (p. 460)
- CreateVolumePermissionModifications (p. 460)
- CustomerGateway (p. 461)
- DhcConfiguration (p. 462)
- DhcpOptions (p. 462)
- DiskImage (p. 463)
- DiskImageDescription (p. 463)
- DiskImageDetail (p. 464)
- DiskImageVolumeDescription (p. 464)
- EbsBlockDevice (p. 465)
• EbsInstanceBlockDevice (p. 466)
• EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification (p. 467)
• ExportTask (p. 467)
• ExportToS3Task (p. 468)
• ExportToS3TaskSpecification (p. 469)
• Filter (p. 470)
• GroupIdentifier (p. 470)
• IamInstanceProfile (p. 470)
• IamInstanceProfileSpecification (p. 471)
• IcmpTypeCode (p. 471)
• Image (p. 472)
• ImageAttribute (p. 475)
• ImageDiskContainer (p. 476)
• ImportImageTask (p. 476)
• ImportInstanceLaunchSpecification (p. 478)
• ImportInstanceTaskDetails (p. 479)
• ImportInstanceVolumeDetailItem (p. 480)
• ImportSnapshotTask (p. 481)
• ImportVolumeTaskDetails (p. 482)
• Instance (p. 482)
• InstanceAttribute (p. 487)
• InstanceBlockDeviceMapping (p. 489)
• InstanceBlockDeviceMappingSpecification (p. 489)
• InstanceCount (p. 490)
• InstanceExportDetails (p. 490)
• InstanceMonitoring (p. 491)
• InstanceNetworkInterface (p. 491)
• InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation (p. 493)
• InstanceNetworkInterfaceAttachment (p. 493)
• InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification (p. 494)
• InstancePrivateIpAddress (p. 495)
• InstanceState (p. 496)
• InstanceStateChange (p. 497)
• InstanceStatus (p. 497)
• InstanceStatusDetails (p. 498)
• InstanceStatusEvent (p. 499)
• InstanceStatusSummary (p. 499)
• InternetGateway (p. 500)
• InternetGatewayAttachment (p. 500)
• IpPermission (p. 501)
• IpRange (p. 502)
• KeyPair (p. 502)
• KeyPairInfo (p. 503)
• LaunchPermission (p. 503)
• LaunchPermissionModifications (p. 504)
• LaunchSpecification (p. 504)
• Monitoring (p. 506)
• NetworkAcl (p. 506)
• NetworkAclAssociation (p. 507)
• NetworkAclEntry (p. 508)
• NetworkInterface (p. 509)
• NetworkInterfaceAssociation (p. 511)
• NetworkInterfaceAttachment (p. 512)
• NetworkInterfaceAttachmentChanges (p. 513)
• NetworkInterfacePrivateIpAddress (p. 513)
• Placement (p. 514)
• PlacementGroup (p. 514)
• PortRange (p. 515)
• PrefixList (p. 515)
• PrefixListId (p. 516)
• PriceSchedule (p. 516)
• PriceScheduleSpecification (p. 517)
• PricingDetail (p. 517)
• PrivateIpAddressSpecification (p. 518)
• ProductCode (p. 518)
• PropagatingVgw (p. 519)
• RecurringCharge (p. 519)
• Region (p. 519)
• Reservation (p. 520)
• ReservedInstanceLimitPrice (p. 521)
• ReservedInstances (p. 521)
• ReservedInstancesConfiguration (p. 523)
• ReservedInstancesId (p. 524)
• ReservedInstancesListing (p. 524)
• ReservedInstancesModification (p. 526)
• ReservedInstancesModificationResult (p. 527)
• ReservedInstancesOffering (p. 527)
• Route (p. 529)
• RouteTable (p. 531)
• RouteTableAssociation (p. 531)
• RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled (p. 532)
• S3Storage (p. 532)
• SecurityGroup (p. 533)
• Snapshot (p. 534)
• SnapshotDetail (p. 536)
• SnapshotDiskContainer (p. 537)
• SnapshotTaskDetail (p. 538)
• SpotDatafeedSubscription (p. 539)
• SpotInstanceRequest (p. 540)
• SpotInstanceStateFault (p. 542)
• SpotInstanceStatus (p. 542)
• SpotPlacement (p. 543)
AccountAttribute

Description

Describes an account attribute.

Contents

attributeName

The name of the account attribute.

Type: String
Required: No
attributeValues
   One or more values for the account attribute.
   Type: AccountAttributeValue (p. 452) list
   Required: No

AccountAttributeValue

Description
Describes a value of an account attribute.

Contents

attributeValue
   The value of the attribute.
   Type: String
   Required: No

Address

Description
Describes an Elastic IP address.

Contents

instanceId
   The ID of the instance the address is associated with (if any).
   Type: String
   Required: No

publicIp
   The Elastic IP address.
   Type: String
   Required: No

allocationId
   The ID representing the allocation of the address for use with EC2-VPC.
   Type: String
   Required: No

associationId
   The ID representing the association of the address with an instance in a VPC.
Type: String
Required: No
domain
Indicates whether this Elastic IP address is for use with instances in EC2-Classic (standard) or instances in a VPC (vpc).
Type: String
Valid Values: vpc | standard
Required: No
networkInterfaceId
The ID of the network interface.
Type: String
Required: No
networkInterfaceOwnerId
The ID of the AWS account that owns the network interface.
Type: String
Required: No
privateIpAddress
The private IP address associated with the Elastic IP address.
Type: String
Required: No

AttributeBooleanValue

Description
The value to use when a resource attribute accepts a Boolean value.

Contents
Value (request), value (response)
Valid values are true or false.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

AttributeValue

Description
The value to use for a resource attribute.
Contents

Value (request), value (response)
Valid values are case-sensitive and vary by action.

Type: String
Required: No

AvailabilityZone

Description

Describes an Availability Zone.

Contents

state
The state of the Availability Zone (available | impaired | unavailable).

Type: String
Valid Values: available
Required: No

messages
Any messages about the Availability Zone.

Type: AvailabilityZoneMessage (p. 454) list
Required: No

regionName
The name of the region.

Type: String
Required: No

zoneName
The name of the Availability Zone.

Type: String
Required: No

AvailabilityZoneMessage

Description

Describes a message about an Availability Zone.
Contents

message
  The message about the Availability Zone.
  Type: String
  Required: No

BlockDeviceMapping

Description

Describes a block device mapping.

Contents

DeviceName (request), deviceName (response)
  The device name exposed to the instance (for example, /dev/sdh or xvdh).
  Type: String
  Required: No

VirtualName (request), virtualName (response)
  The virtual device name (ephemeralN). Instance store volumes are numbered starting from 0. An instance type with 2 available instance store volumes can specify mappings for ephemeral0 and ephemeral1. The number of available instance store volumes depends on the instance type. After you connect to the instance, you must mount the volume.
  Constraints: For M3 instances, you must specify instance store volumes in the block device mapping for the instance. When you launch an M3 instance, we ignore any instance store volumes specified in the block device mapping for the AMI.
  Type: String
  Required: No

Ebs (request), ebs (response)
  Parameters used to automatically set up EBS volumes when the instance is launched.
  Type: EbsBlockDevice (p. 465)
  Required: No

NoDevice (request), noDevice (response)
  Suppresses the specified device included in the block device mapping of the AMI.
  Type: String
  Required: No
BundleTask

Description
Describes a bundle task.

Contents

bundleId
The ID of the bundle task.
Type: String
Required: No

bundleTaskError
If the task fails, a description of the error.
Type: BundleTaskError (p. 457)
Required: No

instanceId
The ID of the instance associated with this bundle task.
Type: String
Required: No

progress
The level of task completion, as a percent (for example, 20%).
Type: String
Required: No

startTime
The time this task started.
Type: DateTime
Required: No

state
The state of the task.
Type: String
Valid Values: pending | waiting-for-shutdown | bundling | storing | cancelling | complete | failed
Required: No

storage
The Amazon S3 storage locations.
Type: Storage (p. 545)
Required: No

updateTime
The time of the most recent update for the task.
BundleTaskError

Description

Describes an error for BundleInstance (p. 43).

Contents

code
The error code.
Type: String
Required: No

message
The error message.
Type: String
Required: No

CancelledSpotInstanceRequest

Description

Describes a request to cancel a Spot Instance.

Contents

spotInstanceRequestId
The ID of the Spot Instance request.
Type: String
Required: No

state
The state of the Spot Instance request.
Type: String
Valid Values: active | open | closed | cancelled | completed
Required: No
ClassicLinkInstance

Description

Describes a linked EC2-Classic instance.

Contents

groups
A list of security groups.
Type: GroupIdentifier (p. 470) list
Required: No

instanceId
The ID of the instance.
Type: String
Required: No

tags
Any tags assigned to the instance.
Type: Tag (p. 546) list
Required: No

vpcId
The ID of the VPC.
Type: String
Required: No

ClientData

Description

Describes the client-specific data.

Contents

Comment
A user-defined comment about the disk upload.
Type: String
Required: No

UploadEnd
The time that the disk upload ends.
Type: DateTime
Required: No
ConversionTask

Description

Describes a conversion task.

Contents

conversionTaskId
The ID of the conversion task.
Type: String
Required: Yes

expirationTime
The time when the task expires. If the upload isn't complete before the expiration time, we automatically cancel the task.
Type: String
Required: No

importInstance
If the task is for importing an instance, this contains information about the import instance task.
Type: ImportInstanceTaskDetails (p. 479)
Required: No

importVolume
If the task is for importing a volume, this contains information about the import volume task.
Type: ImportVolumeTaskDetails (p. 482)
Required: No

state
The state of the conversion task.
Type: String
Valid Values: active | cancelling | cancelled | completed
Required: Yes
**statusMessage**
The status message related to the conversion task.
Type: String
Required: No

**tags**
Any tags assigned to the task.
Type: *Tag (p. 546)* list
Required: No

---

**CreateVolumePermission**

**Description**
Describes the user or group to be added or removed from the permissions for a volume.

**Contents**

**Group** (request), **group** (response)
The specific group that is to be added or removed from a volume's list of create volume permissions.
Type: String
Valid Values: `all`
Required: No

**UserId** (request), **userId** (response)
The specific AWS account ID that is to be added or removed from a volume's list of create volume permissions.
Type: String
Required: No

**CreateVolumePermissionModifications**

**Description**
Describes modifications to the permissions for a volume.

**Contents**

**Add**
Adds a specific AWS account ID or group to a volume's list of create volume permissions.
Type: *CreateVolumePermission (p. 460)* list
Required: No
Remove
Removes a specific AWS account ID or group from a volume's list of create volume permissions.

Type: CreateVolumePermission (p. 460) list
Required: No

CustomerGateway

Description
Describes a customer gateway.

Contents

bgpAsn
The customer gateway's Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Autonomous System Number (ASN).

Type: String
Required: No

customerGatewayId
The ID of the customer gateway.

Type: String
Required: No

ipAddress
The Internet-routable IP address of the customer gateway's outside interface.

Type: String
Required: No

state
The current state of the customer gateway (pending | available | deleting | deleted).

Type: String
Required: No

type
The type of VPN connection the customer gateway supports (ipsec.1).

Type: String
Required: No

tags
Any tags assigned to the customer gateway.

Type: Tag (p. 546) list
Required: No
DhcpConfiguration

**Description**

Describes a DHCP configuration option.

**Contents**

- **Key** (request), **key** (response)
  - The name of a DHCP option.
  - Type: String
  - Required: No

- **Values** (request), **values** (response)
  - One or more values for the DHCP option.
  - Type: String list
  - Required: No

DhcpOptions

**Description**

Describes a set of DHCP options.

**Contents**

- **dhcpConfigurations**
  - One or more DHCP options in the set.
  - Type: DhcpConfiguration (p. 462) list
  - Required: No

- **dhcpOptionsId**
  - The ID of the set of DHCP options.
  - Type: String
  - Required: No

- **tags**
  - Any tags assigned to the DHCP options set.
  - Type: Tag (p. 546) list
  - Required: No
DiskImage

**Description**

Describes a disk image.

**Contents**

**Description**

A description of the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

**Image**

Information about the disk image.

Type: DiskImageDetail (p. 464)

Required: No

**Volume**

Information about the volume.

Type: VolumeDetail (p. 553)

Required: No

DiskImageDescription

**Description**

Describes a disk image.

**Contents**

**checksum**

The checksum computed for the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

**format**

The disk image format.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK  |  RAW  |  VHD

Required: Yes

**importManifestUrl**

A presigned URL for the import manifest stored in Amazon S3. For information about creating a presigned URL for an Amazon S3 object, read the “Query String Request Authentication Alternative”
DiskImageDetail

Description

Describes a disk image.

Contents

Bytes

The size of the disk image, in GiB.

Type: Long

Required: Yes

Format

The disk image format.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

Required: Yes

ImportManifestUrl

A presigned URL for the import manifest stored in Amazon S3 and presented here as an Amazon S3 presigned URL. For information about creating a presigned URL for an Amazon S3 object, read the "Query String Request Authentication Alternative" section of the Authenticating REST Requests topic in the Amazon Simple Storage Service Developer Guide.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DiskImageVolumeDescription

Description

Describes a disk image volume.
Contents

id
The volume identifier.
Type: String
Required: Yes

size
The size of the volume, in GiB.
Type: Long
Required: No

EbsBlockDevice

Description
Describes a block device for an EBS volume.

Contents

Encrypted (request), encrypted (response)
Indicates whether the EBS volume is encrypted. Encrypted Amazon EBS volumes may only be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

DeleteOnTermination (request), deleteOnTermination (response)
Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

iops (request), iops (response)
The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS) that the volume supports. For Provisioned IOPS (SSD) volumes, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For General Purpose (SSD) volumes, this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting. For more information on General Purpose (SSD) baseline performance, I/O credits, and bursting, see Amazon EBS Volume Types in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

Constraint: Range is 100 to 20000 for Provisioned IOPS (SSD) volumes and 3 to 10000 for General Purpose (SSD) volumes.

Condition: This parameter is required for requests to create io1 volumes; it is not used in requests to create standard or gp2 volumes.

Type: Integer
Required: No
**SnapshotId** (request), **snapshotId** (response)
The ID of the snapshot.
Type: String
Required: No

**VolumeSize** (request), **volumeSize** (response)
The size of the volume, in GiB.
Constraints: 1-1024 for standard volumes, 1-16384 for gp2 volumes, and 4-16384 for io1 volumes. If you specify a snapshot, the volume size must be equal to or larger than the snapshot size.
Default: If you’re creating the volume from a snapshot and don’t specify a volume size, the default is the snapshot size.
Type: Integer
Required: No

**VolumeType** (request), **volumeType** (response)
The volume type. *gp2* for General Purpose (SSD) volumes, *io1* for Provisioned IOPS (SSD) volumes, and *standard* for Magnetic volumes.
Default: *standard*
Type: String
Valid Values: *standard | io1 | gp2*
Required: No

---

**EbsInstanceBlockDevice**

**Description**
Describes a parameter used to set up an EBS volume in a block device mapping.

**Contents**

**attachTime**
The time stamp when the attachment initiated.
Type: DateTime
Required: No

**deleteOnTermination**
Indicates whether the volume is deleted on instance termination.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

**status**
The attachment state.
Type: String
Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached

Required: No

volumeld
The ID of the EBS volume.
Type: String
Required: No

EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification

Description

Contents

DeleteOnTermination
Indicates whether the volume is deleted on instance termination.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

Volumeld
The ID of the EBS volume.
Type: String
Required: No

ExportTask

Description
Describes an instance export task.

Contents

description
A description of the resource being exported.
Type: String
Required: No

exportTaskId
The ID of the export task.
Type: String
Required: No

exportToS3Task
Information about the export task.
ExportToS3Task

Description

Describes the format and location for an instance export task.

Contents

- **containerFormat**
  The container format used to combine disk images with metadata (such as OVF). If absent, only the disk image is exported.
  
  Type: String
  
  Valid Values: *ova*
  
  Required: No

- **diskImageFormat**
  The format for the exported image.
  
  Type: String
  
  Valid Values: *VMDK* | *RAW* | *VHD*
  
  Required: No

- **s3Bucket**
  The S3 bucket for the destination image. The destination bucket must exist and grant WRITE and READ_ACP permissions to the AWS account `vm-import-export@amazon.com`.
  
  Type: String
ExportToS3TaskSpecification

Description
Describes an instance export task.

Contents

ContainerFormat
The container format used to combine disk images with metadata (such as OVF). If absent, only the disk image is exported.
Type: String
Valid Values: ova
Required: No

DiskImageFormat
The format for the exported image.
Type: String
Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD
Required: No

S3Bucket
The S3 bucket for the destination image. The destination bucket must exist and grant WRITE and READ_ACP permissions to the AWS account vm-import-export@amazon.com.
Type: String
Required: No

S3Prefix
The image is written to a single object in the S3 bucket at the S3 key s3prefix + exportTaskId + '.' + diskImageFormat.
Type: String
Required: No
Filter

Description
A filter name and value pair that is used to return a more specific list of results. Filters can be used to match a set of resources by various criteria, such as tags, attributes, or IDs.

Contents
Name
The name of the filter. Filter names are case-sensitive.
Type: String
Required: No
Values
One or more filter values. Filter values are case-sensitive.
Type: String list
Required: No

GroupIdentifier

Description
Describes a security group.

Contents
GroupName (request), groupName (response)
The name of the security group.
Type: String
Required: No
GroupId (request), groupId (response)
The ID of the security group.
Type: String
Required: No

IamInstanceProfile

Description
Describes an IAM instance profile.
Contents

arn
The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the instance profile.
Type: String
Required: No

id
The ID of the instance profile.
Type: String
Required: No

IamInstanceProfileSpecification

Description
Describes an IAM instance profile.

Contents

Arn (request), arn (response)
The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the instance profile.
Type: String
Required: No

Name (request), name (response)
The name of the instance profile.
Type: String
Required: No

IcmpTypeCode

Description
Describes the ICMP type and code.

Contents

Code (request), code (response)
The ICMP type. A value of -1 means all types.
Type: Integer
Required: No
Image

Description
Describes an image.

Contents

architecture
The architecture of the image.
Type: String
Valid Values: i386 | x86_64
Required: No

creationDate
The date and time the image was created.
Type: String
Required: No

imageId
The ID of the AMI.
Type: String
Required: No

imageLocation
The location of the AMI.
Type: String
Required: No

imageType
The type of image.
Type: String
Valid Values: machine | kernel | ramdisk
Required: No

kernelId
The kernel associated with the image, if any. Only applicable for machine images.
Type: String
Required: No
ownerId
The AWS account ID of the image owner.
Type: String
Required: No

platform
The value is Windows for Windows AMIs; otherwise blank.
Type: String
Valid Values: Windows
Required: No

productCodes
Any product codes associated with the AMI.
Type: ProductCode (p. 518) list
Required: No

public
Indicates whether the image has public launch permissions. The value is true if this image has public launch permissions or false if it has only implicit and explicit launch permissions.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

ramdiskId
The RAM disk associated with the image, if any. Only applicable for machine images.
Type: String
Required: No

state
The current state of the AMI. If the state is available, the image is successfully registered and can be used to launch an instance.
Type: String
Valid Values: pending | available | invalid | deregistered | transient | failed | error
Required: No

blockDeviceMappings
Any block device mapping entries.
Type: BlockDeviceMapping (p. 455) list
Required: No

description
The description of the AMI that was provided during image creation.
Type: String
Required: No

hypervisor
The hypervisor type of the image.
Type: String
Valid Values: **ovm** | **xen**

Required: No

**imageOwnerAlias**

The AWS account alias (for example, `amazon`, `self`) or the AWS account ID of the AMI owner.

Type: String

Required: No

**name**

The name of the AMI that was provided during image creation.

Type: String

Required: No

**rootDeviceName**

The device name of the root device (for example, `/dev/sda1` or `/dev/xvda`).

Type: String

Required: No

**rootDeviceType**

The type of root device used by the AMI. The AMI can use an EBS volume or an instance store volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: **ebs** | **instance-store**

Required: No

**sriovNetSupport**

Specifies whether enhanced networking is enabled.

Type: String

Required: No

**stateReason**

The reason for the state change.

Type: `StateReason (p. 544)`

Required: No

**tags**

Any tags assigned to the image.

Type: `Tag (p. 546)` list

Required: No

**virtualizationType**

The type of virtualization of the AMI.

Type: String

Valid Values: **hvm** | **paravirtual**

Required: No
ImageAttribute

Description
Describes an image attribute.

Contents
blockDeviceMappings
One or more block device mapping entries.
Type: BlockDeviceMapping (p. 455) list
Required: No

imageId
The ID of the AMI.
Type: String
Required: No

launchPermissions
One or more launch permissions.
Type: LaunchPermission (p. 503) list
Required: No

productCodes
One or more product codes.
Type: ProductCode (p. 518) list
Required: No

description
A description for the AMI.
Type: AttributeValue (p. 453)
Required: No

kernelId
The kernel ID.
Type: AttributeValue (p. 453)
Required: No

ramdiskId
The RAM disk ID.
Type: AttributeValue (p. 453)
Required: No

sriovNetSupport
The value to use for a resource attribute.
Type: AttributeValue (p. 453)
Required: No
ImageDiskContainer

Description

Describes the disk container object for an import image task.

Contents

Description

The description of the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

DeviceName

The block device mapping for the disk.

Type: String

Required: No

Format

The format of the disk image being imported.

Valid values: RAW | VHD | VMDK | OVA

Type: String

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the EBS snapshot to be used for importing the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

Url

The URL to the Amazon S3-based disk image being imported. The URL can either be a https URL (https://..) or an Amazon S3 URL (s3://..)

Type: String

Required: No

UserBucket

The S3 bucket for the disk image.

Type: UserBucket (p. 548)

Required: No

ImportImageTask

Description

Describes an import image task.
architecture
  The architecture of the virtual machine.
  
  **Valid values:** i386 | x86_64
  
  **Type:** String
  
  **Required:** No

description
  A description of the import task.
  
  **Type:** String
  
  **Required:** No

hypervisor
  The target hypervisor for the import task.
  
  **Valid values:** xen
  
  **Type:** String
  
  **Required:** No

imageId
  The ID of the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) of the imported virtual machine.
  
  **Type:** String
  
  **Required:** No

importTaskId
  The ID of the import image task.
  
  **Type:** String
  
  **Required:** No

licenseType
  The license type of the virtual machine.
  
  **Type:** String
  
  **Required:** No

platform
  The description string for the import image task.
  
  **Type:** String
  
  **Required:** No

progress
  The percentage of progress of the import image task.
  
  **Type:** String
  
  **Required:** No

snapshotDetails
  Information about the snapshots.
  
  **Type:** SnapshotDetail (p. 536) list
**status**
A brief status for the import image task.
Type: String
Required: No

**statusMessage**
A descriptive status message for the import image task.
Type: String
Required: No

---

**ImportInstanceLaunchSpecification**

**Description**
Describes the launch specification for VM import.

**Contents**

**AdditionalInfo**
Reserved.
Type: String
Required: No

**Architecture**
The architecture of the instance.
Type: String
Valid Values: i386  |  x86_64
Required: No

**GroupIds**
One or more security group IDs.
Type: String list
Required: No

**GroupNames**
One or more security group names.
Type: String list
Required: No

**InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior**
Indicates whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).
Type: String
Valid Values: stop  |  terminate
InstanceType
The instance type. For more information about the instance types that you can import, see Before You Get Started in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Type: String
Valid Values: t1.micro | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge

Required: No

Monitoring
Indicates whether monitoring is enabled.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Placement
The placement information for the instance.

Type: Placement (p. 514)
Required: No

PrivateIpAddress
[EC2-VPC] An available IP address from the IP address range of the subnet.

Type: String
Required: No

SubnetId
[EC2-VPC] The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instance.

Type: String
Required: No

UserData
The Base64-encoded MIME user data to be made available to the instance.

Type: UserData (p. 549)
Required: No

ImportInstanceTaskDetails

Description
Describes an import instance task.
Contents

description
A description of the task.
Type: String
Required: No

instanceId
The ID of the instance.
Type: String
Required: No

platform
The instance operating system.
Type: String
Valid Values: Windows
Required: No

volumes
One or more volumes.
Type: ImportInstanceVolumeDetailItem list
Required: Yes

ImportInstanceVolumeDetailItem

Description
Describes an import volume task.

Contents

availabilityZone
The Availability Zone where the resulting instance will reside.
Type: String
Required: Yes

bytesConverted
The number of bytes converted so far.
Type: Long
Required: Yes

description
A description of the task.
Type: String
Required: No
image
The image.
Type: DiskImageDescription (p. 463)
Required: Yes

status
The status of the import of this particular disk image.
Type: String
Required: Yes

statusMessage
The status information or errors related to the disk image.
Type: String
Required: No

volume
The volume.
Type: DiskImageVolumeDescription (p. 464)
Required: Yes

### ImportSnapshotTask

**Description**

Describes an import snapshot task.

**Contents**

- **description**
  A description of the import snapshot task.
  Type: String
  Required: No

- **importTaskId**
  The ID of the import snapshot task.
  Type: String
  Required: No

- **snapshotTaskDetail**
  Describes an import snapshot task.
  Type: SnapshotTaskDetail (p. 538)
  Required: No
ImportVolumeTaskDetails

**Description**

Describes an import volume task.

**Contents**

- **availabilityZone**
  - The Availability Zone where the resulting volume will reside.
  - Type: String
  - Required: Yes

- **bytesConverted**
  - The number of bytes converted so far.
  - Type: Long
  - Required: Yes

- **description**
  - The description you provided when starting the import volume task.
  - Type: String
  - Required: No

- **image**
  - The image.
  - Type: `DiskImageDescription (p. 463)`
  - Required: Yes

- **volume**
  - The volume.
  - Type: `DiskImageVolumeDescription (p. 464)`
  - Required: Yes

Instance

**Description**

Describes an instance.

**Contents**

- **amiLaunchIndex**
  - The AMI launch index, which can be used to find this instance in the launch group.
  - Type: Integer
  - Required: No
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>imageId</td>
<td>The ID of the AMI used to launch the instance.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instanceId</td>
<td>The ID of the instance.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instanceType</td>
<td>The instance type.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valid Values: t1.micro</td>
<td>m1.small</td>
<td>m1.medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kernelId</td>
<td>The kernel associated with this instance.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keyName</td>
<td>The name of the key pair, if this instance was launched with an associated key pair.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>launchTime</td>
<td>The time the instance was launched.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitoring</td>
<td>The monitoring information for the instance.</td>
<td>Monitoring (p. 506)</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>placement</td>
<td>The location where the instance launched.</td>
<td>Placement (p. 514)</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
platform
The value is Windows for Windows instances; otherwise blank.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows

Required: No

privateDnsName
The private DNS name assigned to the instance. This DNS name can only be used inside the Amazon EC2 network. This name is not available until the instance enters the running state.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress
The private IP address assigned to the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

productCodes
The product codes attached to this instance.

Type: ProductCode (p. 518) list

Required: No

publicDnsName
The public DNS name assigned to the instance. This name is not available until the instance enters the running state.

Type: String

Required: No

publicIpAddress
The public IP address assigned to the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

ramdiskId
The RAM disk associated with this instance.

Type: String

Required: No

state
The current state of the instance.

Type: InstanceState (p. 496)

Required: No

stateTransitionReason
The reason for the most recent state transition. This might be an empty string.

Type: String

Required: No
subnetId
  The ID of the subnet in which the instance is running.

  Type: String
  Required: No

vpcId
  The ID of the VPC in which the instance is running.

  Type: String
  Required: No

architecture
  The architecture of the image.

  Type: String

  Valid Values: i386 | x86_64

  Required: No

blockDeviceMappings
  Any block device mapping entries for the instance.

  Type: InstanceBlockDeviceMapping (p. 489) list

  Required: No

clientToken
  The idempotency token you provided when you launched the instance.

  Type: String

  Required: No

ebsOptimized
  Indicates whether the instance is optimized for EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated
  throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal I/O performance.
  This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using
  an EBS Optimized instance.

  Type: Boolean

  Required: No

hypervisor
  The hypervisor type of the instance.

  Type: String

  Valid Values: ovm | xen

  Required: No

iamInstanceProfile
  The IAM instance profile associated with the instance.

  Type: iamInstanceProfile (p. 470)

  Required: No

instanceLifecycle
  Indicates whether this is a Spot Instance.

  Type: String
Valid Values: spot
Required: No

**networkInterfaces**
[EC2-VPC] One or more network interfaces for the instance.

Type: `InstanceNetworkInterface (p. 491)` list
Required: No

**rootDeviceName**
The root device name (for example, `/dev/sdal` or `/dev/xvda`).

Type: String
Required: No

**rootDeviceType**
The root device type used by the AMI. The AMI can use an EBS volume or an instance store volume.

Type: String
Valid Values: `ebs` | `instance-store`
Required: No

**securityGroups**
One or more security groups for the instance.

Type: `GroupId (p. 470)` list
Required: No

**sourceDestCheck**
Specifies whether to enable an instance launched in a VPC to perform NAT. This controls whether source/destination checking is enabled on the instance. A value of `true` means checking is enabled, and `false` means checking is disabled. The value must be `false` for the instance to perform NAT.

For more information, see NAT Instances in the *Amazon Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

**spotInstanceRequestid**
The ID of the Spot Instance request.

Type: String
Required: No

**sriovNetSupport**
Specifies whether enhanced networking is enabled.

Type: String
Required: No

**stateReason**
The reason for the most recent state transition.

Type: `StateReason (p. 544)`
Required: No

**tags**
Any tags assigned to the instance.
Type: Tag (p. 546) list
Required: No

**virtualizationType**
The virtualization type of the instance.
Type: String
Valid Values: hvm | paravirtual
Required: No

## InstanceAttribute

### Description
Describes an instance attribute.

### Contents

- **groups**
The security groups associated with the instance.
  Type: GroupIdentifier (p. 470) list
  Required: No

- **blockDeviceMappings**
The block device mapping of the instance.
  Type: InstanceBlockDeviceMapping (p. 489) list
  Required: No

- **disableApiTermination**
  If the value is true, you can't terminate the instance through the Amazon EC2 console, CLI, or API; otherwise, you can.
  Type: AttributeBooleanValue (p. 453)
  Required: No

- **ebsOptimized**
  Indicates whether the instance is optimized for EBS I/O.
  Type: AttributeBooleanValue (p. 453)
  Required: No

- **instanceId**
The ID of the instance.
  Type: String
  Required: No

- **instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior**
  Indicates whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).
instanceType
The instance type.
Type: AttributeValue (p. 453)
Required: No

kernelId
The kernel ID.
Type: AttributeValue (p. 453)
Required: No

productCodes
A list of product codes.
Type: ProductCode (p. 518) list
Required: No

ramdiskId
The RAM disk ID.
Type: AttributeValue (p. 453)
Required: No

rootDeviceName
The name of the root device (for example, /dev/sda1 or /dev/xvda).
Type: AttributeValue (p. 453)
Required: No

sourceDestCheck
Indicates whether source/destination checking is enabled. A value of true means checking is enabled, and false means checking is disabled. This value must be false for a NAT instance to perform NAT.
Type: AttributeBooleanValue (p. 453)
Required: No

srivNetSupport
The value to use for a resource attribute.
Type: AttributeValue (p. 453)
Required: No

userData
The Base64-encoded MIME user data.
Type: AttributeValue (p. 453)
Required: No
InstanceBlockDeviceMapping

Description
Describes a block device mapping.

Contents

deviceName
The device name exposed to the instance (for example, /dev/sdh or xvdh).
Type: String
Required: No

ebs
Parameters used to automatically set up EBS volumes when the instance is launched.
Type: EbsInstanceBlockDevice (p. 466)
Required: No

InstanceBlockDeviceMappingSpecification

Description
Describes a block device mapping entry.

Contents

DeviceName
The device name exposed to the instance (for example, /dev/sdh or xvdh).
Type: String
Required: No

Ebs
Parameters used to automatically set up EBS volumes when the instance is launched.
Type: EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification (p. 467)
Required: No

NoDevice
suppress the specified device included in the block device mapping.
Type: String
Required: No

VirtualName
The virtual device name.
Type: String
Required: No
InstanceCount

Description
Describes a Reserved Instance listing state.

Contents

instanceCount
The number of listed Reserved Instances in the state specified by the state.
Type: Integer
Required: No

state
The states of the listed Reserved Instances.
Type: String
Valid Values: available | sold | cancelled | pending
Required: No

InstanceExportDetails

Description
Describes an instance to export.

Contents

instanceId
The ID of the resource being exported.
Type: String
Required: No

targetEnvironment
The target virtualization environment.
Type: String
Valid Values: citrix | vmware | microsoft
Required: No
InstanceMonitoring

Description

Describes the monitoring information of the instance.

Contents

instanceId
The ID of the instance.
Type: String
Required: No

monitoring
The monitoring information.
Type: Monitoring (p. 506)
Required: No

InstanceNetworkInterface

Description

Describes a network interface.

Contents

association
The association information for an Elastic IP associated with the network interface.
Type: InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation (p. 493)
Required: No

attachment
The network interface attachment.
Type: InstanceNetworkInterfaceAttachment (p. 493)
Required: No

description
The description.
Type: String
Required: No

groups
One or more security groups.
Type: GroupIdentifier (p. 470) list
Required: No
macAddress
   The MAC address.
   Type: String
   Required: No

networkInterfaceId
   The ID of the network interface.
   Type: String
   Required: No

ownerId
   The ID of the AWS account that created the network interface.
   Type: String
   Required: No

privateDnsName
   The private DNS name.
   Type: String
   Required: No

privateIpAddress
   The IP address of the network interface within the subnet.
   Type: String
   Required: No

privateIpAddress
   The private IP addresses associated with the network interface.
   Type: InstancePrivateIpAddress (p. 495) list
   Required: No

sourceDestCheck
   Indicates whether to validate network traffic to or from this network interface.
   Type: Boolean
   Required: No

status
   The status of the network interface.
   Type: String
   Valid Values: available | attaching | in-use | detaching
   Required: No

subnetId
   The ID of the subnet.
   Type: String
   Required: No

vpclId
   The ID of the VPC.
InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation

Description
Describes association information for an Elastic IP address.

Contents

ipOwnerId
The ID of the owner of the Elastic IP address.
Type: String
Required: No

publicDnsName
The public DNS name.
Type: String
Required: No

publicIp
The public IP address or Elastic IP address bound to the network interface.
Type: String
Required: No

InstanceNetworkInterfaceAttachment

Description
Describes a network interface attachment.

Contents

attachTime
The time stamp when the attachment initiated.
Type: DateTime
Required: No

attachmentId
The ID of the network interface attachment.
Type: String
Required: No
deleteOnTermination
Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.
Type: Boolean
Required: No
deviceIndex
The index of the device on the instance for the network interface attachment.
Type: Integer
Required: No
status
The attachment state.
Type: String
Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached
Required: No

**InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification**

**Description**
Describes a network interface.

**Contents**

**AssociatePublicIpAddress** (request), **associatePublicIpAddress** (response)
Indicates whether to assign a public IP address to an instance you launch in a VPC. The public IP address can only be assigned to a network interface for eth0, and can only be assigned to a new network interface, not an existing one. You cannot specify more than one network interface in the request. If launching into a default subnet, the default value is true.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

**DeleteOnTermination** (request), **deleteOnTermination** (response)
If set to true, the interface is deleted when the instance is terminated. You can specify true only if creating a new network interface when launching an instance.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

**Description** (request), **description** (response)
The description of the network interface. Applies only if creating a network interface when launching an instance.
Type: String
Required: No

**deviceIndex** (request), **deviceIndex** (response)
The index of the device on the instance for the network interface attachment. If you are specifying a network interface in a RunInstances (p. 431) request, you must provide the device index.
Type: Integer
Required: No

**Groups** (request), **groups** (response)
The IDs of the security groups for the network interface. Applies only if creating a network interface when launching an instance.

Type: String list
Required: No

**NetworkInterfaceId** (request), **networkInterfaceId** (response)
The ID of the network interface.

Type: String
Required: No

**PrivateIpAddress** (request), **privateIpAddress** (response)
The private IP address of the network interface. Applies only if creating a network interface when launching an instance.

Type: String
Required: No

**PrivateIpAddresses** (request), **privateIpAddresses** (response)
One or more private IP addresses to assign to the network interface. Only one private IP address can be designated as primary.

Type: PrivateIpAddressSpecification (p. 518) list
Required: No

**SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount** (request), **secondaryPrivateIpAddressCount** (response)
The number of secondary private IP addresses. You can't specify this option and specify more than one private IP address using the private IP addresses option.

Type: Integer
Required: No

**SubnetId** (request), **subnetId** (response)
The ID of the subnet associated with the network string. Applies only if creating a network interface when launching an instance.

Type: String
Required: No

---

**InstancePrivateIpAddress**

**Description**
Describes a private IP address.

**Contents**

**association**
The association information for an Elastic IP address for the network interface.
Type: `InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation (p. 493)`

Required: No

**primary**
Indicates whether this IP address is the primary private IP address of the network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**privateDnsName**
The private DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

**privateIpAddress**
The private IP address of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

---

**InstanceState**

**Description**
Describes the current state of the instance.

**Contents**

**code**
The low byte represents the state. The high byte is an opaque internal value and should be ignored.

- 0: pending
- 16: running
- 32: shutting-down
- 48: terminated
- 64: stopping
- 80: stopped

Type: Integer

Required: No

**name**
The current state of the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | running | shutting-down | terminated | stopping | stopped

Required: No
InstanceStateChange

Description

Describes an instance state change.

Contents

currentState
The current state of the instance.
Type: InstanceState (p. 496)
Required: No

instanceId
The ID of the instance.
Type: String
Required: No

previousState
The previous state of the instance.
Type: InstanceState (p. 496)
Required: No

InstanceStatus

Description

Describes the status of an instance.

Contents

availabilityZone
The Availability Zone of the instance.
Type: String
Required: No

events
Any scheduled events associated with the instance.
Type: InstanceStatusEvent (p. 499) list
Required: No

instanceId
The ID of the instance.
Type: String
Required: No
instanceState
The intended state of the instance. DescribeInstanceStatus (p. 214) requires that an instance be in the running state.

Type: InstanceState (p. 496)
Required: No

instanceStatus
Reports impaired functionality that stems from issues internal to the instance, such as impaired reachability.

Type: InstanceStatusSummary (p. 499)
Required: No

systemStatus
Reports impaired functionality that stems from issues related to the systems that support an instance, such as hardware failures and network connectivity problems.

Type: InstanceStatusSummary (p. 499)
Required: No

InstanceStatusDetails

Description
Describes the instance status.

Contents

impairedSince
The time when a status check failed. For an instance that was launched and impaired, this is the time when the instance was launched.

Type: DateTime
Required: No

name
The type of instance status.

Type: String

Valid Values: reachability

Required: No

status
The status.

Type: String

Valid Values: passed | failed | insufficient-data

Required: No
InstanceStatusEvent

Description

Describes a scheduled event for an instance.

Contents

code

The event code.

Type: String

Valid Values: instance-reboot | system-reboot | system-maintenance | instance-retirement | instance-stop

Required: No
description

A description of the event.

After a scheduled event is completed, it can still be described for up to a week. If the event has been completed, this description starts with the following text: [Completed].

Type: String

Required: No

notAfter

The latest scheduled end time for the event.

Type: DateTime

Required: No

notBefore

The earliest scheduled start time for the event.

Type: DateTime

Required: No

InstanceStatusSummary

Description

Describes the status of an instance.

Contents

details

The system instance health or application instance health.

Type: InstanceStatusDetails (p. 498) list

Required: No
**status**

The status.

Type: String

Valid Values: ok | impaired | insufficient-data | not-applicable

Required: No

---

**InternetGateway**

**Description**

Describes an Internet gateway.

**Contents**

**attachments**

Any VPCs attached to the Internet gateway.

Type: InternetGatewayAttachment (p. 500) list

Required: No

**internetGatewayId**

The ID of the Internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

**tags**

Any tags assigned to the Internet gateway.

Type: Tag (p. 546) list

Required: No

---

**InternetGatewayAttachment**

**Description**

Describes the attachment of a VPC to an Internet gateway.

**Contents**

**state**

The current state of the attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached

Required: No
**IpPermission**

**Description**

Describes a security group rule.

**Contents**

**FromPort** (request), **fromPort** (response)

The start of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number. A value of \(-1\) indicates all ICMP types.

Type: Integer

Required: No

**IpProtocol** (request), **ipProtocol** (response)

The protocol.

When you call DescribeSecurityGroups (p. 266), the protocol value returned is the number. Exception: For TCP, UDP, and ICMP, the value returned is the name (for example, tcp, udp, or icmp). For a list of protocol numbers, see Protocol Numbers. (VPC only) When you call AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress (p. 39), you can use \(-1\) to specify all.

Type: String

Required: No

**IpRanges** (request), **ipRanges** (response)

One or more IP ranges.

Type: IpRange (p. 502) list

Required: No

**PrefixListIds** (request), **prefixListIds** (response)

(Valid for AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress (p. 36), RevokeSecurityGroupEgress (p. 425) and DescribeSecurityGroups (p. 266) only) One or more prefix list IDs for an AWS service. In an AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress (p. 36) request, this is the AWS service that you want to access through a VPC endpoint from instances associated with the security group.

Type: PrefixListId (p. 516) list

Required: No

**ToPort** (request), **toPort** (response)

The end of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP code. A value of \(-1\) indicates all ICMP codes for the specified ICMP type.

Type: Integer

Required: No
UserIdGroupPairs (request), userIdGroupPairs (response)
One or more security group and AWS account ID pairs.

Type: UserIdGroupPair (p. 549) list
Required: No

IpRange

Description
Describes an IP range.

Contents

CidrIp (request), cidrIp (response)
The CIDR range. You can either specify a CIDR range or a source security group, not both.

Type: String
Required: No

KeyPair

Description
Describes a key pair.

Contents

keyFingerprint
The SHA-1 digest of the DER encoded private key.

Type: String
Required: No

keyMaterial
An unencrypted PEM encoded RSA private key.

Type: String
Required: No

keyName
The name of the key pair.

Type: String
Required: No
**KeyPairInfo**

**Description**

Describes a key pair.

**Contents**

**keyFingerprint**

If you used `CreateKeyPair (p. 75)` to create the key pair, this is the SHA-1 digest of the DER encoded private key. If you used `ImportKeyPair (p. 358)` to provide AWS the public key, this is the MD5 public key fingerprint as specified in section 4 of RFC4716.

Type: String

Required: No

**keyName**

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

**LaunchPermission**

**Description**

Describes a launch permission.

**Contents**

**Group** (request), **group** (response)

The name of the group.

Type: String

Valid Values: all

Required: No

**UserId** (request), **userld** (response)

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No
LaunchPermissionModifications

Description

Describes a launch permission modification.

Contents

Add

The AWS account ID to add to the list of launch permissions for the AMI.

Type: LaunchPermission (p. 503) list

Required: No

Remove

The AWS account ID to remove from the list of launch permissions for the AMI.

Type: LaunchPermission (p. 503) list

Required: No

LaunchSpecification

Description

Describes the launch specification for an instance.

Contents

SecurityGroups (request), securityGroups (response)

One or more security groups. To request an instance in a nondefault VPC, you must specify the ID of the security group. To request an instance in EC2-Classic or a default VPC, you can specify the name or the ID of the security group.

Type: GroupIdentifier (p. 470) list

Required: No

AddressingType (request), addressingType (response)

Deprecated.

Type: String

Required: No

BlockDeviceMappings (request), blockDeviceMappings (response)

One or more block device mapping entries.

Type: BlockDeviceMapping (p. 455) list

Required: No

EbsOptimized (request), ebsOptimized (response)

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal EBS I/O
performance. This optimization isn’t available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS Optimized instance.

Default: false
Type: Boolean
Required: No

iamInstanceProfile (request), iamInstanceProfile (response)
The IAM instance profile.

Type: iamInstanceProfileSpecification (p. 471)
Required: No

ImageId (request), imageId (response)
The ID of the AMI.

Type: String
Required: No

InstanceType (request), instanceType (response)
The instance type.

Type: String
Valid Values: t1.micro | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | h1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | gc1.4xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge

Required: No

KernelId (request), kernelId (response)
The ID of the kernel.

Type: String
Required: No

KeyName (request), keyName (response)
The name of the key pair.

Type: String
Required: No

MonitoringEnabled (request), monitoringEnabled (response)
Enables monitoring for the instance.

Default: Disabled
Type: Boolean
Required: No

NetworkInterfaces (request), networkInterfaces (response)
One or more network interfaces.

Type: InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification (p. 494) list
Required: No

**Placement** (request), **placement** (response)
The placement information for the instance.

Type: SpotPlacement (p. 543)

Required: No

**RamdiskId** (request), **ramdiskId** (response)
The ID of the RAM disk.

Type: String

Required: No

**SubnetId** (request), **subnetId** (response)
The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

**UserData** (request), **userData** (response)
The Base64-encoded MIME user data to make available to the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

---

**Monitoring**

**Description**

Describes the monitoring for the instance.

**Contents**

**state**

- Indicates whether monitoring is enabled for the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: disabled | disabling | enabled | pending

Required: No

---

**NetworkAcl**

**Description**

Describes a network ACL.
Contents

associations
Any associations between the network ACL and one or more subnets
Type: NetworkAclAssociation (p. 507) list
Required: No

entries
One or more entries (rules) in the network ACL.
Type: NetworkAclEntry (p. 508) list
Required: No

isDefault
Indicates whether this is the default network ACL for the VPC.
Type: Boolean
Required: No
	networkAclId
The ID of the network ACL.
Type: String
Required: No

tags
Any tags assigned to the network ACL.
Type: Tag (p. 546) list
Required: No

vpcId
The ID of the VPC for the network ACL.
Type: String
Required: No

NetworkAclAssociation

Description
Describes an association between a network ACL and a subnet.

Contents

networkAclAssociationId
The ID of the association between a network ACL and a subnet.
Type: String
Required: No
networkAclId
   The ID of the network ACL.
   Type: String
   Required: No

subnetId
   The ID of the subnet.
   Type: String
   Required: No

---

NetworkAclEntry

**Description**

Describes an entry in a network ACL.

**Contents**

- **cidrBlock**
  The network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation.
  Type: String
  Required: No

- **egress**
  Indicates whether the rule is an egress rule (applied to traffic leaving the subnet).
  Type: Boolean
  Required: No

- **icmpTypeCode**
  ICMP protocol: The ICMP type and code.
  Type: IcmpTypeCode (p. 471)
  Required: No

- **portRange**
  TCP or UDP protocols: The range of ports the rule applies to.
  Type: PortRange (p. 515)
  Required: No

- **protocol**
  The protocol. A value of -1 means all protocols.
  Type: String
  Required: No

- **ruleAction**
  Indicates whether to allow or deny the traffic that matches the rule.
  Type: String
Valid Values: allow | deny
Required: No

ruleNumber
The rule number for the entry. ACL entries are processed in ascending order by rule number.
Type: Integer
Required: No

NetworkInterface

Description
Describes a network interface.

Contents

association
The association information for an Elastic IP associated with the network interface.
Type: NetworkInterfaceAssociation (p. 511)
Required: No

attachment
The network interface attachment.
Type: NetworkInterfaceAttachment (p. 512)
Required: No

availabilityZone
The Availability Zone.
Type: String
Required: No

description
A description.
Type: String
Required: No

groups
Any security groups for the network interface.
Type: GroupIdentifier (p. 470) list
Required: No

macAddress
The MAC address.
Type: String
Required: No
**networkInterfaceId**
The ID of the network interface.

Type: String
Required: No

**ownerId**
The AWS account ID of the owner of the network interface.

Type: String
Required: No

**privateDnsName**
The private DNS name.

Type: String
Required: No

**privateIpAddress**
The IP address of the network interface within the subnet.

Type: String
Required: No

**privateIpAddresses**
The private IP addresses associated with the network interface.

Type: [NetworkInterfacePrivateIpAddress](p. 513) list
Required: No

**requesterId**
The ID of the entity that launched the instance on your behalf (for example, AWS Management Console or Auto Scaling).

Type: String
Required: No

**requesterManaged**
Indicates whether the network interface is being managed by AWS.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

**sourceDestCheck**
Indicates whether traffic to or from the instance is validated.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

**status**
The status of the network interface.

Type: String
Valid Values: available | attaching | in-use | detaching
Required: No
subnetId
The ID of the subnet.
Type: String
Required: No
tagSet
Any tags assigned to the network interface.
Type: Tag (p. 546) list
Required: No
vpcId
The ID of the VPC.
Type: String
Required: No

NetworkInterfaceAssociation

Description
Describes association information for an Elastic IP address.

Contents

allocationId
The allocation ID.
Type: String
Required: No
associationId
The association ID.
Type: String
Required: No
ipOwnerId
The ID of the Elastic IP address owner.
Type: String
Required: No
publicDnsName
The public DNS name.
Type: String
Required: No
publicIp
The address of the Elastic IP address bound to the network interface.
Type: String
NetworkInterfaceAttachment

Description
Describes a network interface attachment.

Contents

attachTime
The timestamp indicating when the attachment initiated.
Type: DateTime
Required: No

attachmentId
The ID of the network interface attachment.
Type: String
Required: No

deleteOnTermination
Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

deviceIndex
The device index of the network interface attachment on the instance.
Type: Integer
Required: No

instanceId
The ID of the instance.
Type: String
Required: No

instanceOwnerId
The AWS account ID of the owner of the instance.
Type: String
Required: No

status
The attachment state.
Type: String
Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached
Required: No
**NetworkInterfaceAttachmentChanges**

**Description**

Describes an attachment change.

**Contents**

- **AttachmentId**
  - The ID of the network interface attachment.
  - Type: String
  - Required: No

- **DeleteOnTermination**
  - Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.
  - Type: Boolean
  - Required: No

**NetworkInterfacePrivateIpAddress**

**Description**

Describes the private IP address of a network interface.

**Contents**

- **association**
  - The association information for an Elastic IP address associated with the network interface.
  - Type: NetworkInterfaceAssociation (p. 511)
  - Required: No

- **primary**
  - Indicates whether this IP address is the primary private IP address of the network interface.
  - Type: Boolean
  - Required: No

- **privateDnsName**
  - The private DNS name.
  - Type: String
  - Required: No

- **privateIpAddress**
  - The private IP address.
  - Type: String
  - Required: No
Placement

Description

Describes the placement for the instance.

Contents

AvailabilityZone (request), availabilityZone (response)
  The Availability Zone of the instance.
  Type: String
  Required: No

GroupName (request), groupName (response)
  The name of the placement group the instance is in (for cluster compute instances).
  Type: String
  Required: No

Tenancy (request), tenancy (response)
  The tenancy of the instance (if the instance is running in a VPC). An instance with a tenancy of dedicated runs on single-tenant hardware.
  Type: String
  Valid Values: default | dedicated
  Required: No

PlacementGroup

Description

Describes a placement group.

Contents

groupName
  The name of the placement group.
  Type: String
  Required: No

state
  The state of the placement group.
  Type: String
  Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted
  Required: No
strategy
  The placement strategy.
  Type: String
  Valid Values: cluster
  Required: No

PortRange

Description
Describes a range of ports.

Contents

From (request), from (response)
The first port in the range.
  Type: Integer
  Required: No
To (request), to (response)
The last port in the range.
  Type: Integer
  Required: No

PrefixList

Description
Describes prefixes for AWS services.

Contents

cidrs
  The IP address range of the AWS service.
  Type: String list
  Required: No
prefixListId
  The ID of the prefix.
  Type: String
  Required: No
prefixListName
  The name of the prefix.
PrefixListId

**Description**
The ID of the prefix.

**Contents**
- **PrefixListId** (request), **prefixListId** (response)
  - The ID of the prefix.
    - Type: String
    - Required: No

PriceSchedule

**Description**
Describes the price for a Reserved Instance.

**Contents**
- **active**
  - The current price schedule, as determined by the term remaining for the Reserved Instance in the listing.
  
  A specific price schedule is always in effect, but only one price schedule can be active at any time. Take, for example, a Reserved Instance listing that has five months remaining in its term. When you specify price schedules for five months and two months, this means that schedule 1, covering the first three months of the remaining term, will be active during months 5, 4, and 3. Then schedule 2, covering the last two months of the term, will be active for months 2 and 1.

  - Type: Boolean
  - Required: No

- **currencyCode**
  - The currency for transacting the Reserved Instance resale. At this time, the only supported currency is **USD**.

  - Type: String
  - Valid Values: **USD**
  - Required: No

- **price**
  - The fixed price for the term.
PriceScheduleSpecification

Description

Describes the price for a Reserved Instance.

Contents

CurrencyCode

The currency for transacting the Reserved Instance resale. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

Price

The fixed price for the term.

Type: Double

Required: No

Term

The number of months remaining in the reservation. For example, 2 is the second to the last month before the capacity reservation expires.

Type: Long

Required: No

PricingDetail

Description

Describes a Reserved Instance offering.

Contents

count

The number of instances available for the price.
price
The price per instance.
Type: Double
Required: No

PrivateIpAddressSpecification

Description
Describes a secondary private IP address for a network interface.

Contents
Primary (request), primary (response)
Indicates whether the private IP address is the primary private IP address. Only one IP address can be designated as primary.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

PrivateIpAddress (request), privatelAddress (response)
The private IP addresses.
Type: String
Required: Yes

ProductCode

Description
Describes a product code.

Contents
productCodeId
The product code.
Type: String
Required: No

productCodeType
The type of product code.
Type: String
Valid Values: devpay | marketplace
PropagatingVgw

Description
Describes a virtual private gateway propagating route.

Contents

**gatewayId**
The ID of the virtual private gateway (VGW).
Type: String
Required: No

RecurringCharge

Description
Describes a recurring charge.

Contents

**amount**
The amount of the recurring charge.
Type: Double
Required: No

**frequency**
The frequency of the recurring charge.
Type: String
Valid Values: Hourly
Required: No

Region

Description
Describes a region.
Contents

epitope
The region service endpoint.
Type: String
Required: No

regionName
The name of the region.
Type: String
Required: No

Reservation

Description
Describes a reservation.

Contents

groups
One or more security groups.
Type: GroupIdentifier (p. 470) list
Required: No

instances
One or more instances.
Type: Instance (p. 482) list
Required: No

ownerId
The ID of the AWS account that owns the reservation.
Type: String
Required: No

requesterId
The ID of the requester that launched the instances on your behalf (for example, AWS Management Console or Auto Scaling).
Type: String
Required: No

reservationId
The ID of the reservation.
Type: String
Required: No
ReservedInstanceLimitPrice

Description
Describes the limit price of a Reserved Instance offering.

Contents

Amount
Used for Reserved Instance Marketplace offerings. Specifies the limit price on the total order (instanceCount * price).

Type: Double
Required: No

CurrencyCode
The currency in which the limitPrice amount is specified. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String
Valid Values: USD
Required: No

ReservedInstances

Description
Describes a Reserved Instance.

Contents

availabilityZone
The Availability Zone in which the Reserved Instance can be used.

Type: String
Required: No

duration
The duration of the Reserved Instance, in seconds.

Type: Long
Required: No

date
The time when the Reserved Instance expires.

Type: DateTime
Required: No
fixedPrice
The purchase price of the Reserved Instance.
Type: Float
Required: No

instanceCount
The number of Reserved Instances purchased.
Type: Integer
Required: No

instanceType
The instance type on which the Reserved Instance can be used.
Type: String
Valid Values:
t1.micro | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium |
| m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge |
| i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge |
| c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large |
c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge |
g2.2xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge |
r3.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge
Required: No

productDescription
The Reserved Instance description.
Type: String
Valid Values:
Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)
Required: No

reservedInstancesId
The ID of the Reserved Instance.
Type: String
Required: No

start
The date and time the Reserved Instance started.
Type: DateTime
Required: No

state
The state of the Reserved Instance purchase.
Type: String
Valid Values:
payment-pending | active | payment-failed | retired
Required: No

usagePrice
The usage price of the Reserved Instance, per hour.
ReservedInstancesConfiguration

Description

Describes the configuration settings for the modified Reserved Instances.

Contents

AvailabilityZone (request), availabilityZone (response)

The Availability Zone for the modified Reserved Instances.

Type: String
Required: No

**InstanceCount** (request), **instanceCount** (response)
The number of modified Reserved Instances.
Type: Integer

Required: No

**InstanceType** (request), **instanceType** (response)
The instance type for the modified Reserved Instances.
Type: String
Valid Values:
- t1.micro
- m1.small
- m1.medium
- m1.large
- m1.xlarge
- m3.medium
- m3.large
- m3.xlarge
- m3.2xlarge
- t2.micro
- t2.small
- t2.medium
- m2.xlarge
- m2.2xlarge
- m2.4xlarge
- cr1.8xlarge
- i2.xlarge
- i2.2xlarge
- i2.4xlarge
- i2.8xlarge
- hi1.4xlarge
- hs1.8xlarge
- c1.medium
- c1.xlarge
- c3.large
- c3.xlarge
- c3.2xlarge
- c3.8xlarge
- c4.large
- c4.xlarge
- c4.2xlarge
- c4.8xlarge
- cc1.4xlarge
- cc2.8xlarge
- g2.2xlarge
- cg1.4xlarge
- r3.large
- r3.xlarge
- r3.2xlarge
- r3.4xlarge
- r3.8xlarge
- d2.xlarge
- d2.2xlarge
- d2.4xlarge
- d2.8xlarge

Required: No

**Platform** (request), **platform** (response)
The network platform of the modified Reserved Instances, which is either EC2-Classic or EC2-VPC.
Type: String

Required: No

**ReservedInstancesId**

**Description**
Describes the ID of a Reserved Instance.

**Contents**

reservedInstancesId
The ID of the Reserved Instance.
Type: String
Required: No

**ReservedInstancesListing**

**Description**
Describes a Reserved Instance listing.
Contents

clientToken
A unique, case-sensitive key supplied by the client to ensure that the request is idempotent. For more information, see Ensuring Idempotency.

  Type: String
  Required: No

createDate
The time the listing was created.

  Type: DateTime
  Required: No

instanceCounts
The number of instances in this state.

  Type: InstanceCount (p. 490) list
  Required: No

priceSchedules
The price of the Reserved Instance listing.

  Type: PriceSchedule (p. 516) list
  Required: No

reservedInstancesId
The ID of the Reserved Instance.

  Type: String
  Required: No

reservedInstancesListingId
The ID of the Reserved Instance listing.

  Type: String
  Required: No

status
The status of the Reserved Instance listing.

  Type: String
  Valid Values: active | pending | cancelled | closed
  Required: No

statusMessage
The reason for the current status of the Reserved Instance listing. The response can be blank.

  Type: String
  Required: No

tags
Any tags assigned to the resource.

  Type: Tag (p. 546) list
ReservedInstancesModification

Description
Describes a Reserved Instance modification.

Contents

clientToken
A unique, case-sensitive key supplied by the client to ensure that the request is idempotent. For more information, see Ensuring Idempotency.

Type: String
Required: No

createDate
The time when the modification request was created.

Type: DateTime
Required: No

effectiveDate
The time for the modification to become effective.

Type: DateTime
Required: No

modificationResults
Contains target configurations along with their corresponding new Reserved Instance IDs.

Type: ReservedInstancesModificationResult (p. 527) list
Required: No

reservedInstancesIds
The IDs of one or more Reserved Instances.

Type: ReservedInstancesId (p. 524) list
Required: No

reservedInstancesModificationId
A unique ID for the Reserved Instance modification.

Type: String
Required: No

status
The status of the Reserved Instances modification request.
ReservedInstancesModificationResult

Description

Contents

reservedInstancesId
The ID for the Reserved Instances that were created as part of the modification request. This field is only available when the modification is fulfilled.

Type: String
Required: No

targetConfiguration
The target Reserved Instances configurations supplied as part of the modification request.

Type: ReservedInstancesConfiguration (p. 523)
Required: No

ReservedInstancesOffering

Description

Describes a Reserved Instance offering.

Contents

availabilityZone
The Availability Zone in which the Reserved Instance can be used.

Type: String
Required: No
duration
  The duration of the Reserved Instance, in seconds.
  Type: Long
  Required: No

fixedPrice
  The purchase price of the Reserved Instance.
  Type: Float
  Required: No

instanceType
  The instance type on which the Reserved Instance can be used.
  Type: String
  Valid Values:
  t1.micro | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium |
  m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
  m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge |
  i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge |
  c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large |
  c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge |
  g2.2xlarge | cgl.4xlarge | r3.large | r3.small | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge |
  r3.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge
  Required: No

productDescription
  The Reserved Instance description.
  Type: String
  Valid Values:
  Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)
  Required: No

reservedInstancesOfferingId
  The ID of the Reserved Instance offering.
  Type: String
  Required: No

usagePrice
  The usage price of the Reserved Instance, per hour.
  Type: Float
  Required: No

currencyCode
  The currency of the Reserved Instance offering you are purchasing. It's specified using ISO 4217 standard currency codes. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.
  Type: String
  Valid Values: USD
  Required: No

instanceTenancy
  The tenancy of the reserved instance.
Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated

Required: No

marketplace
Indicates whether the offering is available through the Reserved Instance Marketplace (resale) or AWS. If it's a Reserved Instance Marketplace offering, this is true.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

offeringType
The Reserved Instance offering type.

Type: String

Valid Values: Heavy Utilization | Medium Utilization | Light Utilization | No Upfront | Partial Upfront | All Upfront

Required: No

pricingDetails
The pricing details of the Reserved Instance offering.

Type: PricingDetail (p. 517) list

Required: No

recurringCharges
The recurring charge tag assigned to the resource.

Type: RecurringCharge (p. 519) list

Required: No

Route

Description
Describes a route in a route table.

Contents

destinationCidrBlock
The CIDR block used for the destination match.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationPrefixListId
The prefix of the AWS service.

Type: String

Required: No
gatewayId
The ID of a gateway attached to your VPC.
Type: String
Required: No

instanceId
The ID of a NAT instance in your VPC.
Type: String
Required: No

instanceOwnerId
The AWS account ID of the owner of the instance.
Type: String
Required: No

networkInterfaceId
The ID of the network interface.
Type: String
Required: No

origin
Describes how the route was created.
• CreateRouteTable indicates that route was automatically created when the route table was created.
• CreateRoute indicates that the route was manually added to the route table.
• EnableVgwRoutePropagation indicates that the route was propagated by route propagation.
Type: String
Valid Values: CreateRouteTable | CreateRoute | EnableVgwRoutePropagation
Required: No

state
The state of the route. The blackhole state indicates that the route's target isn't available (for example, the specified gateway isn't attached to the VPC, or the specified NAT instance has been terminated).
Type: String
Valid Values: active | blackhole
Required: No

vpcPeeringConnectionId
The ID of the VPC peering connection.
Type: String
Required: No
RouteTable

Description

Describes a route table.

Contents

associations
The associations between the route table and one or more subnets.
Type: RouteTableAssociation (p. 531) list
Required: No

propagatingVgws
Any virtual private gateway (VGW) propagating routes.
Type: PropagatingVgw (p. 519) list
Required: No

routeTableId
The ID of the route table.
Type: String
Required: No

routes
The routes in the route table.
Type: Route (p. 529) list
Required: No

tags
Any tags assigned to the route table.
Type: Tag (p. 546) list
Required: No

vpcId
The ID of the VPC.
Type: String
Required: No

RouteTableAssociation

Description

Describes an association between a route table and a subnet.
Contents

main
  Indicates whether this is the main route table.
  Type: Boolean
  Required: No

routeTableAssociationId
  The ID of the association between a route table and a subnet.
  Type: String
  Required: No

routeTableId
  The ID of the route table.
  Type: String
  Required: No

subnetId
  The ID of the subnet.
  Type: String
  Required: No

RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled

Description

Describes the monitoring for the instance.

Contents

Enabled
  Indicates whether monitoring is enabled for the instance.
  Type: Boolean
  Required: Yes

S3Storage

Description

Describes the storage parameters for S3 and S3 buckets for an instance store-backed AMI.
Contents

AWSAccessKeyId (request), aWSAccessKeyld (response)
The access key ID of the owner of the bucket. Before you specify a value for your access key ID, review and follow the guidance in Best Practices for Managing AWS Access Keys.

Type: String
Required: No

Bucket (request), bucket (response)
The bucket in which to store the AMI. You can specify a bucket that you already own or a new bucket that Amazon EC2 creates on your behalf. If you specify a bucket that belongs to someone else, Amazon EC2 returns an error.

Type: String
Required: No

Prefix (request), prefix (response)
The beginning of the file name of the AMI.

Type: String
Required: No

UploadPolicy (request), uploadPolicy (response)
A Base64-encoded Amazon S3 upload policy that gives Amazon EC2 permission to upload items into Amazon S3 on your behalf.

Type: String
Required: No

UploadPolicySignature (request), uploadPolicySignature (response)
The signature of the Base64 encoded JSON document.

Type: String
Required: No

SecurityGroup

Description
Describes a security group

Contents

description
A description of the security group.

Type: String
Required: No

groupName
The name of the security group.
ipPermissions
One or more inbound rules associated with the security group.
Type: IpPermission (p. 501) list
Required: No

ownerId
The AWS account ID of the owner of the security group.
Type: String
Required: No

groupId
The ID of the security group.
Type: String
Required: No

ipPermissionsEgress
[EC2-VPC] One or more outbound rules associated with the security group.
Type: IpPermission (p. 501) list
Required: No

tags
Any tags assigned to the security group.
Type: Tag (p. 546) list
Required: No

Snapshot

Description
Describes a snapshot.

Contents
description
The description for the snapshot.
Type: String
Required: No
encrypted
Indicates whether the snapshot is encrypted.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

kmsKeyId
The full ARN of the AWS Key Management Service (KMS) master key that was used to protect the volume encryption key for the parent volume.
Type: String
Required: No

ownerId
The AWS account ID of the EBS snapshot owner.
Type: String
Required: No

progress
The progress of the snapshot, as a percentage.
Type: String
Required: No

snapshotId
The ID of the snapshot.
Type: String
Required: No

startTime
The time stamp when the snapshot was initiated.
Type: DateTime
Required: No

state
The snapshot state.
Type: String
Valid Values: pending | completed | error
Required: No

volumeId
The ID of the volume.
Type: String
Required: No

volumeSize
The size of the volume, in GiB.
Type: Integer
Required: No
**ownerAlias**
The AWS account alias (for example, `amazon`, `self`) or AWS account ID that owns the snapshot.

Type: String
Required: No

**tags**
Any tags assigned to the snapshot.

Type: Tag (p. 546) list
Required: No

---

### SnapshotDetail

#### Description

Describes the snapshot created from the imported disk.

#### Contents

**description**
A description for the snapshot.

Type: String
Required: No

**deviceName**
The block device mapping for the snapshot.

Type: String
Required: No

**diskImageSize**
The size of the disk in the snapshot, in GiB.

Type: Double
Required: No

**format**
The format of the disk image from which the snapshot is created.

Type: String
Required: No

**progress**
The percentage of progress for the task.

Type: String
Required: No

**snapshotId**
The snapshot ID of the disk being imported.

Type: String
SnapshotDiskContainer

Description

The disk container object for the import snapshot request.

Contents

Description

The description of the disk image being imported.

Type: String

Required: No

Format

The format of the disk image being imported.

Valid values: RAW | VHD | VMDK | OVA

Type: String

Required: No

Url

The URL to the Amazon S3-based disk image being imported. It can either be a https URL (https://..) or an Amazon S3 URL (s3://..).

Type: String

Required: No

UserBucket

Type: UserBucket (p. 548)
SnapshotTaskDetail

Description
Details about the import snapshot task.

Contents

description
The description of the snapshot.
Type: String
Required: No
diskImageSize
The size of the disk in the snapshot, in GiB.
Type: Double
Required: No
format
The format of the disk image from which the snapshot is created.
Type: String
Required: No
progress
The percentage of completion for the import snapshot task.
Type: String
Required: No
snapshotId
The snapshot ID of the disk being imported.
Type: String
Required: No
status
A brief status for the import snapshot task.
Type: String
Required: No
statusMessage
A detailed status message for the import snapshot task.
Type: String
Required: No
url
The URL of the disk image from which the snapshot is created.
SpotDatafeedSubscription

Description

Describes the data feed for a Spot Instance.

Contents

bucket

The Amazon S3 bucket where the Spot Instance data feed is located.

Type: String

Required: No

fault

The fault codes for the Spot Instance request, if any.

Type: SpotInstanceStateFault (p. 542)

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the account.

Type: String

Required: No

prefix

The prefix that is prepended to data feed files.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the Spot Instance data feed subscription.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: No
SpotInstanceRequest

Description
Describe a Spot Instance request.

Contents
availabilityZoneGroup
The Availability Zone group. If you specify the same Availability Zone group for all Spot Instance requests, all Spot Instances are launched in the same Availability Zone.

Type: String
Required: No

createTime
The time stamp when the Spot Instance request was created.

Type: DateTime
Required: No

fault
The fault codes for the Spot Instance request, if any.

Type: SpotInstanceStateFault (p. 542)
Required: No

instanceId
The instance ID, if an instance has been launched to fulfill the Spot Instance request.

Type: String
Required: No

launchGroup
The instance launch group. Launch groups are Spot Instances that launch together and terminate together.

Type: String
Required: No

launchSpecification
Additional information for launching instances.

Type: LaunchSpecification (p. 504)
Required: No

launchedAvailabilityZone
The Availability Zone in which the bid is launched.

Type: String
Required: No

productDescription
The product description associated with the Spot Instance.

Type: String
Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)

Required: No

**spotInstanceRequestId**

The ID of the Spot Instance request.

Type: String

Required: No

**spotPrice**

The maximum hourly price (bid) for any Spot Instance launched to fulfill the request.

Type: String

Required: No

**state**

The state of the Spot Instance request. Spot bid status information can help you track your Spot Instance requests. For more information, see Spot Bid Status in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Type: String

Valid Values: open | active | closed | cancelled | failed

Required: No

**status**

The status code and status message describing the Spot Instance request.

Type: SpotInstanceState (p. 542)

Required: No

**tags**

Any tags assigned to the resource.

Type: Tag (p. 546) list

Required: No

**type**

The Spot Instance request type.

Type: String

Valid Values: one-time | persistent

Required: No

**validFrom**

The start date of the request. If this is a one-time request, the request becomes active at this date and time and remains active until all instances launch, the request expires, or the request is canceled. If the request is persistent, the request becomes active at this date and time and remains active until it expires or is canceled.

Type: DateTime

Required: No
validUntil
The end date of the request. If this is a one-time request, the request remains active until all instances launch, the request is canceled, or this date is reached. If the request is persistent, it remains active until it is canceled or this date is reached.
Type: DateTime
Required: No

**SpotInstanceStateFault**

**Description**
Describes a Spot Instance state change.

**Contents**

code
The reason code for the Spot Instance state change.
Type: String
Required: No

message
The message for the Spot Instance state change.
Type: String
Required: No

**SpotInstanceStatus**

**Description**
Describes the status of a Spot Instance request.

**Contents**

code
The status code.
Type: String
Required: No

message
The description for the status code.
Type: String
Required: No

updateTime
The time of the most recent status update.
SpotPlacement

Description

Describes Spot Instance placement.

Contents

AvailabilityZone (request), availabilityZone (response)
The Availability Zone.

Type: String
Required: No

GroupName (request), groupName (response)
The name of the placement group (for cluster instances).

Type: String
Required: No

SpotPrice

Description

Describes the maximum hourly price (bid) for any Spot Instance launched to fulfill the request.

Contents

availabilityZone
The Availability Zone.

Type: String
Required: No

instanceType
The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: t1.micro | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | hi1.4xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | g2.2xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge
Required: No

**productDescription**
A general description of the AMI.

Type: String

**Valid Values:** Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)

Required: No

**spotPrice**
The maximum price (bid) that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

**timestamp**
The date and time the request was created.

Type: DateTime

Required: No

---

**StateReason**

**Description**
Describes a state change.

**Contents**

**code**
The reason code for the state change.

Type: String

Required: No

**message**
The message for the state change.

- **Server.SpotInstanceTermination:** A Spot Instance was terminated due to an increase in the market price.
- **Server.InternalError:** An internal error occurred during instance launch, resulting in termination.
- **Server.InsufficientInstanceCapacity:** There was insufficient instance capacity to satisfy the launch request.
- **Client.InternalError:** A client error caused the instance to terminate on launch.
- **Client.InstanceInitiatedShutdown:** The instance was shut down using the `shutdown -h` command from the instance.
- **Client.UserInitiatedShutdown:** The instance was shut down using the Amazon EC2 API.
- **Client.VolumeLimitExceeded:** The volume limit was exceeded.
- **Client.InvalidSnapshot.NotFound:** The specified snapshot was not found.

Type: String
Storage

Description

Describes the storage location for an instance store-backed AMI.

Contents

S3 (request), s3 (response)
An Amazon S3 storage location.
Type: S3Storage (p. 532)
Required: No

Subnet

Description

Describes a subnet.

Contents

availabilityZone
The Availability Zone of the subnet.
Type: String
Required: No
availableIpAddressCount
The number of unused IP addresses in the subnet. Note that the IP addresses for any stopped instances are considered unavailable.
Type: Integer
Required: No
cidrBlock
The CIDR block assigned to the subnet.
Type: String
Required: No
defaultForAz
Indicates whether this is the default subnet for the Availability Zone.
Type: Boolean
Required: No
mapPublicIpOnLaunch
Indicates whether instances launched in this subnet receive a public IP address.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

state
The current state of the subnet.

Type: String
Valid Values: pending | available
Required: No

subnetId
The ID of the subnet.

Type: String
Required: No

vpcId
The ID of the VPC the subnet is in.

Type: String
Required: No

tags
Any tags assigned to the subnet.

Type: Tag (p. 546) list
Required: No

Tag

Description
Describes a tag.

Contents

Key (request), key (response)
The key of the tag.

Constraints: Tag keys are case-sensitive and accept a maximum of 127 Unicode characters. May not begin with aws:

Type: String
Required: No

Value (request), value (response)
The value of the tag.

Constraints: Tag values are case-sensitive and accept a maximum of 255 Unicode characters.

Type: String
TagDescription

Description
Describes a tag.

Contents

key
The tag key.
Type: String
Required: No

resourceId
The ID of the resource. For example, ami-1a2b3c4d.
Type: String
Required: No

resourceType
The resource type.
Type: String
Required: No

value
The tag value.
Type: String
Required: No

UnsuccessfulItem

Description
Information about items that were not successfully processed in a batch call.

Contents

error
Information about the error.
Type: UnsuccessfulItemError (p. 548)
UnsuccessfulItemError

Description

Information about the error that occurred. For more information about errors, see Error Codes.

Contents

code
The error code.
Type: String
Required: Yes

text
The error message accompanying the error code.
Type: String
Required: Yes

UserBucket

Description

Describes the S3 bucket for the disk image.

Contents

S3Bucket
The name of the S3 bucket where the disk image is located.
Type: String
Required: No

S3Key
The key for the disk image.
Type: String
Required: No
UserBucketDetails

Description

Describes the S3 bucket for the disk image.

Contents

s3Bucket

The S3 bucket from which the disk image was created.

Type: String
Required: No

s3Key

The key from which the disk image was created.

Type: String
Required: No

UserData

Description

Describes the user data to be made available to an instance.

Contents

Data

The Base64-encoded MIME user data for the instance.

Type: String
Required: No

UserIdGroupPair

Description

Describes a security group and AWS account ID pair.

Contents

GroupId (request), groupId (response)

The ID of the security group.

Type: String
GroupName (request), groupName (response)
The name of the security group. In a request, use this parameter for a security group in EC2-Classic or a default VPC only. For a security group in a nondefault VPC, use GroupId.
Type: String
Required: No

UserId (request), userId (response)
The ID of an AWS account. EC2-Classic only.
Type: String
Required: No

VgwTelemetry

Description
Describes telemetry for a VPN tunnel.

Contents

acceptedRouteCount
The number of accepted routes.
Type: Integer
Required: No

lastStatusChange
The date and time of the last change in status.
Type: DateTime
Required: No

outsideIpAddress
The Internet-routable IP address of the virtual private gateway's outside interface.
Type: String
Required: No

status
The status of the VPN tunnel.
Type: String
Valid Values: UP | DOWN
Required: No

statusMessage
If an error occurs, a description of the error.
Type: String
Required: No
Volume

Description
Describes a volume.

Contents

attachments
Information about the volume attachments.
Type: VolumeAttachment (p. 552) list
Required: No

availabilityZone
The Availability Zone for the volume.
Type: String
Required: No

createTime
The time stamp when volume creation was initiated.
Type: DateTime
Required: No

encrypted
Indicates whether the volume will be encrypted.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

kmsKeyId
The full ARN of the AWS Key Management Service (KMS) master key that was used to protect the volume encryption key for the volume.
Type: String
Required: No

size
The size of the volume, in GiBs.
Type: Integer
Required: No

snapshotId
The snapshot from which the volume was created, if applicable.
Type: String
Required: No

state
The volume state.
Type: String
Valid Values: creating | available | in-use | deleting | deleted | error

Required: No

**volumeId**

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

**iops**

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS) that the volume supports. For Provisioned IOPS (SSD) volumes, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For General Purpose (SSD) volumes, this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting. For more information on General Purpose (SSD) baseline performance, I/O credits, and bursting, see Amazon EBS Volume Types in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide for Linux.

Constraint: Range is 100 to 20000 for Provisioned IOPS (SSD) volumes and 3 to 10000 for General Purpose (SSD) volumes.

Condition: This parameter is required for requests to create io1 volumes; it is not used in requests to create standard or gp2 volumes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

**tags**

Any tags assigned to the volume.

Type: Tag (p. 546) list

Required: No

**volumeType**

The volume type. This can be gp2 for General Purpose (SSD) volumes, io1 for Provisioned IOPS (SSD) volumes, or standard for Magnetic volumes.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | io1 | gp2

Required: No

---

**VolumeAttachment**

**Description**

Describes volume attachment details.

**Contents**

**attachTime**

The time stamp when the attachment initiated.

Type: DateTime
VolumeDetail

Description

Describes an EBS volume.

Contents

Size

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Long

Required: Yes
VolumeStatusAction

Description
Describes a volume status operation code.

Contents

code
- The code identifying the operation, for example, `enable-volume-io`.
  Type: String
  Required: No

description
- A description of the operation.
  Type: String
  Required: No

eventId
- The ID of the event associated with this operation.
  Type: String
  Required: No

eventType
- The event type associated with this operation.
  Type: String
  Required: No

VolumeStatusDetails

Description
Describes a volume status.

Contents

name
- The name of the volume status.
  Type: String
  Valid Values: `io-enabled` | `io-performance`
  Required: No

status
- The intended status of the volume status.
  Type: String
VolumeStatusEvent

Description

Describes a volume status event.

Contents

description
    A description of the event.
    Type: String
    Required: No

eventId
    The ID of this event.
    Type: String
    Required: No

eventType
    The type of this event.
    Type: String
    Required: No

notAfter
    The latest end time of the event.
    Type: DateTime
    Required: No

notBefore
    The earliest start time of the event.
    Type: DateTime
    Required: No

VolumeStatusInfo

Description

Describes the status of a volume.

Contents

details
    The details of the volume status.
VolumeStatusItem

Description

Describes the volume status.

Contents

actions
The details of the operation.
Type: VolumeStatusAction (p. 554) list
Required: No

availabilityZone
The Availability Zone of the volume.
Type: String
Required: No

events
A list of events associated with the volume.
Type: VolumeStatusEvent (p. 555) list
Required: No

volumeId
The volume ID.
Type: String
Required: No

volumeStatus
The volume status.
Type: VolumeStatusInfo (p. 555)
Required: No
Vpc

Description
Describes a VPC.

Contents

cidrBlock
The CIDR block for the VPC.
- Type: String
- Required: No

dhcpOptionsId
The ID of the set of DHCP options you've associated with the VPC (or default if the default options are associated with the VPC).
- Type: String
- Required: No

state
The current state of the VPC.
- Type: String
- Required: No
  - Valid Values: pending | available

vpcId
The ID of the VPC.
- Type: String
- Required: No

instanceTenancy
The allowed tenancy of instances launched into the VPC.
- Type: String
  - Valid Values: default | dedicated
- Required: No

isDefault
Indicates whether the VPC is the default VPC.
- Type: Boolean
- Required: No

tags
Any tags assigned to the VPC.
- Type: Tag (p. 546) list
- Required: No
**VpcAttachment**

**Description**

Describes an attachment between a virtual private gateway and a VPC.

**Contents**

- **state**
  - The current state of the attachment.
  - Type: String
  - Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached
  - Required: No

- **vpcId**
  - The ID of the VPC.
  - Type: String
  - Required: No

**VpcClassicLink**

**Description**

Describes whether a VPC is enabled for ClassicLink.

**Contents**

- **classicLinkEnabled**
  - Indicates whether the VPC is enabled for ClassicLink.
  - Type: Boolean
  - Required: No

- **tags**
  - Any tags assigned to the VPC.
  - Type: Tag (p. 546) list
  - Required: No

- **vpcId**
  - The ID of the VPC.
  - Type: String
  - Required: No
VpcEndpoint

Description
Describes a VPC endpoint.

Contents

creationTimestamp
The date and time the VPC endpoint was created.
Type: DateTime
Required: No

policyDocument
The policy document associated with the endpoint.
Type: String
Required: No

routeTableIds
One or more route tables associated with the endpoint.
Type: String list
Required: No

serviceName
The name of the AWS service to which the endpoint is associated.
Type: String
Required: No

state
The state of the VPC endpoint.
Type: String
Valid Values: Pending | Available | Deleting | Deleted
Required: No

vpcEndpointId
The ID of the VPC endpoint.
Type: String
Required: No

vpcId
The ID of the VPC to which the endpoint is associated.
Type: String
Required: No
VpcPeeringConnection

**Description**
Describes a VPC peering connection.

**Contents**

- **accepterVpcInfo**
  The information of the peer VPC.
  Type: VpcPeeringConnectionVpcInfo (p. 561)
  Required: No

- **expirationTime**
  The time that an unaccepted VPC peering connection will expire.
  Type: DateTime
  Required: No

- **requesterVpcInfo**
  The information of the requester VPC.
  Type: VpcPeeringConnectionVpcInfo (p. 561)
  Required: No

- **status**
  The status of the VPC peering connection.
  Type: VpcPeeringConnectionStateReason (p. 560)
  Required: No

- **tags**
  Any tags assigned to the resource.
  Type: Tag (p. 546) list
  Required: No

- **vpcPeeringConnectionId**
  The ID of the VPC peering connection.
  Type: String
  Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionStateReason

**Description**
Describes the status of a VPC peering connection.
Contents

code
   The status of the VPC peering connection.
   Type: String
   Required: No

message
   A message that provides more information about the status, if applicable.
   Type: String
   Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionVpcInfo

Description

Describes a VPC in a VPC peering connection.

Contents

cidrBlock
   The CIDR block for the VPC.
   Type: String
   Required: No

ownerId
   The AWS account ID of the VPC owner.
   Type: String
   Required: No

VpnConnection

Description

Describes a VPN connection.
## customerGatewayConfiguration

The configuration information for the VPN connection's customer gateway (in the native XML format). This element is always present in the `CreateVpnConnection` response; however, it's present in the `DescribeVpnConnections` response only if the VPN connection is in the **pending** or **available** state.

Type: String

Required: No

## customerGatewayId

The ID of the customer gateway at your end of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

## state

The current state of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`

Required: No

## type

The type of VPN connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipsec.1`

Required: No

## vpnConnectionId

The ID of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

## vpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway at the AWS side of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

## options

The VPN connection options.

Type: `VpnConnectionOptions` (p. 563)

Required: No

## routes

The static routes associated with the VPN connection.

Type: `VpnStaticRoute` (p. 565) list

Required: No
tags
Any tags assigned to the VPN connection.
Type: Tag (p. 546) list
Required: No

vgwTelemetry
Information about the VPN tunnel.
Type: VgwTelemetry (p. 550) list
Required: No

VpnConnectionOptions

Description
Describes VPN connection options.

Contents

staticRoutesOnly
Indicates whether the VPN connection uses static routes only. Static routes must be used for devices that don't support BGP.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

VpnConnectionOptionsSpecification

Description
Describes VPN connection options.

Contents

StaticRoutesOnly
Indicates whether the VPN connection uses static routes only. Static routes must be used for devices that don't support BGP.
Type: Boolean
Required: No
VpnGateway

Description

Describes a virtual private gateway.

Contents

availabilityZone
The Availability Zone where the virtual private gateway was created.
Type: String
Required: No

state
The current state of the virtual private gateway.
Type: String
Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted
Required: No

type
The type of VPN connection the virtual private gateway supports.
Type: String
Valid Values: ipsec.1
Required: No

vpcAttachments
Any VPCs attached to the virtual private gateway.
Type: VpcAttachment (p. 558) list
Required: No

vpnGatewayId
The ID of the virtual private gateway.
Type: String
Required: No

tags
Any tags assigned to the virtual private gateway.
Type: Tag (p. 546) list
Required: No
VpnStaticRoute

Description
Describes a static route for a VPN connection.

Contents

destinationCidrBlock
  The CIDR block associated with the local subnet of the customer data center.
  Type: String
  Required: No

source
  Indicates how the routes were provided.
  Type: String
  Valid Values: Static
  Required: No

state
  The current state of the static route.
  Type: String
  Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted
  Required: No
Making API Requests

We provide the Query API for Amazon EC2, as well as software development kits (SDK) for Amazon Web Services (AWS) that enable you to access Amazon EC2 from your preferred programming language.

To monitor the calls made to the Amazon EC2 API for your account, including calls made by the AWS Management Console, command line tools, and other services, use AWS CloudTrail. For more information, see the AWS CloudTrail User Guide.

Topics
- Required Knowledge (p. 566)
- Available APIs for Amazon EC2 (p. 566)
- Query Requests (p. 567)
- Troubleshooting API Request Errors (p. 571)
- Ensuring Idempotency (p. 573)
- SOAP Requests (p. 575)
- Logging Amazon EC2 API Calls Using AWS CloudTrail (p. 576)

Required Knowledge

If you plan to access Amazon EC2 through an API, you should be familiar with the following:

- XML
- Web services
- HTTP requests
- One or more programming languages, such as Java, PHP, Perl, Python, Ruby, C#, or C++.

Available APIs for Amazon EC2

The Amazon EC2 Query API provides HTTP or HTTPS requests that use the HTTP verb GET or POST and a Query parameter named `Action`.

AWS provides libraries, sample code, tutorials, and other resources for software developers who prefer to build applications using language-specific APIs instead of submitting a request over HTTP or HTTPS. These libraries provide basic functions that automatically take care of tasks such as cryptographically
signing your requests, retrying requests, and handling error responses, so that it is easier for you to get started.

For more information about downloading the AWS SDKs, see AWS SDKs and Tools. For more information about the language-specific APIs for Amazon EC2, see the following documentation.

**AWS SDK for .NET**
- Amazon.EC2
- Amazon.EC2.Model
- Amazon.EC2.Util

**AWS SDK for Java**
- com.amazonaws.services.ec2
- com.amazonaws.services.ec2.model
- com.amazonaws.services.ec2.util

**AWS SDK for JavaScript**
- AWS.EC2

**AWS SDK for Python**
- boto.ec2

**AWS SDK for Ruby**
- AWS::EC2

**AWS SDK for PHP**
- Ec2Client

**AWS SDK for iOS**
- AWSEC2

**AWS SDK for Android**
- com.amazonaws.services.ec2
- com.amazonaws.services.ec2.model
- com.amazonaws.services.ec2.util

**Query Requests**

Query requests are HTTP or HTTPS requests that use the HTTP verb GET or POST and a Query parameter named `Action`. For a list of Amazon EC2 API actions, see Actions.
Structure of a GET Request

The Amazon EC2 documentation presents the GET requests as URLs, which can be used directly in a browser.  

**Tip**

Because the GET requests are URLs, you must URL encode the parameter values. In the Amazon EC2 documentation, we leave the example GET requests unencoded to make them easier to read.

The request consists of the following:

- **Endpoint**: The URL that serves as the entry point for the web service.
- **Action**: The action that you want to perform; for example, use RunInstances to launch an instance.
- **Parameters**: Any parameters for the action; each parameter is separated by an ampersand (&).
- **Version**: The API version to use; for example, 2015-03-01.
- **Authorization parameters**: The authorization parameters that AWS uses to ensure the validity and authenticity of the request. Amazon EC2 supports Signature Version 2 and Signature Version 4; for more information, see Signature Version 2 Signing Process and Signature Version 4 Signing Process in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

The following optional parameters can be included in your request:

- **DryRun**: Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request. If you have the required permissions, the request returns DryRunOperation; otherwise, it returns UnauthorizedOperation.
- **SecurityToken**: The temporary security token obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service.

For more information about common parameters for API requests, see Common Query Parameters (p.579).

The following is an example request that launches instances:

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances&ImageId=ami-2bb65342&MaxCount=3&MinCount=1&Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a&Monitoring.Enabled=true&Version=2015-03-01&X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256&X-Amz-Credential=AKIDEXAMPLE%2F20130813%2Fus-east-1%2Fec2%2Faws4_request&X-Amz-Date=20130813T150206Z&X-Amz-SignedHeaders=content-type%3Ahost%3Ax-amz-date&X-Amz-Signature=525d1a96c69b5549dd78dbbec8efe264102288b83ba87b7d58d4b76b71f59fd2
Content-type: application/json
host:ec2.amazonaws.com
```

To make these example requests even easier to read, the Amazon EC2 documentation presents them in the following format:

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances&ImageId=ami-2bb65342
```

API Version 2015-03-01

568
The first line specifies the endpoint of the request. After the endpoint is a question mark (?), which separates the endpoint from the parameters.

The **Action** parameter indicates the action to perform. For a complete list of actions, see [Actions](#).

The remaining lines specify additional parameters for the request.

**Important**

Before you specify your access key ID for the `AWSAccessKeyId` or `Credential` parameter, review and follow the guidance in [Best Practices for Managing AWS Access Keys](#).

### Endpoints

An endpoint is a URL that serves as an entry point for a web service. You can select a regional endpoint for Amazon EC2 when you make your requests to reduce latency. For more information about regions, see [Regions and Availability Zones](#) in the [Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances](#). For information about the endpoints for Amazon EC2, see [Regions and Endpoints](#) in the [Amazon Web Services General Reference](#).

If you specify the general endpoint, `ec2.amazonaws.com`, we use the endpoint for `us-east-1`. To use a different region, specify its associated endpoint. For example, if you specify `ec2.us-west-2.amazonaws.com` as the endpoint, we direct your request to the `us-west-2` endpoint.

### Query Parameters

Each Query request must include required common parameters to handle authentication and selection of an action.

Some operations take lists of parameters. These lists are specified using the `param.n` notation, where `n` is an integer starting from 1.

The following example adds multiple devices to a block device mapping using a list of `BlockDeviceMapping` parameters.
Query API Authentication

You can send Query requests over either the HTTP or HTTPS protocol.

Regardless of which protocol you use, you must include a signature in every Query request. Amazon EC2 supports Signature Version 2 and Signature Version 4. For more information, see Signature Version 2 Signing Process and Signature Version 4 Signing Process in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

Signature Version 4 requests allow you specify all the authorization parameters in a single header, for example:

```
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded; charset=UTF-8
X-Amz-Date: 20130813T150211Z
Host: ec2.amazonaws.com
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential=AKIDEXAMPLE/20130813/us-east-1/ec2/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature=ced6826de92d2bdeed8f846f0bf508e8559e98e4b0194b84example54174deb456c
http://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
ImageId=ami-2bb65342
&MaxCount=3
&MinCount=1
&Monitoring.Enabled=true
&Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&Version=2015-03-01
```

In the example Query requests we present in the Amazon EC2 documentation, we omit headers and the parameters related to authentication to make it easier for you to focus on the parameters for the action. We replace them with the following literal string to remind you that you must include these parameters in your request: &AUTHPARAMS.

Query Response Structures

In response to a Query request, the service returns an XML data structure that conforms to an XML schema defined for Amazon EC2. The structure of an XML response is specific to the associated request. In general, the response data types are named according to the operation performed and whether the data type is a container (can have children). Examples of containers include groupSet for security groups and keySet for key pairs (see the example that follows). Item elements are children of containers, and their contents vary according to the container's role.

Every successful response includes a request ID in a requestId element, and every unsuccessful response includes a request ID in a RequestID element. The value is a unique string that AWS assigns. If you ever have issues with a particular request, AWS will ask for the request ID to help troubleshoot the issue. The following shows an example response.

```
<DescribeKeyPairsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2015-03-01/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <keySet>
    <item>
      <keyName>gsg-keypair</keyName>
    </item>
  </keySet>
</DescribeKeyPairsResponse>
```
Troubleshooting API Request Errors

In the Amazon EC2 Query API, errors codes are indicated as being either client or server. Client errors usually occur because there is a problem with the structure, content, or validity of the request. Server errors usually indicate a server-side issue.

For more information about API error codes, see Error Codes.

Topics
- Query API Request Rate (p. 571)
- Eventual Consistency (p. 572)
- Unauthorized Operation (p. 573)

Query API Request Rate

We throttle Amazon EC2 API requests for each AWS account to help the performance of the service. We ensure that all calls to the Amazon EC2 API (whether they originate from an application, calls to the Amazon EC2 command line interface, or the Amazon EC2 console) don't exceed the maximum allowed API request rate. Note that API requests made by IAM users are attributed to the underlying AWS account.

The Amazon EC2 API actions are divided into the following categories:

- Describe actions, such as DescribeInstances and DescribeVolumes. These requests simply retrieve cached data, so they have the highest request limit.
- Modify actions, such as RunInstances and CreateVolumes. These requests create or modify resources, so they have a lower request limit than describe calls.
- The CreateKeyPair, GetConsoleOutput AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress, and RevokeSecurityGroupIngress actions. These requests take the most time and resource to complete, so they have the lowest request limit.

If an API request exceeds the API request rate for its category, the request returns the RequestLimitExceeded error code. To prevent this error, ensure that your application doesn't retry API requests at a high rate. You can do this by using care when polling and by using exponential back-off retries.

Polling

Your application might need to call an API repeatedly to check for an update in status. Before you start polling, give the request time to potentially complete. When you begin polling, use an appropriate sleep interval between successive requests. For best results, use an increasing sleep interval.
Retries or batch processing

Your application might need to retry an API request after it fails, or to process multiple resources (for example, all your volumes). To lower the rate of API requests, use an appropriate sleep interval between successive requests. For best results, use an increasing or variable sleep interval.

Calculating the sleep interval

When you have to poll or retry an API request, we recommend using an exponential backoff algorithm to calculate the sleep interval between API calls. The idea behind exponential backoff is to use progressively longer waits between retries for consecutive error responses. For more information, and implementation examples of this algorithm, see Error Retries and Exponential Backoff in AWS.

Eventual Consistency

The Amazon EC2 API follows an eventual consistency model, due to the distributed nature of the system supporting the API. This means that the result of an API command you run that affects your Amazon EC2 resources might not be immediately visible to all subsequent commands you run. You should keep this in mind when you carry out an API command that immediately follows a previous API command.

Eventual consistency can affect the way you manage your resources. For example, if you run a command to create a resource, it will eventually be visible to other commands. This means that if you run a command to modify or describe the resource that you just created, its ID might not have propagated throughout the system, and you will get an error responding that the resource does not exist.

To manage eventual consistency, you can do the following:

- Confirm the state of the resource before you run a command to modify it. Run the appropriate Describe command using an exponential backoff algorithm to ensure that you allow enough time for the previous command to propagate through the system. To do this, run the DescribeCommand repeatedly, starting with a couple of seconds of wait time, and increasing gradually up to five minutes of wait time.
- Add wait time between subsequent commands, even if a Describe command returns an accurate response. Apply an exponential backoff algorithm starting with a couple of seconds of wait time, and increase gradually up to about five minutes of wait time.

Eventual Consistency Error Examples

The following are examples of error codes you may encounter as a result of eventual consistency.

- InvalidInstanceID.NotFound

  If you successfully run the RunInstances command, and then immediately run another command using the instance ID that was provided in the response of RunInstances, it may return an InvalidInstanceID.NotFound error. This does not mean the instance does not exist.

Some specific commands that may be affected are:

- DescribeInstances: To confirm the actual state of the instance, run this command using an exponential back-off algorithm.
- TerminateInstances: To confirm the state of the instance, first run the DescribeInstances command using an exponential back-off algorithm.

Important

If you get an InvalidInstanceID.NotFound error after running TerminateInstances, this does not mean that the instance is or will be terminated. Your instance could still be running. This is why it is important to first confirm the instance's state using DescribeInstances.
• InvalidGroup.NotFound

If you successfully run the CreateSecurityGroup command, and then immediately run another command using the instance ID that was provided in the response of CreateSecurityGroup, it may return an InvalidGroup.NotFound error. To confirm the state of the security group, run the DescribeSecurityGroups command using an exponential back-off algorithm.

Unauthorized Operation

By default, AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) users don’t have permission to create or modify Amazon EC2 resources, or perform tasks using the Amazon EC2 API, unless they’ve been explicitly granted permission through IAM policies. If an IAM user attempts to perform an action for which permission has not been granted, the request returns the following error: Client.UnauthorizedOperation.

This error may occur when a policy is unintentionally restrictive. For example, to allow an IAM user to launch instances into a specific subnet, you need to grant permissions for the following resources by specifying their ARNs in your IAM policy: instances, volumes, AMIs, the specific subnet, network interfaces, key pairs, and security groups. If you omit the permission for volumes, for example, the user is only able to launch an instance from an instance store-backed AMI, as they do not have permission to create the root EBS volume for an EBS-backed instance.

For more information about creating IAM policies for Amazon EC2, see IAM Policies for Amazon EC2 in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances.

Currently, not all API actions support resource-level permissions; we’ll add support for more in 2014. For more information about which ARNs you can use with which Amazon EC2 API actions, see Granting IAM Users Required Permissions for Amazon EC2 Resources.

Ensuring Idempotency

An idempotent operation completes no more than one time.

When you launch an instance, the request typically returns before the operation has completed. You determine whether the operation was successful by monitoring the state of the instance (it goes from pending to running). If the operation times out or there are connection issues, you might need to retry the request. However, if the original request and a retry are both successful, you’ll end up with more instances than you intended to launch.

If you launch your instance using run-instances (AWS CLI), ec2-run-instances (Amazon EC2 CLI), or RunInstances, you can optionally provide a client token to ensure that the request is idempotent. If you repeat a request, the same response is returned for each repeated request. The only information that might vary in the response is the state of the instance.

The client token is a unique, case-sensitive string of up to 64 ASCII characters. It is included in the response when you describe the instance. The client token is valid for at least 24 hours after the termination of the instance. You should not reuse a client token in another call later on.

If you repeat a request with the same client token, but change another request parameter, Amazon EC2 returns an IdempotentParameterMismatch error.

You can use the same client token for the same request across different regions. For example, if you send an idempotent request to launch an instance in the us-east-1 region, and then use the same client token in a request in other regions, we’ll launch instances in each of those regions.

The following table shows common response codes and the recommended course of action.
Comments

RetryCode

The request has succeeded and any further retries have no effect.

No effect

200 (OK)

The request will never succeed (for example, a specified parameter value is not valid). If the request involves a resource that is in the process of changing states, repeating the request could possibly succeed (for example, launching an instance using an Amazon EBS volume that is about to become available).

Not recommended

400 (Client Error)

The error is generally transient. Repeat the request with an appropriate back-off strategy.

Recommended

500 (Server Internal Error)

The error can occur when there is extreme load. Repeat the request with an appropriate back-off strategy.

Recommended

503 (Server Unavailable)

Idempotency Support

The following commands and actions are idempotent:

- associate-address (AWS CLI)
- AssociateAddress
- disassociate-address (AWS CLI)
- DisassociateAddress
- ec2-associate-address (Amazon EC2 CLI)
- ec2-disassociate-address (Amazon EC2 CLI)
- ec2-terminate-instances (Amazon EC2 CLI)
- terminate-instances (AWS CLI)
- TerminateInstances

The following commands and actions support idempotent operations using a client token:

- copy-image (AWS CLI)
- CopyImage
- create-reserved-instances-listing (AWS CLI)
- CreateReservedInstancesListing
- ec2-copy-image (Amazon EC2 CLI)
- ec2-create-reserved-instances-listing (Amazon EC2 CLI)
- ec2-modify-reserved-instances (Amazon EC2 CLI)
- ec2-run-instances (Amazon EC2 CLI)
- modify-reserved-instances (AWS CLI)
- ModifyReservedInstances
- run-instances (AWS CLI)
- RunInstances
Example Idempotent Command

To make a command an idempotent request, add the --client-token option. The client token is a unique, case-sensitive string of up to 64 ASCII characters.

**AWS CLI**

Use the `run-instances` command as follows to make an idempotent request:

```bash
aws ec2 run-instances --image-id ami-b232d0db --count 1 --key-name my-key-pair --client-token 550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000
```

**Amazon EC2 CLI**

Use the `ec2-run-instances` command as follows to make an idempotent request:

```bash
ec2-run-instances ami-b232d0db -k my-key-pair --client-token 550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000
```

Example Idempotent Query

Use the `RunInstances` action as follows to make an idempotent request:

```xml
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-3ac33653
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&ClientToken=550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000
&AUTHPARAMS
```

The `ClientToken` parameter requires a unique, case-sensitive string of up to 64 ASCII characters.

SOAP Requests

We have deprecated the SOAP API for Amazon EC2. We will continue to support SOAP requests for API versions up to and including version 2014-02-01, until the end of December 2014. If you use a SOAP request against a later API version, or after December 2014, you will receive the following response:

```xml
Client.UnsupportedProtocol: SOAP is no longer supported.
```

Similarly, the AWS software development kits (SDKs) will continue to support SOAP requests for Amazon EC2 API versions up to and including version 2014-02-01, until the end of December 2014.

If you are using the Amazon EC2 CLI tools, you will be able to use the `EC2_PRIVATE_KEY` and `EC2_CERT` environment variables for versions up to and including version 1.6.13.0. Thereafter, you must use the `AWS_ACCESS_KEY` and `AWS_SECRET_KEY` variables instead. For more information, see Setting Up the Amazon EC2 CLI and AMI Tools.

We recommend that you use the Query API for Amazon EC2, or the SDKs for AWS. For more information, see Making API Requests (p. 566).
Logging Amazon EC2 API Calls Using AWS CloudTrail

Amazon EC2 and Amazon VPC are integrated with CloudTrail, a service that captures API calls made by or on behalf of Amazon EC2 and Amazon VPC and delivers the log files to an Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. The API calls can be made indirectly by using the Amazon EC2 or Amazon VPC console, or directly by using the Amazon EC2 API. Using the information collected by CloudTrail, you can determine what request was made, the source IP address from which the request was made, who made the request, when it was made, and so on. To learn more about CloudTrail, including how to configure and enable it, see the AWS CloudTrail User Guide.

Amazon EC2 Information in CloudTrail

When CloudTrail logging is enabled, calls made to Amazon EC2 and Amazon VPC actions are tracked in log files, along with any other AWS service records. CloudTrail determines when to create and write to a new file based on a specified time period and file size.

All of the Amazon EC2 and Amazon VPC actions are logged. For example, calls to the RunInstances, DescribeInstances, or CreateImage API actions generate entries in the CloudTrail log files.

Every log entry contains information about who generated the request. The user identity information in the log helps you determine whether the request was made with root or IAM user credentials, with temporary security credentials for a role or federated user, or by another AWS service. For more information, see the `userIdentity` field in the CloudTrail Event Reference.

You can store your log files in your bucket for as long as you want, but you can also define Amazon S3 lifecycle rules to archive or delete log files automatically. By default, your log files are encrypted by using Amazon S3 server-side encryption (SSE).

You can choose to have CloudTrail publish Amazon SNS notifications when new log files are delivered if you want to take quick action upon log file delivery. For more information, see Configuring Amazon SNS Notifications.

You can also aggregate Amazon EC2 and Amazon VPC log files from multiple AWS regions and multiple AWS accounts into a single Amazon S3 bucket. For more information, see Aggregating CloudTrail Log Files to a Single Amazon S3 Bucket.

Understanding Amazon EC2 Log File Entries

CloudTrail log files can contain one or more log entries where each entry is made up of multiple JSON-formatted events. A log entry represents a single request from any source and includes information about the requested action, any input parameters, the date and time of the action, and so on. The log entries are not in any particular order. That is, they are not an ordered stack trace of the public API calls.

The following log file record shows that a user terminated two instances.

```json
{
  "Records": [
    {
      "eventVersion": "1.01",
      "userIdentity": {
        "type": "Root",
        "principalId": "111122223333",
        "arn": "arn:aws:iam::111122223333:user/testuser",
```
"accountId":"111122223333",
"accessKeyId":"AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
"sessionContext":{
  "attributes":{
    "mfaAuthenticated":"false",
    "creationDate":"2014-05-02T08:27:22Z"
  }
},
"eventTime":"2014-05-02T08:27:45Z",
"eventSource":"ec2.amazonaws.com",
"eventName":"TerminateInstances",
"awsRegion":"us-east-1",
"sourceIPAddress":"192.0.2.64",
"userAgent":"EC2ConsoleBackend, aws-sdk-java/unknown-version Linux/2.6.18-308.24.1.1123.6.fleetxen Java_HotSpot(TM)_64-Bit_Server_VM/24.51-b03",
"requestParameters":{
  "instancesSet":{
    "items":[
      {
        "instanceId":"i-1a2b3c4d"
      },
      {
        "instanceId":"i-111bbb33"
      }
    ]
  }
},
"responseElements":{
  "instancesSet":{
    "items":[
      {
        "instanceId":"i-1a2b3c4d",
        "currentState":{
          "code":48,
          "name":"terminated"
        },
        "previousState":{
          "code":48,
          "name":"terminated"
        }
      },
      {
        "instanceId":"i-111bbb33",
        "currentState":{
          "code":48,
          "name":"terminated"
        },
        "previousState":{
          "code":48,
          "name":"terminated"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
},
"requestID":"be112233-1ba5-4ae0-8e2b-1c302example"
"eventID":"6e12345-2a4e-417c-aa78-7594fexample"

]}
}
}
Common Query Parameters

Most Amazon EC2 API actions support the parameters described in the following tables. The common parameters vary depending on whether you're using Signature Version 2 or Signature Version 4 to sign your requests.

For more information about using the Query API for Amazon EC2, see Making API Requests (p. 566).

Topics
- Common Query Parameters for Signature Version 2 (p. 579)
- Common Query Parameters for Signature Version 4 (p. 580)

Common Query Parameters for Signature Version 2

For more information about Signature Version 2, see Signature Version 2 Signing Process in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>The action to perform.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: RunInstances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>The API version to use.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: 2015-03-01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWSAccessKeyId</td>
<td>The access key ID for the request sender. This identifies the account which will be charged for usage of the service. The account that's associated with the access key ID must be signed up for Amazon EC2, or the request isn't accepted.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Common Query Parameters for Signature Version 4

Parameter values must be URL-encoded. This is true for any Query parameter passed to Amazon EC2 and is typically necessary in the `Signature` parameter. Some clients do this automatically, but this is not the norm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expires</strong></td>
<td>The date and time at which the signature included in the request expires, in the format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ. For more information, see ISO 8601.</td>
<td>Conditional. Requests must include either Timestamp or Expires, but cannot contain both.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>2006-07-07T15:04:56Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Timestamp</strong></td>
<td>The date and time at which the request is signed, in the format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ. For more information, see ISO 8601.</td>
<td>Conditional. Requests must include either Timestamp or Expires, but cannot contain both.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>2006-07-07T15:04:56Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signature</strong></td>
<td>The request signature.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>Qnp14Qk/7t1NHzfxCi7VEXAMPLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SignatureMethod</strong></td>
<td>The hash algorithm you use to create the request signature. Valid values: HmacSHA256</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>HmacSHA256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SignatureVersion</strong></td>
<td>The signature version you use to sign the request. Set this value to 2.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DryRun</strong></td>
<td>Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request. If you have the required permissions, the request returns DryRunOperation; otherwise, it returns UnauthorizedOperation.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SecurityToken</strong></td>
<td>The temporary security token obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>AQoEXAMPLEH4aoAH0gNCApuyJxzo8B1CFXfWNEt0PTg5TthT+FvwnqKwRcOIfrrH3cL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about Signature Version 4, see [Signature Version 4 Signing Process](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*. 

---

**RequiredDescriptionName**

**Conditional.**

Requests must include either Timestamp or Expires, but cannot contain both.

**Requests**

The date and time at which the signature included in the request expires, in the format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ. For more information, see ISO 8601.

**Example:** 2006-07-07T15:04:56Z

**Requests**

The date and time at which the request is signed, in the format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ. For more information, see ISO 8601.

**Example:** 2006-07-07T15:04:56Z

---
### Name | Description | Required
--- | --- | ---
**Action** | The action to perform.  
*Example:* RunInstances | Yes

**Version** | The API version to use.  
*Example:* 2015-03-01 | Yes

**X-Amz-Algorithm** | The hash algorithm you use to create the request signature.  
*Example:* AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 | Yes

**X-Amz-Credential** | The credential scope for the request, in the format `access-key-ID/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4_request`  
*Example:* AKIDXAMPLE/20140707/us-east-1/ec2/aws4_request | Yes

**X-Amz-Date** | The date and time at which the request is signed, in the format `YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ`. The date must match the date that's included in the credential scope for the `X-Amz-Credential` parameter, or the date used in an Authorization header (see the note below the table).  
*Example:* 20140707T150456Z | Yes

**X-Amz-SignedHeaders** | The headers you are including as part of the request. At a minimum, you must include the `host` header. If you include an `x-amz-date` header in your request, you must include it in the list of signed headers.  
*Example:* `content-type;host;user-agent` | Yes

**X-Amz-Signature** | A signature derived from your secret access key.  
*Example:* ced6826de92d2bdeed8f846f0bf508e8559example | Yes

**X-Amz-Security-Token** | The temporary security token obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service.  
*Example:* A6QoEXAMPLEH4aoAH0gNCApyJxz4B1CFxWNE10PTgk5TthT+FwqJwRcOfFrR3c/L | No

**DryRun** | Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request. If you have the required permissions, the request returns `DryRunOperation`; otherwise, it returns `UnauthorizedOperation`. | No

---

**Note**  
The `X-Amz-Algorithm`, `X-Amz-Credential`, `X-Amz-SignedHeaders`, and `X-Amz-Signature` parameters can either be specified as separate parameters in the query string, or their values can be included in a single Authorization header. For more information, see Adding Signing Information to the Authorization Header in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.  

---

**API Version 2015-03-01**

581
Granting IAM Users Required Permissions for Amazon EC2 Resources

By default, AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) users don't have permission to create or modify Amazon EC2 resources, or perform tasks using the Amazon EC2 API. To allow IAM users to create or modify resources and perform tasks, you must create IAM policies that grant IAM users permissions for the specific resources and API actions they'll need to use, and then attach those policies to the IAM users or groups that require those permissions.

For more information and for example policies, see IAM Policies for Amazon EC2 in the Amazon EC2 User Guide.

When you make an API request, the parameters that you specify in the request determine which resources an IAM user must have permission to use. If the user doesn't have the required permissions, the request fails. For example, if you use RunInstances to launch an instance in a subnet (by specifying the SubnetId parameter), an IAM user must have permission to use the VPC.

If an action creates a resource, an IAM user must have permission to create the resource or the request fails. Many Amazon EC2 resources receive an identifier when they are created. Because you can't know what that identifier is in advance, you must use a wildcard in the ARN for a resource when it is to be created by the request, as shown in the following sections. Note that because you can't tag a resource when you create it, you can't use any of the tag condition keys with a resource that's created by an action. (We'll add support for tagging a resource at creation later.)

Resource-level permissions refers to the ability to specify which resources users are allowed to perform actions on. Amazon EC2 has partial support for resource-level permissions. This means that for certain Amazon EC2 actions, you can control when users are allowed to use those actions based on conditions that have to be fulfilled, or specific resources that users are allowed to use. For example, you can grant users permission to launch instances, but only of a specific type, and only using a specific AMI.

Topics
- Supported Resource-Level Permissions (p. 583)
- Unsupported Resource-Level Permissions (p. 591)
# Supported Resource-Level Permissions

The following sections describe the resources that are created or modified by the Amazon EC2 actions, and the ARNs and Amazon EC2 condition keys that you can use in an IAM policy statement to grant users permission to create or modify particular Amazon EC2 resources. (We’ll add support for additional actions, ARNs, and condition keys later.)

**Topics**
- Customer Gateways (p. 583)
- DHCP Options Sets (p. 583)
- Instances (p. 583)
- Internet Gateways (p. 587)
- Network ACLs (p. 587)
- Route Tables (p. 587)
- Security Groups (p. 588)
- Volumes (p. 589)
- VPCs (p. 590)
- VPC Peering Connections (p. 590)

## Customer Gateways

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## DHCP Options Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Instances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td>ARN Format</td>
<td>Condition Keys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Action:** DetachClassicLinkVpc (p. 324)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Action:** RebootInstances (p. 391)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instance</td>
<td><code>arn:aws:ec2:region:account:instance/instance-id</code></td>
<td>ec2:AvailabilityZone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:EbsOptimized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:InstanceProfile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:InstanceType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:PlacementGroup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:ResourceTag/tag-key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:RootDeviceType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:Tenancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action:</td>
<td>RunInstances (p. 431)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image</td>
<td><code>arn:aws:ec2:region:image/image-id</code></td>
<td>ec2:ImageType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:Owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:RootDeviceType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:ResourceTag/tag-key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instance</td>
<td><code>arn:aws:ec2:region:account:instance/*</code></td>
<td>ec2:AvailabilityZone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:EbsOptimized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:InstanceProfile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:InstanceType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:PlacementGroup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:RootDeviceType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:Tenancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key pair</td>
<td><code>arn:aws:ec2:region:account:instance-pair/key-pair-name</code></td>
<td>ec2:Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network</td>
<td>Interface <code>arn:aws:ec2:region:account:network-interface/*</code> (if launching</td>
<td>ec2:AvailabilityZone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface)</td>
<td>into a VPC, for creating a network interface)</td>
<td>ec2:Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>arn:aws:ec2:region:account:network-interface/eni-id</code> (if specifying an</td>
<td>ec2:Subnet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>existing network interface)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:ResourceTag/tag-key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:Vpc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement</td>
<td>group <code>arn:aws:ec2:region:account:placement-group/placement-group-name</code></td>
<td>ec2:Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:PlacementGroup-Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:ResourceTag/tag-key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ec2:Vpc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td>ARN Format</td>
<td>Condition Keys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Action:** StartInstances (p. 438)


**Action:** StopInstances (p. 440)


**Action:** TerminateInstances (p. 442)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Internet Gateways

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Action:** DeleteInternetGateway (p. 132)

### Network ACLs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Action:** DeleteNetworkAclEntry (p. 138)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Action:** DeleteNetworkAcl (p. 136)

### Route Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Action:** DeleteRoute (p. 144)
### Security Groups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action</strong>: DeleteRouteTable (p. 146)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action</strong>: AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress (p. 36)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action</strong>: AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress (p. 39)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action</strong>: DeleteSecurityGroup (p. 148)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action</strong>: RevokeSecurityGroupEgress (p. 425)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action</strong>: RevokeSecurityGroupIngress (p. 428)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Volumes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action:</strong> AttachVolume (p. 32)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action:</strong> DeleteVolume (p. 158)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action:</strong> DetachVolume (p. 330)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Resource ARN Format Condition Keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### VPCs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPC</td>
<td><code>arn:aws:ec2:region:account:vpc/vpc-id</code></td>
<td><code>ec2:Region</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>ec2:ResourceTag/tag-key</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>ec2:Tenancy</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Action:** [DisableVpcClassicLink](#) (p. 336)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPC</td>
<td><code>arn:aws:ec2:region:account:vpc/vpc-id</code></td>
<td><code>ec2:Region</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>ec2:ResourceTag/tag-key</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>ec2:Tenancy</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Action:** [EnableVpcClassicLink](#) (p. 346)

### VPC Peering Connections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VPC</td>
<td><code>arn:aws:ec2:region:account:vpc/vpc-id</code></td>
<td><code>ec2:Region</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>ec2:ResourceTag/tag-key</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>ec2:Tenancy</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Action:** [AcceptVpcPeeringConnection](#) (p. 13)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>ARN Format</th>
<th>Condition Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Action:** [CreateVpcPeeringConnection](#) (p. 118)
Unsupported Resource-Level Permissions

The following Amazon EC2 API actions currently do not support resource-level permissions. To use these actions in an IAM policy, you must grant users permission to use all resources for the action by using a * wildcard for the Resource element in your statement. For examples, see Example Policies for CLI or SDK.

- AllocateAddress
- AssignPrivateIpAddresses
- AssociateAddress
- AssociateDhcpOptions
- AssociateRouteTable
- AttachInternetGateway
- AttachNetworkInterface
- AttachVpnGateway
- BundleInstance
- CancelBundleTask
- CancelConversionTask
- CancelExportTask
• DescribeClassicLinkInstances
• DescribeConversionTasks
• DescribeCustomerGateways
• DescribeDhcpOptions
• DescribeExportTasks
• DescribeImageAttribute
• DescribeImages
• DescribeInstanceAttribute
• DescribeInstances
• DescribeInstanceStatus
• DescribeInternetGateways
• DescribeKeyPairs
• DescribeNetworkAcls
• DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute
• DescribeNetworkInterfaces
• DescribePlacementGroups
• DescribePrefixLists
• DescribeRegions
• DescribeReservedInstances
• DescribeReservedInstancesListings
• DescribeReservedInstancesModifications
• DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings
• DescribeRouteTables
• DescribeSecurityGroups
• DescribeSnapshotAttribute
• DescribeSnapshots
• DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription
• DescribeSpotInstanceRequests
• DescribeSpotPriceHistory
• DescribeSubnets
• DescribeTags
• DescribeVolumeAttribute
• DescribeVolumes
• DescribeVolumeStatus
• DescribeVpcAttribute
• DescribeVpcClassicLink
• DescribeVpcEndpoints
• DescribeVpcEndpointServices
• DescribeVpcPeeringConnections
• DescribeVpcs
• DescribeVpnConnections
• DescribeVpnGateways
• DetachInternetGateway
• DetachNetworkInterface
• DetachVpnGateway
• DisableVgwRoutePropagation
• DisassociateAddress
• DisassociateRouteTable
• EnableVgwRoutePropagation
• EnableVolumeIO
• GetConsoleOutput
• GetPasswordData
• ImportInstance
• ImportKeyPair
• ImportVolume
• ModifyImageAttribute
• ModifyInstanceAttribute
• ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute
• ModifyReservedInstances
• ModifySnapshotAttribute
• ModifySubnetAttribute
• ModifyVolumeAttribute
• ModifyVpcAttribute
• ModifyVpcEndpoint
• MonitorInstances
• PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering
• RegisterImage
• ReleaseAddress
• ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation
• ReplaceNetworkAclEntry
• ReplaceRoute
• ReplaceRouteTableAssociation
• ReportInstanceStatus
• RequestSpotInstances
• ResetImageAttribute
• ResetInstanceAttribute
• ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute
• ResetSnapshotAttribute
• UnassignPrivateIpAddresses
• UnmonitorInstances
Error Codes

Amazon EC2 has two types of error codes:

- **Client errors.** These errors are usually caused by something the client did, such as use an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permission to use the action or resource, or specify an identifier that is not valid. These errors are accompanied by a 400-series HTTP response code.
- **Server errors.** These errors are usually caused by a server-side issue. These errors are accompanied by a 500-series HTTP response code.

**Topics**
- Common Client Errors (p. 595)
- Client Errors For Specific Actions (p. 597)
- Server Errors (p. 612)
- Example Error Response (p. 613)
- Eventual Consistency (p. 614)

Common Client Errors

This section lists the common client errors that all actions can return.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AuthFailure</td>
<td>The provided credentials could not be validated. You may not be authorized to carry out the request; for example, associating an Elastic IP address that is not yours, or trying to use an AMI for which you do not have permissions. Ensure that your account is authorized to use the Amazon EC2 service, that your credit card details are correct, and that you are using the correct access keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blocked</td>
<td>Your account is currently blocked. Contact <a href="mailto:aws-verification@amazon.com">aws-verification@amazon.com</a> if you have questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DryRunOperation</td>
<td>The user has the required permissions, so the request would have succeeded, but the <code>DryRun</code> parameter was used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IdempotentParameterMismatch</td>
<td>The request uses the same client token as a previous, but non-identical request. Do not reuse a client token with different requests, unless the requests are identical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncompleteSignature</td>
<td>The request signature does not conform to AWS standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidAction</td>
<td>The action or operation requested is invalid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidClientTokenId</td>
<td>The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID provided does not exist in our records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidParameter</td>
<td>A parameter specified in a request is not valid, is unsupported, or cannot be used. The returned message provides an explanation of the error value. For example, if you are launching an instance, you can’t specify a security group and subnet that are in different VPCs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidParameterCombination</td>
<td>Indicates an incorrect combination of parameters, or a missing parameter. For example, trying to terminate an instance without specifying the instance ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidParameterValue</td>
<td>A value specified in a parameter is not valid, is unsupported, or cannot be used. Ensure that you specify a resource by using its full ID. The returned message provides an explanation of the error value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidQueryParameter</td>
<td>The AWS query string is malformed or does not adhere to AWS standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MalformedQueryString</td>
<td>The query string contains a syntax error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MissingAction</td>
<td>The request is missing an action or a required parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MissingAuthenticationToken</td>
<td>The request must contain either a valid (registered) AWS access key ID or X.509 certificate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MissingParameter</td>
<td>The request is missing a required parameter. Ensure that you have supplied all the required parameters for the request; for example, the resource ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OptInRequired</td>
<td>You are not authorized to use the requested service. Ensure that you have subscribed to the service you are trying to use. If you are new to AWS, your account might take some time to be activated while your credit card details are being verified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PendingVerification</td>
<td>Your account is pending verification. Until the verification process is complete, you may not be able to carry out requests with this account. If you have questions, contact AWS Support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Client Errors For Specific Actions

This section lists client errors that are specific to certain Amazon EC2 API actions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RequestExpired</td>
<td>The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for pre-signed URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RequestLimitExceeded</td>
<td>The maximum request rate permitted by the Amazon EC2 APIs has been exceeded for your account. For best results, use an increasing or variable sleep interval between requests. For more information, see Query API Request Rate (p. 571).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Throttling</td>
<td>The request was denied due to request throttling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnauthorizedOperation</td>
<td>You are not authorized to perform this operation. Check your IAM policies, and ensure that you are using the correct access keys. For more information, see Controlling Access. If the returned message is encoded, you can decode it using the DecodeAuthorizationMessage action. For more information, see DecodeAuthorizationMessage in the AWS Security Token Service API Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnknownParameter</td>
<td>An unknown or unrecognized parameter was supplied. Requests that could cause this error include supplying a misspelled parameter or a parameter that is not supported for the specified API version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnsupportedProtocol</td>
<td>SOAP has been deprecated and is not supported for the API version you’re using. For more information, see SOAP Requests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ValidationErrors</td>
<td>The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an AWS service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ActiveVpcPeeringConnectionPerVpcLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You’ve reached the limit on the number of active VPC peering connections you can have for the specified VPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AddressLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You’ve reached the limit on the number of Elastic IP addresses that you can allocate. For more information, see Elastic IP Address Limit. If you need additional Elastic IP addresses, complete the Amazon EC2 Elastic IP Address Request Form. If you need additional Elastic IP addresses for your VPCs, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Error Code | Description
--- | ---
AttachmentLimitExceeded | You've reached the limit on the number of Amazon EBS volumes that can be attached to a single instance.
BundlingInProgress | The specified instance already has a bundling task in progress.
CannotDelete | You cannot delete the 'default' security group in your VPC, but you can change its rules. For more information, see Amazon EC2 Security Groups.
ConcurrentSnapshotLimitExceeded | You've reached the limit on the number of concurrent snapshots you can create on the specified volume. Wait until the 'pending' requests have completed, and check that you do not have snapshots that are in an incomplete state, such as 'error', which count against your concurrent snapshot limit.
ConcurrentTagAccess | You can't run simultaneous commands to modify a tag for a specific resource. Allow sufficient wait time for the previous request to complete, then retry your request. For more information, see Error Retries and Exponential Backoff in AWS.
CustomerGatewayLimitExceeded | You've reached the limit on the number of customer gateways you can create for the region. For more information, see Amazon VPC Limits. To request an increase on your customer gateway limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form.
DependencyViolation | The specified object has dependent resources. A number of resources in a VPC may have dependent resources, which prevent you from deleting or detaching them. Remove the dependencies first, then retry your request. For example, this error occurs if you try to delete a security group in a VPC that is in use by another security group.
DiskImageSizeTooLarge | The disk image exceeds the allowed limit (for instance or volume import).
EncryptedVolumesNotSupported | Encrypted Amazon EBS volumes may only be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. For more information, see Amazon EBS encryption in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances.
FilterLimitExceeded | The request uses too many filters or too many filter values.
Gateway.NotAttached | An Internet gateway is not attached to a VPC. If you are trying to detach an Internet gateway, ensure that you specify the correct VPC. If you are trying to associate an Elastic IP address with a network interface or an instance, ensure that an Internet gateway is attached to the relevant VPC.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IncorrectInstanceState</td>
<td>The instance is in an incorrect state, so the requested action can't be completed. For example, some instance attributes, such as user data, can only be modified if the instance is in a 'stopped' state. If you are associating an Elastic IP address with a network interface, ensure that the instance that the interface is attached to is not in the 'pending' state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncorrectState</td>
<td>The resource is in an incorrect state for the request. This error can occur if you are trying to attach a volume that is still being created. Ensure that the volume is in the 'available' state. If you are creating a snapshot, ensure that the previous request to create a snapshot on the same volume has completed. If you are deleting a virtual private gateway, ensure that it's detached from the VPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceAlreadyLinked</td>
<td>The EC2-Classic instance you are trying to link is already linked to another VPC. You cannot link an EC2-Classic instance to more than one VPC at a time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of instances you can run concurrently. The limit depends on the instance type. For more information, see How many instances can I run in Amazon EC2. If you need additional instances, complete the Amazon EC2 Instance Request Form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsufficientFreeAddressesInSubnet</td>
<td>The specified subnet does not contain enough free IP addresses to fulfill your request. Use the DescribeSubnets request to view how many IP addresses are available (unused) in your subnet. IP addresses associated with stopped instances are considered unavailable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsufficientReservedInstancesCapacity</td>
<td>There is insufficient capacity for the requested Reserved Instances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InternetGatewayLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of Internet gateways that you can create. For more information, see Amazon VPC Limits. To request an increase on the Internet gateway limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidAddress.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified Elastic IP address that you are describing cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the region in which the IP address is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidAddressID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified allocation ID for the Elastic IP address you are trying to release cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the region in which the IP address is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidAllocationID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified allocation ID you are trying to describe or associate does not exist. Ensure that you specify the region in which the IP address is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidAMIAttributeItemValue</td>
<td>The value of an item added to, or removed from, an image attribute is not valid. If you are specifying a <code>userId</code>, check that it is in the form of an AWS account ID, without hyphens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidAMIID.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified AMI ID is not valid. Ensure that you provide the full AMI ID, in the form <code>ami-xxxxxx</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidAMIID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified AMI does not exist. Check the AMI ID, and ensure that you specify the region in which the AMI is located, if it's not in the default region. This error may also occur if you specified an incorrect kernel ID when launching an instance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidAMIID.Unavailable</td>
<td>The specified AMI has been deregistered and is no longer available, or is not in a state from which you can launch an instance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidAMIName.Duplicate</td>
<td>The specified AMI name is already in use by another AMI. If you have recently deregistered an AMI with the same name, allow enough time for the change to propagate through the system, and retry your request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidAMIName.Malformed</td>
<td>AMI names must be between 3 and 128 characters long, and may contain letters, numbers, and only the following characters: <code>( ) . - / _</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidAssociationID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified association ID (for an Elastic IP address, a route table, or network ACL) does not exist. Ensure that you specify the region in which the association ID is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidAttachment.NotFound</td>
<td>Indicates an attempt to detach a volume from an instance to which it is not attached.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidAttachmentID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified network interface attachment does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidBlockDeviceMapping</td>
<td>A block device mapping parameter is not valid. The returned message indicates the incorrect value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidBundleID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified bundle task ID cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the region in which the bundle task is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidConversionTaskId</td>
<td>The specified conversion task ID (for instance or volume import) is not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidCustomerGateway.DuplicateIpAddress</td>
<td>There is a conflict among the specified gateway IP addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidCustomerGatewayId.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified customer gateway ID is malformed, or cannot be found. Specify the ID in the form cgw-xxxxxxxx, and ensure that you specify the region in which the customer gateway is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidCustomerGatewayID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified customer gateway ID cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the region in which the customer gateway is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidDevice.InUse</td>
<td>The device to which you are trying to attach (for example, /dev/sdh) is already in use on the instance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidDhcpOptionID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified DHCP options set does not exist. Ensure that you specify the region in which the DHCP options set is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidDhcpOptionsID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified DHCP options set does not exist. Ensure that you specify the region in which the DHCP options set is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidDhcpOptionsId.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified DHCP options set ID is not valid. Ensure that you provide the full DHCP options set ID in the request, in the form dopt-xxxxxx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidExportTaskID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified export task ID cannot be found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidFilter</td>
<td>The specified filter is not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidFormat</td>
<td>The specified disk format (for the instance or volume import) is not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidGatewayID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified gateway does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidGroup.Duplicate</td>
<td>You cannot create a security group with the same name as an existing security group in the same VPC, or the same region (EC2-Classic).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidGroupId.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified security group ID is not valid. Ensure that you provide the full security group ID in the request, in the form sg-xxxxxxx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidGroupId.InUse</td>
<td>The specified security group can't be deleted because it's in use by another security group. You can remove dependencies by modifying or deleting rules in the affected security groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidGroup.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified security group does not exist. Ensure that you provide the full security group ID in the request, in the form <code>sg-xxxxxxxx</code>. This error may occur because the ID of a recently created security group has not propagated through the system. For more information, see Eventual Consistency (p. 572). You cannot specify a security group that is in a different region or VPC to the request. For example, if you are creating a network interface, you cannot specify a security group that is associated with a different VPC to the subnet you've specified in your request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidGroup.Reserved</td>
<td>The name ‘default’ is reserved, and cannot be used to create a new security group. You also cannot delete the default EC2-Classic security group, but you can change its rules. For more information, see Amazon EC2 Security Groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidID</td>
<td>The specified ID for the resource you are trying to tag is not valid. Ensure that you provide the full resource ID; for example, <code>ami-2bb65342</code> for an AMI. If you're using the command line tools on a Windows system, you might need to use quotation marks for the key-value pair; for example, &quot;Name=TestTag&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidInput</td>
<td>An input parameter in the request is invalid; for example, if you specified an incorrect Reserved Instance listing ID in the request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidInstanceAttributeValue</td>
<td>The specified instance attribute value is not valid. This error is most commonly encountered when trying to set the <code>InstanceType/--instance-type</code> attribute to an unrecognized value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidInstanceID</td>
<td>This error commonly occurs when trying to associate an IP address with an instance that is not in the 'running' state. This error can also occur when trying to perform an operation on an instance that has multiple network interfaces. A network interface can have individual attributes; therefore, you may need to specify the network interface ID as part of the request, or use a different request. For example, each network interface in an instance can have a source/destination check flag. If you want to modify this attribute, you need to modify the network interface attribute, and not the instance attribute. If you want to create a route in a route table, you need to provide a specific network interface ID as part of the request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidInstanceID.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified instance ID is not valid. Ensure that you provide the full instance ID in the request, in the form i-xxxxxx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidInstanceID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified instance does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the region in which the instance is located, if it's not in the default region. This error may occur because the ID of a recently created instance has not propagated through the system. For more information, see Eventual Consistency (p. 572).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidInstanceID.NotLinkable</td>
<td>The specified instance cannot be linked to the specified VPC. Ensure that the instance is an EC2-Classic instance. This error may also occur if the instance was recently launched, and its ID has not yet propagated through the system. Wait a few minutes, or wait until the instance is in the running state, and then try again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidInstanceType</td>
<td>The specified instance does not support bundling. You can only bundle instance store-backed Windows instances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidInterface.IpAddressLimitExceeded</td>
<td>The number of private IP addresses for a specified network interface exceeds the limit for the type of instance you are trying to launch. For more information about the maximum number of private IP addresses per ENI, see Private IP addresses per ENI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidInternetGatewayID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified Internet gateway does not exist. Ensure that you specify the region in which the Internet gateway is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidIPAddress.InUse</td>
<td>The specified IP address is already in use. If you are trying to release an address, you must first disassociate it from the instance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidKey.Format</td>
<td>The key pair is not specified in a valid OpenSSH public key format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidKeyPair.Duplicate</td>
<td>The key pair name already exists in that region. If you are creating or importing a key pair, ensure that you use a unique name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidKeyPair.Format</td>
<td>The format of the public key you are attempting to import is not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidKeyPair.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified key pair name does not exist. Ensure that you specify the region in which the key pair is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidManifest</td>
<td>The specified AMI has an unparsable manifest, or you may not have access to the location of the manifest file in Amazon S3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidNetworkAclEntry.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified network ACL entry does not exist.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Error Code Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InvalidNetworkAclID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified network ACL does not exist. Ensure that you specify the region in which the network ACL is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidNetworkInterfaceAttachment-ID.Malformed</td>
<td>The ID for the network interface attachment is not valid. Ensure that you use the attachment ID rather than the network interface ID, in the form eni-attach-xxxxxx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidNetworkInterfaceId.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified network interface ID is invalid. Ensure that you specify the network interface ID in the form eni-xxxxxxxx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidNetworkInterfaceID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified network interface does not exist. Ensure that you have provided the full ID for the network interface, in the form eni-xxxxxx. Ensure that you specify the region in which the network interface is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidOption.Conflict</td>
<td>A VPN connection between the virtual private gateway and the customer gateway already exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidPermission.Duplicate</td>
<td>The specified inbound or outbound rule already exists for that security group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidPermission.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified security group rule is malformed. If you are specifying an IP address range, ensure that you use CIDR notation; for example, 203.0.113.0/24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidPermission.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified rule does not exist in this security group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidPlacementGroup.Duplicate</td>
<td>The specified placement group already exists in that region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidPlacementGroup.InUse</td>
<td>The specified placement group is in use. If you are trying to delete a placement group, ensure that its instances have been terminated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidPlacementGroup.Unknown</td>
<td>The specified placement group cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the region in which the placement group is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidPolicyDocument</td>
<td>The specified policy document is not a valid JSON policy document.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidPrefixListId.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified prefix list ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the ID in the form pl-xxxxxxxx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidPrefixListId.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified prefix list ID does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the region for the service, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidRequest</td>
<td>The request is invalid. The returned message provides details about the nature of the error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidReservationID.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified reservation ID is not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidReservationID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified reservation does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidReservedInstancesId</td>
<td>The specified Reserved Instance does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidReservedInstancesOfferingId</td>
<td>The specified Reserved Instances offering does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidRoute.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified route is not valid. If you are deleting a route in a VPN connection, ensure that you’ve entered the value for the CIDR block correctly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidRoute.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified route does not exist in the specified route table. Ensure that you indicate the exact CIDR range for the route in the request. This error can also occur if you’ve specified a route table ID in the request that does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidRouteTableId.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified route table ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the route table ID in the form rtb-xxxxxxxx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidRouteTableID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified route table does not exist. Ensure that you specify the route table ID in the form rtb-xxxxxxxx, and that you specify the region in which the route table is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidSecurityGroupID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified security group does not exist. If you are creating a network interface, ensure that you specify a VPC security group, and not an EC2-Classic security group. Ensure that you specify the full security group ID, in the form sg-xxxxxx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidSecurity.RequestHasExpired</td>
<td>The difference between the request timestamp and the AWS server time is greater than 5 minutes. Ensure that your system clock is accurate and configured to use the correct time zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidSnapshotID.Malformed</td>
<td>The snapshot ID is not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidSnapshot.InUse</td>
<td>The snapshot that you are trying to delete is in use by one or more AMIs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidSnapshot.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified snapshot does not exist. Ensure that you specify the region in which the snapshot is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidSpotDatafeed.NotFound</td>
<td>You have no data feed for Spot Instances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidSpotInstanceRequestID.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified Spot Instance request ID is not valid. Ensure that you specify the Spot Instance request ID in the form sir-xxxxxx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidSpotInstanceRequestID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified Spot Instance request ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the region in which the Spot Instance request is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidState</td>
<td>The specified resource is not in the correct state for the request; for example, if you are trying to enable monitoring on a recently terminated instance, or if you are trying to create a snapshot when a previous identical request has not yet completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidStateTransition</td>
<td>The specified VPC peering connection is not in the correct state for the request. For example, you may be trying to accept a VPC peering request that has failed, or that was rejected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidSubnet.Conflict</td>
<td>The specified CIDR block conflicts with that of another subnet in your VPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidSubnetID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified subnet does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the region in which the subnet is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidUserID.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified user or owner is not valid. If you are performing a DescribeImages request, you must specify a valid value for the owner or executableBy parameters, such as an AWS account ID. If you are performing a DescribeSnapshots request, you must specify a valid value for the owner or restorableBy parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVolumeID.Duplicate</td>
<td>The Amazon EBS volume already exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVolumeID.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified volume ID is not valid. Check the letter-number combination carefully; this error occurs if you have specified more than eights digits after the 'vol-' prefix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVolumeID.ZoneMismatch</td>
<td>The specified volume and instance are in different Availability Zones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVolume.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified volume does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the region in which the volume is located, if it's not in the default region. Ensure that you are using the correct access credentials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVolume.ZoneMismatch</td>
<td>The specified volume is not in the same Availability Zone as the specified instance. You can only attach an Amazon EBS volume to an instance if they are in the same Availability Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVpcEndpointId.Malformed</td>
<td>The specified VPC endpoint ID is malformed. Use the full VPC endpoint ID in the request, in the form vpce-xxxxxxxx. Ensure that you provide the ID in the form vpce-xxxxxxxx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVpcEndpointId.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified VPC endpoint does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the region in which the endpoint is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVpcID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified VPC does not exist. Use the full VPC ID in the request, in the form vpc-xxxxxxxx. Ensure that you have indicated the region in which the VPC is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| InvalidVpcPeeringConnectionId.Malformed | The specified VPC peering connection ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the ID in the form pcx-xxxxxxxx.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVpcPeeringConnectionID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified VPC peering connection ID does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the region in which the VPC peering connection is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVpcRange</td>
<td>The specified CIDR block range is not valid. The block range must be between a /28 netmask and /16 netmask. For more information, see Your VPC and Subnets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVpcState</td>
<td>The specified VPC already has a virtual private gateway attached to it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVpnConnectionID</td>
<td>The specified VPN connection ID cannot be found. Ensure that you have indicated the region in which the VPN connection ID is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVpnConnectionID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified VPN connection ID does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the region in which the VPN connection ID is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVpnGatewayAttachment.NotFound</td>
<td>An attachment between the specified virtual private gateway and specified VPN does not exist. This error can also occur if you've specified an incorrect VPN ID in the request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidVpnGatewayID.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified virtual private gateway does not exist. Ensure that you have indicated the region in which the virtual private gateway is located, if it's not in the default region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvalidZone.NotFound</td>
<td>The specified Availability Zone does not exist, or is not available for you to use. Use the DescribeAvailabilityZones request to list the Availability Zones that are currently available to you. Ensure that you have indicated the region for the Availability Zone in the request, if it's not in the default region. Specify the full name of the Availability Zone: for example, us-east-1a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LegacySecurityGroup</td>
<td>You must delete the 2009-07-15-default security group before you can attach an Internet gateway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxIOPSLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on your IOPS usage for that region. If you need to increase your volume limit, complete the Amazon EC2 EBS Volume Limit Form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxSpotInstanceCountExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of Spot Instances that you can launch. The limit depends on the instance type. For more information, see How many instances can I run in Amazon EC2? If you need additional instances, complete the Amazon EC2 Instance Request Form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetworkAclEntryAlreadyExists</td>
<td>The specified rule number already exists in this network ACL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetworkAclEntryLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of rules that you can add to the network ACL. For more information, see Amazon VPC Limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetworkAclLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of network ACLs that you can create for the specified VPC. For more information, see Amazon VPC Limits. To request an increase on your network ACL limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonEBSInstance</td>
<td>The specified instance does not support Amazon EBS. Restart the instance and try again, to ensure that the code is run on an instance with updated code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NotExportable</td>
<td>The specified instance cannot be exported. You can only export instances that were previously imported into Amazon EC2. For more information, see Exporting EC2 Instances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OperationNotPermitted</td>
<td>The specified operation is not allowed. This error can occur for a number of reasons; for example, you might be trying to terminate an instance that has termination protection enabled, or trying to detach the primary network interface (eth0) from an instance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OutstandingVpcPeeringConnectionLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of VPC peering connection requests that you can create for the specified VPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PendingSnapshotLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of Amazon EBS snapshots that you can have in the pending state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrivateIpAddressLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of private IP addresses that you can assign to the specified network interface for that type of instance. For more information about the maximum number of private IP addresses per ENI, see Private IP addresses per ENI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| RequestResourceCountExceeded | Details in your Spot request exceed the numbers allowed by the Spot service in one of the following ways, depending on the action that generated the error:  
—If you get this error when you submitted a bid for Spot Instances, check the number of Spot Instances specified in your request. The number shouldn't exceed the 3,000 maximum allowed per request. Resend your Spot Instance request and specify a number less than 3,000. If your account's regional Spot request limit is greater than 3,000 instances, you can access these instances by submitting multiple smaller requests.  
—If you get this error when you sent Describe Spot Instance requests, check the number of requests for Spot Instance data, the amount of data you requested, and how often you sent the request. The frequency with which you requested the data combined with the amount of data exceeds the levels allowed by the Spot service. Try again and submit fewer large Describe requests over longer intervals. |
<p>| ReservedInstancesLimitExceeded | Your current quota does not allow you to purchase the required number of Reserved Instances. |
| Resource.AlreadyAssociated | The specified resource is already in use. For example, in EC2-VPC, you cannot associate an Elastic IP address with an instance if it's already associated with another instance. You also cannot attach an Internet gateway to more than one VPC at a time. |
| ResourceCountExceeded | You have exceeded the number of resources allowed for this request; for example, if you try to launch more instances than AWS allows in a single request. This limit is separate from your individual resource limit. If you get this error, break up your request into smaller requests; for example, if you are launching 15 instances, try launching 5 instances in 3 separate requests. |
| ResourceLimitExceeded | You have exceeded an Amazon EC2 resource limit. For example, you might have too many snapshot copies in progress. |
| RouteAlreadyExists | A route for the specified CIDR block already exists in this route table. |
| RouteLimitExceeded | You've reached the limit on the number of routes that you can add to a route table. |
| RouteTableLimitExceeded | You've reached the limit on the number of route tables that you can create for the specified VPC. For more information about route table limits, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-limits.html">Amazon VPC Limits</a>. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RulesPerSecurityGroupLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of rules that you can add to a security group. The limit depends on whether you are using EC2-Classic or EC2-VPC. For more information, see Security Group Rules.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SecurityGroupLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of security groups that you can create, or that you can assign to an instance. The limit depends on whether you are using EC2-Classic or EC2-VPC. For more information, see Creating Your Own Security Groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SecurityGroupsPerInstanceLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of security groups that you can assign to an instance. The limit depends on whether you are using EC2-Classic or EC2-VPC. For more information, see Amazon EC2 Security Groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SecurityGroupsPerInterfaceLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of security groups you can associate with the specified network interface. You are limited to five security groups per network interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SignatureDoesNotMatch</td>
<td>The request signature that Amazon has does not match the signature that you provided. Check your AWS access keys and signing method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SnapshotLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of Amazon EBS snapshots that you can create. To request an increase on your snapshot limit, complete the Amazon EC2 EBS Volume Limit Form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubnetLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of subnets that you can create for the specified VPC. For more information about subnet limits, see Amazon VPC Limits. To request an increase on your subnet limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TagLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of tags that you can assign to the specified resource. For more information, see Tag Restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnknownVolumeType</td>
<td>The specified volume type is unsupported. The supported volume types are gp2, io1, and standard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsupported</td>
<td>The specified request is unsupported. For example, you might be trying to launch an instance in an Availability Zone that currently has constraints on that instance type. The returned message provides details of the unsupported request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnsupportedOperation</td>
<td>The specified request includes an unsupported operation. For example, you can't stop an instance that's instance store-backed. Or you might be trying to launch an instance type that is not supported by the specified AMI. The returned message provides details of the unsupported operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VolumeInUse</td>
<td>The specified Amazon EBS volume is attached to an instance. Ensure that the specified volume is in an 'available' state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VolumeLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on your Amazon EBS volume storage. To request an increase, complete the Amazon EC2 EBS Volume Limit Form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VolumeTypeNotAvailableInZone</td>
<td>The specified Availability Zone does not support Provisioned IOPS (SSD) volumes. Try launching your instance in a different Availability Zone, or don't specify a zone in the request. If you're creating a volume, try specifying a different Availability Zone in the request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VpcCidrConflict</td>
<td>You cannot enable a VPC for ClassicLink if the VPC has routing that conflicts with the EC2-Classic private IP address range of 10/8; for example, if your VPC’s route table points to 10.0.0.0/16 for a VPC peering connection. This excludes local routes for VPCs in the 10.0.0.0/16 and 10.1.0.0/16 IP address ranges. For more information, see Routing for ClassicLink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VpcIdNotSpecified</td>
<td>You have no default VPC in which to carry out the request. Specify a VPC ID or subnet ID, or in the case of security groups, specify the ID, and not the security group name. You can contact AWS Support to create a new default VPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VpcEndpointLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of VPC endpoints that you can create in the region. For more information about VPC limits, see Amazon VPC Limits. To request an increase on your VPC limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VpcLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of VPCs that you can create in the region. For more information about VPC limits, see Amazon VPC Limits. To request an increase on your VPC limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VpcPeeringConnectionAlreadyExists</td>
<td>A VPC peering connection between the VPCs already exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPCResourceNotSpecified</td>
<td>The specified resource can be used only in a VPC. If you are launching a T2 instance type, ensure that you have a VPC in your account, and then specify a subnet ID or network interface ID in the request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VpnConnectionLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of VPN connections that you can create. For more information about limits, see Amazon VPC Limits. To request an increase on your VPN connection limit, complete the Amazon VPC Limits form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VpnGatewayAttachmentLimitExceeded</td>
<td>You've reached the limit on the number of VPCs that can be attached to the specified virtual private gateway.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Common Causes of Client Errors

There are a number of reasons that you might encounter an error while performing a request. Some errors can be prevented or easily solved by following these guidelines:

- **Specify the region**: Some resources can't be shared between regions. If you are specifying a resource that's located in a region other than the default region (us-east-1), you need to specify its region in the request. If the resource cannot be found, you'll get the following kind of error:
  
  ```
  Client.InvalidResource.NotFound
  ```

- **Allow for eventual consistency**: Some errors are caused because a previous request has not yet propagated throughout the system. For more information, see [Eventual Consistency](p. 572).

- **Use a sleep interval between request rates**: Amazon EC2 API requests are throttled to help maintain the performance of the service. If your requests have been throttled, you'll get the following error:
  
  ```
  Client.RequestLimitExceeded
  ```

- **Use the full ID of the resource**: When specifying a resource, ensure that you use its full ID, and not its user-supplied name or description. For example, when specifying a security group in a request, use its ID in the form `sg-xxxxxx`.

- **Check your services**: Ensure that you have signed up for all the services you are attempting to use. You can check which services you're signed up for by going to the **My Account** section of the AWS home page.

- **Check your permissions**: Ensure that you have the required permissions to carry out the request. If you are not authorized, you'll get the following error: `Client.UnauthorizedOperation`.

- **Check your VPC**: Some resources cannot be shared between VPCs; for example, security groups.

- **Check your credentials**: Ensure that you provide your access keys when you are making requests; that you have entered the credentials correctly; and, if you have more than one account, that you are using the correct credentials for a particular account. If the provided credentials are incorrect, you may get the following error: `Client.AuthFailure`.

## Server Errors

This section lists all the server errors that can be returned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InsufficientAddressCapacity</td>
<td>Not enough available addresses to satisfy your minimum request. Reduce the number of addresses you are requesting or wait for additional capacity to become available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsufficientInstanceCapacity</td>
<td>There is not enough capacity to fulfill your instance request. Reduce the number of instances in your request, or wait for additional capacity to become available. You can also try launching an instance by selecting different instance types (which you can resize at a later stage). The returned message might also give specific guidance about how to solve the problem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsufficientReservedInstanceCapacity</td>
<td>Not enough available Reserved Instances to satisfy your minimum request. Reduce the number of Reserved Instances in your request or wait for additional capacity to become available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InternalError</td>
<td>An internal error has occurred. Retry your request, but if the problem persists, contact us with details by posting a message on the AWS forums.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InternalFailure</td>
<td>The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ServiceUnavailable</td>
<td>The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unavailable</td>
<td>The server is overloaded and can't handle the request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Error Response**

The following shows the structure of a request error response.

```
<Response>
  <Errors>
    <Error>
      <Code>Error code text</Code>
      <Message>Error message</Message>
    </Error>
  </Errors>
  <RequestID>request ID</RequestID>
</Response>
```

The following shows an example of an error response.

```
<Response>
  <Errors>
    <Error>
      <Code>InvalidInstanceID.NotFound</Code>
      <Message>The instance ID 'i-1a2b3c4d' does not exist</Message>
    </Error>
  </Errors>
  <RequestID>ea966190-f9aa-478e-9ede-example</RequestID>
</Response>
```
Eventual Consistency

The Amazon EC2 API follows an eventual consistency model, due to the distributed nature of the system supporting the API. This means that when you run an API command, the result may not be immediately visible to subsequent API commands, which can result in an error.

For more information about eventual consistency and how to manage it, see Eventual Consistency (p. 572).